

**CATALOG
OF
DATING SOURCES
FOR
ZOOLOGICAL WORKS**

Fourth edition

Bishop Museum

2020

**CATALOG OF DATING SOURCES FOR
ZOOLOGICAL WORKS**

**FOURTH EDITION
(completely revised and augmented)**

Neal L. Evenhuis

Bishop Museum Technical Report No. 71

2020

Bishop Museum Press
1525 Bernice Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817



Copyright © Bishop Museum
All Rights Reserved
Printed in the United States of America

ISSN 1085-455X

**CATALOG OF DATING SOURCES
FOR ZOOLOGICAL WORKS
Fourth Edition
(completely revised and augmented)**

NEAL L. EVENHUIS
*Department of Natural Sciences, Bishop Museum,
1525 Bernice Street, Honolulu, Hawai'i 96817-2704, USA;
email: NealE@bishopmuseum.org*

INTRODUCTION

In an effort to assist with obtaining dates of publication for natural history works, I have been collecting references to these dating sources. These are found primarily as articles pertaining to the publication and dating of books and serial publications, but evidence for dating can also be found in large bibliographies and other books pertaining to bibliographical research, nomenclature, and taxonomy. To bring this information to a wide array of users, I have created this bibliography of sources of the dating of zoological works. As dating research continues, additions and corrections are incorporated into the master file with updates to this source list published periodically. Most editions have been updated ca. every three years. The original compilation was published in 2008 as *Bishop Museum Technical Report 47*, the second edition in 2011 as *Bishop Museum Technical Report 56*, and the third edition in 2015 as *Bishop Museum Technical Report 64*. This fourth edition has taken a bit longer to complete than anticipated as the format has greatly expanded a numerous large sources have been checked for dating information. Authors who have published papers dealing with any aspects of dating or bibliographic research are requested to send details to us for inclusion in future revised lists.

The first such catalog was published by Francis Griffin, Charles Davies Sherborn, & H.S. Marshall in the first volume of the *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* in 1936. Four supplement catalogs appeared in subsequent years with the last published in 1962. Since then, compiling updates to that catalog of references has for the most part ceased to exist, although private lists in the hands of many taxonomists are known as are published lists in various taxonomic categories.

The first such catalogs that appeared in the *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* pertained to all of natural history including zoology, geology, mineralogy, and botany. I have incorporated all the previous listings in the catalogs of sources that appeared in the *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* but have restricted them, as well as the items in this list, to just zoological

sources. Dating of botanical taxonomic works has been covered in detail by the multi-volume *Taxonomic Literature II* of Stafleu & Cowan and successors. Readers will find accurate dating in that reference work as well as large lists of sources for the dates of publication of those botanical works. Some of the references in that work are listed here when they pertain also to zoology.

FORMAT

This list given here is divided into two parts: books and serial (i.e., journal) publications. The first part contains sources of dating of books, pamphlets, and single and multi-part material not considered a serial publication. This section also includes author's separates and reprints of journal articles for which priority has not been ascertained from either the separate or the journal version. The second part contains sources of dating of journals and other serial publications. Cross-indexing is done to works that may be considered as belonging to either in order to assist in their location in this compilation.

"Dating" is here defined as giving evidence for a date within the year of publication (month and/or day) or, for multi-part works, at a minimum giving a collation of parts with years of each part and pages or plates contained therein. This can be an actual date or date within the work itself giving a minimum (not-before) date (e.g., preface date or date of a reference cited). Some of the dating information contained in the works in the list of sources below are not necessarily novel research when an author merely copied the dating results of previous works. Nonetheless, all works that have been found to contain some sort of dating information are listed in order that the list be as complete as possible. The reason for inclusion of works providing collation of parts with only the year given is to provide for future workers information on the actual contents, which may ultimately lead to better dating of those parts.

This fourth edition is completely revised and includes unabbreviated titles for all entries and journals as well as initials for all authors' names. Corrections to typographical errors, errors derived from OCR scanning anomalies, re-formatting, alphabetization problems, and others are not noted, but all new entries are noted in **red**. A total of 2,837 books are listed and 401 journals. The number of additional works added here since the last edition has increased the total 25%.

BRIEF LIST OF MAJOR SOURCES

The following are some of the major sources with information on dating that have been used for this list. A more complete list of other sources for obtaining dates of publication (publisher's recording journals, reviews of literature, etc.) can be found in Evenhuis (1997: 19–25; 29–36).

- Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C.** 1999. *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera) excepting Scolytidae and Platypodidae*. Entomopraxis, Barcelona. 315 pp.
- Anker, J.** 1938. *Bird books and bird art. An outline of the literary history and iconography of descriptive ornithology based principally on the collection of books containing plates with figures of birds and their eggs now in the University Library at Copenhagen and including a catalogue of these works*. Levin & Munksgaard, Copenhagen. xviii + 251 pp.
- Bousquet, Y.** 2016. *Litteratura Coleopterologica (1758–1900): a guide to selected books related to the taxonomy of Coleoptera with publication dates and notes*. *ZooKeys* 583: 1–776.
- Bousquet, Y.** 2017. *Book catalogues issued for the Leipzig trade fairs and the dating of taxonomic works*. *Zoological Bibliography* 4(5): 93–126.
- Coues, E.** 1878–1880. *Ornithological bibliography*. Pt. I: *Miscellaneous Publication United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 2: 567–784 (1878). Pt. II: *Bulletin of the United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 5(2): 239–330 (1879). Pt. III: *Bulletin of the United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 5(4): 521–1072 (1880). Pt. IV: *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 2: 359–482 (1880).
- Cowie, R.H.** 1997. *Catalog of the nonmarine snails and slugs of the Samoan Islands*. *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3, 122 pp.
- Dal, B.** 1996. *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur. En berättande översikt om svenska zoologer och deras tryckta verk 1483–1920*. Orbis Pictus, Kjøge, Sweden. xi + 370 pp.
- Dickinson, E.C., E.C., Overstreet, L.K., Dowsett, R.J. & Bruce, M.D.** 2011. *Priority! The dating of scientific names in ornithology. A directory to the literature and its reviewers*. Aves Press, Northampton, UK. 319 pp. + CD-ROM with dating tables.
- Evenhuis, N.L.** 1997. *Litteratura • Taxonomica • Dipteriorum (1758–1930). Being a selected list of the books and prints of Diptera taxonomy from the beginning of Linnaean zoological nomenclature to the end of the year 1930; containing information on the biographies, bibliographies, types, collections, and patronymic genera of the authors listed in this work; including detailed information on publication dates, original and subsequent editions, and other ancillary data concerning the publications listed herein*. 2 vols. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. 871 pp.
- Evenhuis, N.L., 2014.** *Dates of the Leipzig Book Fairs (1758–1860), with notes on the book catalogs*. *Sherbornia* 1(1): 1–4.
- Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H.** 1995. *Bibliography*, pp. 205–235. *In: Cowie, R.H., Evenhuis, N.L. & Christensen, C.C., Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. vi + 248 pp.
- Evenhuis, N.L., Thompson, F.C., Pont, A.C. & Pyle, B.L.** 1989. *Literature cited*, pp. 809–991. *In: Evenhuis, N.L. (ed.), Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions*. *Bishop Museum Special Publication* 86: 1–1155.
- Goodwin, G.H.** 1957. *A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. Third supplement*. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 165–174.

- Goodwin, G.H., Stearn, W.T. & Townsend, A.C.** 1962. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. Fourth supplement. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 1–19.
- Griffin, F.J.** 1943. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. First supplement. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 1–17.
- Griffin, F.J., Sherborn, C.D. & Marshall, H.S.** 1936. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 1–30.
- Lisney, A.A.** 1960. *A bibliography of British Lepidoptera 1608–1799*. Chiswick Press, London. xvii + 315 pp.
- Mathews, G.M.** 1925. *Birds of Australia. Bibliography of the birds of Australia. Books used in the preparation of this work, with a few biographical details of authors and collections*. H.F. & G. Witherby, London. viii + 149 pp.
- Meisel, M., M.** 1924–1929. *A bibliography of American natural History The pioneer century, 1769–1865. The rôle played by the scientific societies; scientific journals; natural history museums and botanic gardens; state geological and natural history surveys; federal exploring expeditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology*. 3 vols. Premier Publishing Co., Brooklyn, New York.
- Mengel, R.M.** 1972–1983. *A catalogue of the Ellis collection of ornithological books in the University of Kansas Libraries*. 2 vols. [All published]. University of Kansas, Lawrence. [An unfinished manuscript of a proposed third volume (E-F) exists in the UK Library archives; *n.v.*]
 Volume 1. A–B xxix + 259 pp. (1972)
 Volume 2. C–D. 176 pp. (1983)
- Nissen, C.** 1953. *Die illustrierten Vogelbücher. Ihre Geschichte und Bibliographie*. Hiersemann, Stuttgart. 222 pp.
- Nissen, C.** 1966–1969. *Die zoologische Buchillustration. Ihre Bibliographie und Geschichte*. Band I: Bibliographie. 4 parts. Hiersemann, Stuttgart. 666 pp.
 [Part 1.] Pp. 1–160. (1966)
 [Part 2.] Pp. 161–320. (1967)
 [Part 3.] Pp. 321–400. (1968)
 [Part 4.] Pp. 401–666. (1969)
- Radwin, G.E. & Coan, E.** 1976. A catalogue of collations of works of malacological importance. *The Western Society of Malacologists, Occasional Paper 2*, 34 pp.
- Sherborn, C.D.** 1902. *Index animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Section prima. a Kalendis Ianuariis, MDCCLVIII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL*. Cantabrigae [= Cambridge]. lix + 1195 pp. (in 33 parts). [abbreviated herein as “*Index Animalium* (1)”]
- Sherborn, C.D.** 1922–1932. *Index animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Section secunda. a Kalendis Ianuariis, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCC*. London. cxlvii + 7056 pp. (in 33 parts). [abbreviated herein as “*Index Animalium* (2)”]

- Soulsby, B.H.** 1933. *A catalogue of the works of Linnaeus (and publications more immediately relating thereto) preserved in the British Museum (Natural History) (South Kensington)*. Second ed. British Museum (Natural History), London. xi + 246 + 68 pp.
- Stafleu, F.A.**, 1967. *Taxonomic literature. A selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types*. International Bureau for Plant Taxonomy and Nomenclature, Utrecht. xx + 556 pp. [abbreviated herein as “TL-1”]
- Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S.** 1976–1988. *Taxonomic literature. A selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types*. 2nd edition. 7 vols. Bohn, Schultema & Holkema, Utrecht [abbreviated herein as “TL-2”]
- Volume I. A–G. xl + 136 pp. (1976)
- Volume II. H–Le. xviii + 991 pp. (1979)
- Volume III. Lh–O. xii + 980 pp. (1981)
- Volume IV. P–Sak. ix + 1214 pp. (1983)
- Volume V. Sal–Ste. [vi] + 1066 pp. (1985)
- Volume VI. Sti–Vuy. [vi] + 926 pp. (1986)
- Volume VII. X–Z. lvi + 653 pp. (1988)
- Stearns, W.T. & Townsend, A.C.** 1953. A catalogue of papers concerning the dates of publication of natural history books. Second supplement. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 5–12.
- Thompson, F.C., Evenhuis, N.L. & Sabrosky, C.W.** 1999. Bibliography of the family-group names of Diptera. *Myia* 10: 363–556.
- Wood, C.A.** 1931. *An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology based chiefly on the titles in the Balcker library of Zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood Library of Ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana and other libraries of McGill University, Montreal*. Oxford University Press, London. xix + 643 pp.
- Zimmer, J.T.** 1926. Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer ornithological library. [2 parts]. *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16, 706 pp.

CAVEAT

This is not intended to be considered a complete work. Every effort has been made through online searches, shelf searches in libraries, and perusal of bibliographies (as well as correspondence with colleagues and resulting citations and/or copies of publications) to compile as complete a list as possible. Errors will exist and works will have been missed. This is an unfortunate reality of human-based lists. Readers are thus urged to send us any corrections to this list as well as copies of works that have been missed.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many have assisted us in our bibliographical research. Those who have generously sent articles dealing with dating or have alerted us to their existence are thanked for their help. Special thanks go to Miguel Alonso-Zarazaga, Aaron Bauer, **Yves Bousquet**, Robert Cowie, Edward Dickinson, the late Lucius Eldredge, **David W. Forbes**, Steven Gaimari, Alan Kabat, Gerardo Lamas, **Martyn, E.Y. Low**, Thomas Pape, Alan Peterson, the late Richard Petit, **Aasheesh Pittie**, **William Poly**, Adrian Pont, Richard Pyle, Mikael Sörensen, and F. Christian Thompson for their generosity, advice, and corrections; as well as the many others who have helped with this effort.

DATING SOURCES FOR BOOKS

- Abeille de Perrin, E.E.A., 1872**, Études sur les coléoptères cavernicoles
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 38
- Abeille de Perrin, E.E.A., 1874**, Essai monographique sur les cisides européens
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 38
- Acerbi, J., 1802**, Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland
Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, Q., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 3
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 39
- Achepohl, L., 1880–1884**, Das Niederrheinisch-Westfälische Steinkolen-Gebirge. Atlas der fossilen Fauna und Flora
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *Taxonomic Literature II* 1: 5–6
Stafleu, F.A. & Menega, E.A., 1992, *Taxonomic Literature II Supplement* 1: 16
- Ackerman, C., 1871**, Die Käfer
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 39
- Acloque, A., 1893–1900**, Faune de France
Diptera, 1893
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 364
Coleoptera, 1895
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1380
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 40
- Ádám, L. & Hegyessy, G., 2001**, A sátorajjáújhelyi Kazinczy Ferenc Múzeum füzetei. V
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 645
- Adams, A., 1848–1850**, The zoology of the voyage of the H.M.S. *Samarang*
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 10
Vol. II
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 40
- Adams, A., Baikie, W.B. & Barron, C., 1854**, A manual of natural history
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 41

- Adams, C.B.**, 1849, Monograph of *Stoastoma*
Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 489
- Adams, C.B.**, 1849, Monograph of *Vitrinella*
Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 489
- Adams, C.B.**, 1849–1852, Contributions to conchology
Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 490–503
Sherborn, C.D., 1932, *Index Animalium* (2) 29: xxxix
Turner, R.D., 1956, *Occasional Papers on Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University* 1: 244–247s
- Adams, H. & Adams, A.**, 1853–1858, The genera of Recent Mollusca
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 11
Newton, R.B., 1891, *Systematic list of the Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum*: 303
Coan, E., 1965, *The Veliger* 8(1): 38
Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 132
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 205–206
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Adanson, M.**, 1759, A voyage to Senegal, the Isle of Goreé, and the river Gambia
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1829–1831, *Selecta genera et species piscium quos in itinere per Brasiliam*
Kottelat, M., 1988, *Spixiana* 11: 69–93
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 504
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1833–1844, *Recherches sur les poissons fossiles*
Brown, W.H. in Woodward, B.B. & Sherborn, C.D., 1890, *Catalogue of the British Fossil Vertebrata*: xxv–xxix
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xv
Jeannet, A., 1928, *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Neuchâtel* 52: 102–104
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 504
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1838–1842, *Monographies d'échinodermes vivans et fossiles*
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 17
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xvi

- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1839, *Catalogus echinodermatum fossilium Musei Neocomensis*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xv
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1839–1842, *Histoire naturelle des poissons d'eau douce de l'Europe centrale*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xv
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1841–1845, *Études critiques sur les mollusques fossiles*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 17
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xv
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvii
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1844–1845, *Monographie des poissons fossiles du Vieux Grès Rouge*
 Brown, W.H. in Woodward, B.B. & Sherborn, C.D., 1890, *Catalogue of the British Fossil Vertebrata*: xxix
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1842–1846, *Nomenclator zoologicus*
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: x–xi
 1846, Fasc. IX/X
 Cowan, C.F., 1970, *Anotationes Rhopalocerologicae*: 14
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: x
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 811
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 50
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 305
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 549
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 365
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 303
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 202
 1846, Fasc. XI
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: x
 Cowan, C.F., 1970, *Anotationes Rhopalocerologicae*: 14
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 41
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1846, *Nomenclatoris zoologici index universalis*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xvi
 Bowley, D.R. & Smith, H.M., 1968, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 35–36
 Kevan, K. McE., 1970, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 286
 Cowan, C.F., 1970, *Anotationes Rhopalocerologicae*: 14
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: x–xi
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 811

- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1846, *Nomenclatoris zoologici index universalis* (continued)
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 289
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalog of the Fossil Flies of the World*: 478
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 56
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 50–52
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 549
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 365
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 202
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 646
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 380
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 506
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 42
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1850, Lake Superior
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 457
 Gilbert, C.R., 1998, *Florida Museum of Natural History Special Publication* 1: 143
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1491
- Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1857–1862, Contributions to the natural history of the United States of America
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 18
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 476–477
- Agassiz J.L.R. & Gould, A.A.**, 1848, Principles of zoology
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 4
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 449
- Ahrens, A.**, 1812–1814, Fauna insectorum Europae
 (see also under Germar)
 Heyden, L. von, 1906, *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 25: 284
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1957, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 7: 609–631
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 52
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 42
- Alayo, P.**, 1973, Catálogo de himenópteros de Cuba
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 57
- Albers, J.C.**, 1850, Die Heliceen nach natürlicher Verwandtschaft
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 206

- Albert [I] Honoré Charles [Prince of Monaco], 1889–1915, Résultats des campagnes scientifiques**
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 24
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 6 (Supplement A–I): 10–11
- Albin, E.**, 1720, A natural history of English insects
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 77–82
 Freeman, R.B., 1980, *British natural history books*: 27
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 54
- Albin, E.**, 1731–1738, A natural history of birds
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 92
 Freeman, R.B., 1980, *British natural history books*: 27
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 14–15
- Albin, E.**, 1779, A natural history of English song-birds [new edition]
 Freeman, R.B., 1980, *British natural history books*: 27
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 18
- Alder, J. & Hancock, A.**, 1845–1848, Monograph of the British Nudibranchiatae
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xvi
 Freeman, R.B., 1980, *British natural history books*: 28
- Aldrich, J.R.**, 1905, Catalogue of North American Diptera
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 478
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 55
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 67
- Aldrich, J.R.**, 1916, *Sarcophaga* and allies in North America
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 55
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 366
- “Alert”**, 1884, Report on the zoological collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the voyage of the H.M.S. ‘Alert’
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 20
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Allard, E.**, 1869, Révision des curculionides byrsopides
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 42–43
- Allart, E.**, 1886, Description des six nouvelles espèces de coléoptères hétéromères
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 43

- Allen, J.A.**, 1871, On the mammals and winter birds of eastern Florida
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 26
- Alluau, C.A.**, 1902, *Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 43
- Alluau, C.A.**, 1912–1929, Voyage de Ch. Alluau et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale.
 Résultats scientifiques
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 514
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 189
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 58–59
- Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C.**, 1999, World catalog of the families and
 genera of Curculionoidea
 Bouchard, P. *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 647
- Altaba, C.**, 2007, Malacofauna Balearica
 Falkner, G. & Groh, K., 2008, *Heldia* 5: 139–140
- Altmann, L.**, 1837. *Kurzer Abriss der Entomologie*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 44
- Altmann, L.**, 1844, Die nützlichen und schädlichen Forstkäfer für Forstbeamte
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 44
- Altium, J.B.T.**, 1876–1882, *Forstzoologie* [2nd. edition]
 III. Insekten. I. Abt., 1881
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 44
- American Encyclopedia**, 1818–1819
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xvii
- American Ornithological Union**, 1910, Check-list of American birds
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 8–9
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 30–31
- Amor y Mayor, F.**, 1860, Memoria sobre los insectos epispásticos de algunas provincias
 de España
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 45
- Andersen, T.**, 2007, Contributions to the systematics and ecology of aquatic Diptera
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalog of Chironomidae* Pt. 1: 370

- Anderson, A.**, 1795, Narrative of the British Embassy in China
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Anderson, J.**, 1878 [1879], Anatomical and zoological researches: western Yunnan
 Saunders, E.E., 1881, *Zoological Record* 16(Aves): 2
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 9
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 33–34
- Anderson, J.**, 1886–1888, On the zoological collections made in the Mergui Archipelago for the Indian Museum
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 43
- Anderson, R.M.**, 1907, Birds of Iowa [Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Sciences]
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 9
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 34
- Anderson, R.M.**, 1919–1946, Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition
 Volume 3, 1919
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 60
- Angelin, N.P.**, 1854–1878, Palaeontologica Scandinavica
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 138
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 305
- Angas, G.F.**, 1846–1847, South Australia illustrated
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xviii
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 46
- Andrews, C.W.**, 1900, A monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 35
- Annandale, T.N.**, 1903–1907, Fasciculi Malayenses
 1903, Part I(1)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 61
 1905, Part III
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 10
- Ansljij, N.**, 1830–1831, Afbeeldingen van Nederlandsche dieren
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 5

- Anthony, J.G.**, 1843, List of land and fresh-water shells of Cincinnati [2nd edition]
Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 76–79
- Anton, H.E.**, 1839, Verzeichniss der Conchylien welche sich in der Sammlung H.E.
Anton
Cernohorsky, W.O., 1978, *The Veliger* 20: 299
- Apetz, J.H.G.**, 1854, De coleopteris, quae Oscarus et Alfredus Brehm in Africa legerunt
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 46
- Aradas, A. & Benoit, L.**, 1872–1876, Conchigliologia vivente marina della Sicilia de
delle isole ce la circondano
Bouchet, P., *Bolletino Malacologico* 18(7-8): 177–180
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Aradas, A. & Maggiore, G.**, 1844, Catalogo ragionato delle conchiglie viventi e fossile
di Sicilia
Van Aartsen, J.J. & Savelli, R.G., 1987, *Bolletino Malacologico* 23(5-8): 269–273
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Arnett, R.H.**, 1960–1963, Beetles of the United States
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 648–649
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1386
- Arnett, R.H. & Thomas, M.C.**, 2000, American beetles
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 649
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1388
- Artedi, P.**, 1789–1793, Ichthyologica
Woodward, B.B., 1902, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
History)* 1: 64
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 485
- Arthur, S.C.**, 1918, Birds of Louisiana
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 15–
16
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 41
- Arthur, S.C.**, 1931, Birds of Louisiana
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 41
- Asahina, S. et al.**, 1965, Iconographia insectorum Japonicorum
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 485

- Ascanius, P.**, 1767–1806, *Icones rerum naturalium*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* (1) 1: xii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xix
 Dean, B., 1916, *A bibliography of fishes* 1: 38
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of Fishes* 3: 2515
- Ashburner, M.A. et al.**, 1981, Genetics and biology of *Drosophila*. Vol. 3a
 Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 820
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 199
- Ashmead, W.H.**, 1880, Orange insects
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 48
- Asiatic Researches**, 1788–1839
 Steenis, C.G.G.J. van & Kruseman, M.J., 1960, *Flora Malesiana Bulletin* 15: 730
 Nair, P.T., 2000, *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society*, 1461 pp.
- Aubé, C. in Dejean, J.**, 1836–1838, Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coleoptères d'Europe.
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 49
 Tome V, 1836
 Zaitzev, F.A., 1908, *Revue Russe d'Entomologie* 8: 177–178
 Griffin, F.J. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1936, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 72: 105
 Griffin, F.J. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1938, *Systematic Notes on British Aquatic Coleoptera*: 83
- Aubé, C.**, 1838, Species générale de coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean
 Zaitzev, F.A., 1908, *Revue Russe d'Entomologie* 8: 177–178
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 49
- Aubert, J.L.A.**, 1887, Étude sur les insectes vésicants en général
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 49
- Auchert-Éloy, P.M.R.**, 1826, L'entomologie
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 50
- Audebert, J.B.**, 1799–1800, Histoire naturelle des singes et des makis
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* (1) 1: xii

- Audebert, J.B. & Vieillot, L.J.P.**, 1801–1802, Oiseaux dorés ou à reflets métalliques
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 659–660
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xix
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 94
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 43–44
- Audinet-Serville, J.G.**, 1821, Faune française ou histoire naturelle ... Coléoptères
 Bedel, L., 1877, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 7: lxxxvi
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1384
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 50
- Audinet-Serville, J.G.**, 1838, Histoire naturelle des insectes. Orthoptères
 Scudder, S.H., 1868, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 8, article 2: xvii
 (footnote)
- Audouin, J.V.**, 1840–1842, Histoire des insectes nuisibles à la vigne
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
 History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 7
- Audouin, J.V. & Brullé, G.A., Hist. Nat. Insectes. Coleopt. — see under Brullé*
- Audouin, J.V. & Milne Edwards, H.**, 1828, Résumé d'entomologie
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 64–65
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 368–369
- Audubon, J.J.L.** [works]
 Stone, W., 1906, *The Auk* 23: 361–368
 Herrick, F.H., 1938, *Audubon the naturalist*: 401–461
- Audubon, J.J.L.**, 1827–1834, The birds of America
 Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 1: 315
 Coues, E., 1878, *United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the
 Territories, Miscellaneous Publication* 11: 612
 Stone, W., 1906, *The Auk* 23: 300–302
 Rhoads, S.N., 1916, *The Auk* 33: 130–132
 Harris, H., 1918, *The Auk* 35: 29–32
 Braislin, W.C., 1918, *The Auk* 35: 360–362
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 15–
 18–19
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 397–398
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 207
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 94–95

- Audubon, J.J.L.**, 1831–1839, *Ornithological biography*
 Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 1: 316
 Coues, E., 1878, *United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication* 2: 618–619
 Loomis, L.M., 1891, *The Auk* 8: 230
 Howe, R.H., Jr., 1904, *The Auk* 21: 286
 McKechnie, .B., 1907, *The Auk* 24: 226–227
 Braislin, W.C., 1918, *The Auk* 35: 360–362
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 7
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 19–21
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 406
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 207–208
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 45–47

- Audubon, J.J.L.**, 1839, *A synopsis of the birds of North America*
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 16

- Audubon, J.J.L.**, 1840–1844, *Birds of America* [8vo edition]
 Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 1: 316
 Coues, E., 1878, *United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication* 2: 629–630
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 7
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 208
 1844, Vol. 7
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 15

- Austen, E.E.**, 1903, *Monograph of tsetse-flies*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 66

- Austen, E.E.**, 1909, *Illustrations of African bloodsucking flies*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 66

- Austen, E.E.**, 1911, *Handbook of tsetse-flies*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 66

- Austen, E.E.**, 1937, *Bombyliidae of Palestine*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 58

- Austin, E.P.**, 1880, *Supplement to the check list of Coleoptera of America*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1383
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 53

- Austin, T. & Austin, T.**, 1843–1847, A monograph on recent and fossil Crinoidea
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xx
 Bather, F.A., 1890, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 5: 307–308
 (footnote)
 Wright, J., 1943, *Geological Magazine* 80: 232
- Aymard, A.**, 1846, Essai monographique sur un nouveau genre de mammifère fossile
 Bush, L.P., 1903, *American Journal of Science* (4) 16: 97–98
- Azara, F. de**, 1802–1805, Apuntamientos de historia natural de los quadrupédos del Paraguay
 Coues, E., 1879, *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* 5(2): 246–247
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 213–215
- Azara, F. de**, 1838, Selections from the natural history of the quadrupeds of Paraguay ...
 Translated ... with notes by W.D. Hunter
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 16
- Azuma, M.**, 1950, *Polyhomoa itoi* n. sp. [in *Hyogo Biology* Vol. 1]
 Creighton, W.S., 1950, *Psyche* 57: 93–94
 Brown, W.L., Jr. & Yasumatsu, K., 1951, *Mushi* 22: 93
- Baba, K.**, 1953 [Biology of ant-lions] [In Japanese]
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 550
- Bach, M.**, 1849–1867, Käferfauna für Nord- und Mitteldeutschland
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 53–54
- Bachmann, C.G.**, 1852–1858, Insectenfauna [Schulprogrammen]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 67
- Backhouse, J.**, 1843, A narrative of a visit to the Australian colonies
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 17
- Backhouse, J.**, 1844, A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 17
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 57
- Baczko, L.F.J.A. von**, 1800, Reise durch einen Theil Preussens
 Erstes Bändchen
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 54

- Baedecker, F.W.J.**, 1855–1863, Eier der europaeischen Voegel
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 29
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 96
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 58
- Baerg, W.J.**, 1931, Birds of Arkansas
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 58–59
- Baikie, W.B. & Heddle, R.**, 1848, *Historia naturalis Orcadensis. Zoology*
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 59
- Bailey, G.S.**, 1933, Cave life of Kentucky
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 64
- Bailey, W.L.**, 1918, The raptorial birds of Iowa
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 59–60
- Bailey, W.L.**, 1928, Birds of New Mexico
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 62
- Bailey, W.L., et al.**, 1860, Birds of North America
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 217
- Baird, S.F.**, 1859, Mammals of North America
 Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 1: 374–375
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 88
- Baird, S.F.**, 1864–1866, Review of American birds in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution [*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*]
 Coues, E., 1878, *United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication* 2: 668–669
- Baird, S.F.**, 1874, History of North American birds
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 34–35

- Baird, S.F., Cassin, J. & Lawrence, G.N.**, 1858, Birds of North America in Pacific Railroad Surveys
 Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 1: 374
 Stone, W., 1919, *The Auk* 36: 428–430
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 32
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 96
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 68–69
- Baird, W.**, 1850, Nomenclature of molluscous animals and shells in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 89
- Baird, W.**, 1853, Catalogue of the species of Entozoa, or intestinal worms, in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Baker, E.C.S.**, 1921–1930, Game birds of India Burma and Ceylon
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 73–75
- Baker, E.C.S.**, 1922–1930, Fauna of British India, Birds, I–VII (Ed. 2)
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 37
 Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India. Coleoptera Lamellicornia* IV (advertisement): 1–6
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 75–76
- Baker, E.C.S.**, 1923, Hand-list of the genera and species of birds of the Indian Empire
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 76–77
- Baker, E.C.S.**, 1926–1934, Game birds of the Indian Empire
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 77–78
- Baker, E.C.S.**, 1932–1935, The nidification of birds of the Indian Empire
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 78–79
- Baker, T.**, 1848, Practical survey of geology, mineralogy and historical events of the District of Dudley
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xx
- Baker, T.B.L.**, 1835, An ornithological index
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xx

- Baldamus, A.C.E.**, 1878–1881, *Illustriertes Handbuch der Federviesucht*
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 91
- Baldassini, F.**, 1834, *Storia naturale degli animali invertebrati del Sig. Cavaliere de Lamarck*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 55
- Baldwin, D.D.**, 1893, *Catalog of the land and freshwater shells of the Hawaiian Islands*
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 207
- Ball, G.E.**, 1985, *Taxonomy, phylogeny and zoogeography of beetles and ants*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1387
- Ball, G.E., Casale, A. & Vigna Taglianti, A.**, 1998, *Phylogeny and classification of Caraboidea (Coleoptera: Adephaga)*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1383
- Baly, J.S.**, 1858, *Catalogue of Hispidae in the British Museum*
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 54
- Baly, J.S.**, 1864, *Descriptions of new genera and species of Phytophaga*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 55
- Bănărescu, P. & Nalbant, T.T.**, 1973, *Das Tierreichs* (Vol. 93, Pisces)
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 509
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2520
- Bancroft, E.**, 1769, *An essay on the natural history of Guiana*
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Bang-Haas, O.**, 1927, *Horae macrolepidopterologicae regionis palaearticae*
McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 214
- Banks, J., Parkinson, S. & Solander, D.**, 1784, *Journal of a voyage to the South Seas*
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Banks, J. — see also Parkinson & Banks*
- Bannerman, D.A.**, 1922, *Birds of southern Nigeria*
Anonymous, 1923, *Ibis* (11) 5: 190–191

- Bannerman, D.A.**, 1922, Canary Islands, their history, natural history, and scenery
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 81–82
- Bannerman, D.A.**, 1930–1951, Birds of tropical West Africa
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 82–83
- Barboza de Bocage, J.V.**, 1877–1881, Ornithologie d'Angola
Burnay, L.P., 1992, *Archives of Natural History* 19: 181–184
Evans, D., 2006, *Society for the History of Natural History Newsletter* 87: 12–13
Evans, D., 2007, *Society for the History of Natural History Newsletter* 88: 13
- Barbut, J.**, 1781, Les genres des insectes de Linné
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 212–213
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 167
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 700
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 56
- Barbut, J.**, 1783–1794, Les genres de vers
Freeman, R.B., 1980, *British natural history books*: 39
- Barkow, H.C.L.**, 1862–1875, Comparativ Morphologie des Menschen und der menschenähnlichen Thiere
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 99
- Barnes, H.F.**, 1946–1956, Gall midges of economic importance
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 822
- Barrande, J.**, 1852–1894, Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 101
- Barrett, C.G.**, 1892–1905, Lepidoptera of the British Isles
Perceval, M.J., 1984, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 96: 127–128
- Barrow, J.**, 1765, Collection of authentic voyages and travels
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Barrow, J.**, 1801–1804, An account of the travels into the interior of Southern Africa
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxi

- Bartlett, E.**, 1888–1889, A monograph of the weaver-birds etc
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 41–42
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 93–94
- Barton, B.S.**, 1787, Observations on some part of natural history
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Barton, B.S.**, 1799, Fragments of the natural history of Pennsylvania
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 361
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 94–95
- Barton, B.S.**, 1807, Discourse on some of the principle desiderata of natural history
 Coues, E., 1878, *United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publication* 2: 596
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 96
- Bary, H.A. de & Voronin, M.S.**, 1864–1882, Beiträge zur Morphologie und Physiologie der Pilze
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 107
- Bate, C.S.**, 1862[1863], Catalogue of amphipodous Crustacea in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Bate, C.S. & Westwood, J.O.**, 1861–1868, History of British sessile-eyed Crustacea
 Stebbing, E., 1888, *Reports of the Zoology of the Challenger* Pt. 67: 328, 340, 343, 372
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 9
 Swann, A.W., 1957, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 195
 Holthuis, L., 1977, *Crustaceana* 33: 313–316
- Bartram, J.**, 1791, Travels through North and South Carolina, etc
 Coues, E., 1875, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 1875: 338–358
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 97–98
 Adler, P.S., 2004, *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 52: 275–295

- Bau, A.**, 1888, *Handbuch für Käfer-Sammler*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 60
- Baudet-Lafarge, M.J.**, 1809, *Essai sur l'entomologie du Département du Pay-de-Dôme. Monographie des lamelli-antennes*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 60
- Baudet-Lafarge, M.J.**, 1838, *Essai sur l'entomologie du Département du Pay-de-Dôme. Monographie des carabiques*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 60
- Baudi di Selve, F.**, 1886, *Rassegna delle specie della famiglia dei Milabridi*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 61
- Baudon, A.**, 1855, *Notice quelques térébratules* [in *Mémoires de la Société Académique du Département de l'Oise*. Vol. 2]
Elliott, G.F., 1960, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 361–362
- Bauerlen, W.**, 1886, *The voyage of the Bonito. An account of the Fly River Expedition to New Guinea*
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 102–103
- Baumann, O.**, 1891–1893, *Reise und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition*
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 113
- Bause, E.**, 1913, *Der Metamorphose der Gattung Tanytarsus*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 71
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 450
- “Beagle” — see under *Zoology of the HMS Beagle*
- Beauregard, H.E.**, 1890, *Les insectes vésicants*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 62
- Beauvois*—see *Palisot de Beauvois*
- Becher, E.**, 1886, *Insecten von Jan Mayen*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 71–72
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1789–1795, *Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte Deutschlands*
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 7
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 226
Mey, E., 2003, *Rudolstädter Naturhistorische Schriften* 11: 63–100

- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1792, Kurzgefasste gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte der Gewächse des In- und Auslandes
 Mey, E., 2003, *Rudolstädter Naturhistorische Schriften* 11: 63–100
 Mey, E., 2009, *Index zu L. Reichenbach's ornithologische Werke*: 1–150
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 62
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1794–1795, Lathams allgemeine Übersicht der Vögel
 Mey, E., 2003, *Rudolstädter Naturhistorische Schriften* 11: 63–100
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1796–1809, Getreue Abbildungen naturhistorischer Gegenstände in Hinsicht
 Mey, E., 2003, *Rudolstädter Naturhistorische Schriften* 11: 63–100
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1802–1812, Ornithologische Taschenbuch
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 2
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 8
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 97–98
 Mey, E., 2003, *Rudolstädter Naturhistorische Schriften* 11: 63–100
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1804–1805, Vollständige Naturgeschichte der schädlichen Forstinsekten
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 73
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 62–63
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1805–1809, Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte Deutschlands (2nd ed.)
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 7
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 226
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 98
 Mey, E., 2003, *Rudolstädter Naturhistorische Schriften* 11: 63–100
- Bechstein, J.M.**, 1818, Forstinsectologie
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 63–64
- Beck, H.H.**, 1837–1838, Index molluscorum praesentis aevi musei principis augustissimi Christiani Frederici
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 10
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxii
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 208
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 89
- Beck, J.A.**, 1817, Beiträge zur bayerischen Insektenfaune
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 64–65

- Becker, M.A.**, 1886, *Hernstein in Niederösterreich*
 Vol. I, *Geologischen Verhältnisse, Flora und Fauna*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 331–356
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 64
- Becker, T.**, 1910, *Dipteren aus Südarabien und der Insel Sokotra (Denkschriften für die Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 71)*
 Emden, F. van, 1948, *British Museum (Natural History) Expedition to South-West Arabia 1937–38* 1: 162
- Becker, T.**, 1903–1907, *Katalog der Palaearktischen Diptera*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 76
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 371, 372, 373, 375, 376
 1903, *Bezzi, Band II*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 481
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 552
 1905, *Band IV*
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 371
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World catalog of Insects* 9: 305
 1907, *Bezzi & Stein, Band III*
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 168
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 203
- Becker, T.**, 1923, *Revision der Löw'schen Asilica*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 77
- Becker, W.G.**, 1799, *Der plauische Grund bei Dresden*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 81
- Beckmann, J.**, 1767, *Anfangsgründe der Naturgeschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 65
- Beckmann, J.**, 1772, *Caroli a Linné systema naturae ex editione duodecima. Tomus I. Regnum animale*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 65
- Beddome, R.H.** [works on Indian reptiles]
 Smith, H.B., 1940, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 273–334
- Bedel, L.**, 1879–1888, *Faune des coléoptères du Bassin de la Seine*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 122
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1396
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 66

- Beebe, C.W.**, 1918–1922, Monograph of the pheasants
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 98
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 105–106
- Beebe, C.W., Hartley, C.I. & Howes, P.G.**, 1917, Tropical wild life in British Guiana
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 108
- Beechey, F.W.**, 1831, Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait in His Majesty's Ship Blossom
 Sabin, J., 1869, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 16
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 109–110
- Beechey, F.W.**, 1832, Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Behring Strait
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Beechey, F.W.**, 1839, The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage [in the *Blossom*]
 Anonymous, 1839, *Literature Gazette* 1179 (24 August): 542
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
- Beechey, F.W.**, 1843, Voyage of discovery towards the North Pole
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 25
- Bei-Bienko, G.Y.** (editor), 1970, Keys to the insects of the European USSR, V. Diptera
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 223
- Bélangier, C.**, 1831–1846, Voyage des Indes Orientales
 Carus, J.V. & Engelmann, W., 1861, *Bibliotheca Zoologica*: 284
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 390
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 494
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 604
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxii
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *Taxonomic Literature II* 1: 169
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 386
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 78–79
 Dickinson, E.C., 2008, *Indian Birds* 4: 70–71
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 235

- Belanovsky, I.D.**, 1951–1953, Takhinyu Ukranskoi SSR
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2008, *Zootaxa* 1912: 36
- “*Belgica*” — see under *Voyage S.Y. Belgica*
- Belkin, J.K.**, 1962, Mosquitoes of the South Pacific
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 373
- Bell, F.J.*, 1884, *Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'*—see under “*Alert*”
- Bell, T.**, 1832, A monograph of the Testudinata
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Bell, T.**, 1836–1837, History of British quadrupeds
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxii
- Bell, T.**, 1836–1842, A monograph of the Testudinata
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxii
- Bell, T.**, 1838–1839, History of British reptiles
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxii
- Bell, T.**, 1844–1853, History of the British stalk-eyed Crustacea
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
Gordon, I., 1960, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (13) 2: 191–192
- Bell, T.**, 1855 [leucosiid crab works]
Lee, B.Y. & Low, M.E.Y., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3637: 176–182
- Bell, T.**, 1855, Catalogue of Crustacea in the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Bellardi, L.**, 1859–1862, Saggio di ditterologia Messicana
Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 36
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 80
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 354
- Bellardi, L. & Sacco, F.**, 1873–1904, Molluschi dei terreni Terziari del Piemonte
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1513
Marshall, B.A., 1991, *The Nautilus* 105: 104–115
- Belon, P.M.J.**, 1881–1884, Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France par E. Mulsant.
Famille des lathridiens
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 67–68

- Belon, P.M.J.**, 1889, Supplément à la monographie des lathriidiens de France
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 68
- Belon, P.M.J.**, 1899, Récapitulation des Lathriidae de l'Amérique méridionale
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 68
- Bennett, E.T.**, 1830, [Catalogue of fishes] in Raffles, S., Memoirs of ... Sir Thomas
Ramford Raffles
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 514
- Bennett, F.D.**, 1840, Narrative of a whaling voyage round the globe
Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 26
Sabin, J., 1867, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 68
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
117–118
- Bennett, G.B.**, 1837, Catalog of the specimens of natural history and miscellaneous
curiosity in the Australian Museum
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 8
- Bennett, J.W.**, 1828–1830, Fishes of Ceylon
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii
Pethiyagoda, R. *et al.*, 1994, *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 1(1): 35–48
Wheeler, A., 1999, *Archives of Natural History* 26: 51–54
- Benton, M.**, 1993, The Fossil Record 2
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 542
- Berendt, G.C.**, 1830, Die Insekten in Bernstein
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 481
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 82
- Berendt, G.C.**, 1845–1854, Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der
Vorwelt
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
History)* 1: 137
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2* 1: 966
1845, Abtheilung I
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 825
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 481
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 82
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 374
Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 134

- Berg, F.W.K.**, 1881, *Expedicion al Rio Negro (Patagonia). Entrega I. Zoologia*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 69
- Berge, F.**, 1840–1843, *Forstpflanzung europäischer und aussereuropäischer Vögel*
Menzel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
127
- Berge, F.**, 1909–1910, *Schmetterlingsbuch*
Rebel, H., 1923, *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 36: 61, 64–65
Rebel, H., 1924, *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 37: 22–23
Lempke, B.J., 1949, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
History* 2: 171–172
- Berge, K.F.W.**, 1843–1844, *Käferbuch*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 70
- Berge, K.F.W.**, 1847, *Taschenbuch für Käfer- und Schmetterlings-Sammler*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 70
- Bergh, L.S.R.**, 1870–1908, *Malacologische Untersuchungen*
Wenz, W., *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1514
Winckworth, R., 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 27:
20–22
Johnson, R.I., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
History* 5(2): 144–147
- Bergstraesser, H.W.**, 1782, *Sphingum Europaeorum larvae ... ad Linnaeorum, etc*
Jullien, A., 1921, *Bulletin de la Société Lépidopterologique de Genève* 4: 139
- Bergstraesser, J.A.B.**, 1778–1783, *Nomenclatur und Beschreibung der Insecten etc*
Hemming, F., 1930, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 5: 81–
82
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 70–71
- Bergstraesser, J.A.B.**, 1781, *Icones papilionum diurnorum*
Hemming, F., 1930, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 5: 81–
82
- Bergtold, W.H.**, 1917, *A study of the incubation period of birds*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 55

- Berkenhout, J.**, 1769, *Outlines of the natural history of Great Britain and Ireland*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 193–196
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 71
- 1771
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Berkenhout, J.**, 1789, *Synopsis of the natural history of Great Britain and Ireland*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 84–85
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 71
- Berlese, A.**, 1882–1903, *Acari, Myriopodae et Pseudoscorpionae in Italia*
 Berlese, A., 1921, *Redia* 14: 104–105
 Jacot, P., 1929, *Bibliography of the moss mites*: 48–49
- Berlese, A.**, 1914, *Gli insetti*
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 374
- Bernard, P.-J.**, 1788, *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle de la Provence*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 72
- Bernhardt, G.**, 1870, *Kelines Käferbuch*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 72
- Bernini, C.**, 1772–1782, *Ornitologia dell'Europa meridionale*
 Sevesi, A., 1956, *Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia* (2) 26: 105–114
- Berthelot— see Webb & Berthelot*
- Berthold, A.A.**, 1827, *Naturliche Familien des Thierreichs*
 Poche, F., 1909, *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 3: 413–414
 Mathews G.M., & Iredale, T., 1921, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 139–164
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 88
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1991, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 5: 82
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 86
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 90
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 553
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 374
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 354
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 71
- Berthold, A.A.**, 1845, *Lehrbuch der Zoologie*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 73

- Bertolacci, A.**, 1817, A view of the agricultural, commercial and financial interests of Ceylon
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii
- Bertoloni, A.**, 1817, Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna
Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing Musci*: 53
- Bertoloni, A.**, 1819, Amoenitates Italicae
Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing Musci*: 60
- Bettoni, E.**, 1865–1871, Storia naturali degli uccelli che nidificano in Lombardia
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 56–57
- Bewick, T.**, 1797, History of British birds
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 131–133
- Bewick, T.**, 1804, History of British birds
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 136–137
- Bewick, T.**, 1805, History of British birds
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 138
- Beyrich, H.E.**, 1853–1857, Die Conchylien des norddeutschen Tertiärgebirges
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 159
- Bezzi, M.**, 1892–1911 [Separates of journal articles]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 88
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 553–554
- Bezzi, M.**, 1911, Miodarii superiori raccolti dal signor C.W. Howard nell' Africa australe orientale [separate]
Smith, K.G.V. *et al.*, 1980, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Afrotropical Region* (Bibliography): 917
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 168
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 88
- Bezzi, M.**, 1915, The Syrphidae of the Ethiopian Region
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 89
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 377

- Bezzi, M.**, 1916, Studies in Philippine Diptera II
 Steyskal, C.G., 1957, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 59: 90
- Bezzi, M.**, 1924, The Bombyliidae of the Ethiopian Region
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 89
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 377
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 59
- Bezzi, M.**, 1928, Diptera Brachycera and Athericera of the Fiji Islands
 Van Emden, F., 1942, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) 9: 95
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 827
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 89
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 554
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 320
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 378
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 305
- Bianconi, G.G.**, 1850–1870, Specimina zoologica Mossambicana
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 159
- Bielz, E.A.**, 1857, *Handbuch der Landeskunde Siebenbürgens*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 74
- Bigot, J.M.F.** [works]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 91–92
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 210: 1–36
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 1–94
- Bigot, J.M.F.**, 1888, Enumération des diptères recueillis en Tunisie etc
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 306
- Billberg, G.J.**, 1820, Enumeratio insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg
 Walsingham, T. de G. & Durrant, J.H., 1902, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 38: 163–170
- Billberg, G.J.**, 1828, Synopsis faunae Scandinavicae
 Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1913, *Austral Avian Record* 2: 33–48
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 123–124
- Bingley, W.**, 1810, Memoirs of British quadrupeds
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Binney, W.G., 1851–1857, *The terrestrial air-breathing mollusks of the United States*
 Binney, H.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 277–281

Birds of Africa, 1896–1912

Grant, C.H.B. & Mackworth-Praed, C.W., 1954, *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 74(7): 86

Blackwelder, R.E. & Arnett, R.H., Jr., 1977, *Checklist of the beetles of Canada, United States, Mexico, and the West Indies*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1384

Blackwelder, R.E. & Blackwelder, R.M., 1948, *Fifth supplement to the Leng Catalogue of Coleoptera of America*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1401

Blainville, H.M.D. de, 1825, *Manuel de malacologie et conchologie*

Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 13

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxv

Blainville, H.M.D. de, 1826, *Rapport des myodaires*

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 832

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 96

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 502

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 203

Blainville, H.M.D. de, 1834, *Manuel d'actinologie ou de zoophytologie*

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxv

Sherborn, C.D., 1932, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 10: 113

Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 227

Blainville, H.M.D. de, 1839–1864, *Ostéographie*

Sherborn, C.D., 1898, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 2: 76

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxv

Gill, T., 1871, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 11: 32

Blanchard, C.E., 1840, *Histoire naturelle des insectes*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 482

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 169

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 382

Blanchard, C.E., 1842, *Catalogue des cétonides de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle à Paris*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 78

- Blanchard, C.E.**, 1845, *Histoire des insectes*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxv
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 161
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 98
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 556
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1401
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 79
- Blanchard, R.A.E.**, 1905, *Les moustiques*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 99
- Blanford, W.T.**, 1888–1891, *Fauna of British India. Mammalia*
 Palmer, C.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 16
 Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India. Coleoptera Lamellicornia IV* (advertisement): 1–6
- Blanford, W.T.**, 1895–1898, *Fauna of British India. Birds, III, IV*
 Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India. Coleoptera Lamellicornia IV* (advertisement): 1–6
- Blanford, W.T. & Godwin-Austen, H.H.**, 1908, *Fauna of British India. Mollusca*
 Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India. Coleoptera Lamellicornia IV* (advertisement): 1–6
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 90
- Blanford, W.T. & Stoliczka, F.**, 1861–1866, *Cretaceous fauna of southern India 1, Cephalopoda*
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Blanford, W.T.— see also Salter & Blanford*
- Blasius, R.**, 1885, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vögelfauna von Celebes*
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 150
- Blatchley, W.S.**, 1910, *An illustrated descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera ... in Indiana*
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 294
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1402
- Bleeker:** [works]
 Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 35–90

- Bleeker, P.**, 1854[1853], *Ichthyologische fauna van Bengalen en Hindostan*
 Kullander, S.O. & Britz, R., 2002, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*
 13(4): 305
 Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 52
- Bleeker, P.**, 1862–1878, *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 175
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Museum Bulletin Supplement* 27: 485–486
 1862–1865, Vols. 1–4
 Günther, A., 1865, *Zoological Record* 1: 134
 Günther, A., 1866, *Zoological Record* 2: 163
 Boesman, M., 1983, *Atlas Ichthyologiques des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises*
 (Introduction): 1–22
 Norman, D. & Whitehead, P.J.P., 1984, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 58(17): 293–312
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 515, 516, 517
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2537–2538
- Bloch, M.E.** [fish works]
 Paepke, H.J., 1999, *Bloch's fish Collection*: 17–19
- Bloch, M.E.**, 1791–1795, *Allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Fische*
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Museum Bulletin. Supplement* 27: 485–489
- Blumenbach, J.F.**, 1796–1810, *Abbildungen naturhistorischer Gegenstände*
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 152–153
- Blumenbach, J.F.**, 1799–1830, *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*
 1799
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 82
 1803–1830
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxv
- Blyth, E.**, 1849–1852, *Catalogue of the birds in the Museum of the Asiatic Society*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 3
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 13
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxv
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 9–10
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 62–63
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 59
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 155–156

- Blyth, E.**, 1881, The natural history of the cranes
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 156
- Bocage, J.V.B. de* — see *Barboza de Bocage*
- Bock, F.S.**, 1782–1785, Versuch einer wirthschaftlichen Naturgeschichte von dem Königreich Ost- und Westpreussen
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 181
- Boddaert, P.M.**, 1783, Table des plantes enluminées d’histoire naturelle d’Aubenton
Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1915, *Austral Avian Record* 3: 31–51
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 3
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 10
Mathews, G.M., 1926, *Emu* 26: 222–223
Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 60
- Bodemeyer, A.R.E. von**, 1900, Quer durch Klein-Asien in den Bulghar-Dagh
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 82
- Börner, I.K.H.**, 1774, Sammlungen aus der Naturgeschichte
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 88
- Boers, W.S.**, 1797, Catalogue systématique d’une superb collection de quadrupèdes, d’oiseaux, d’insectes etc
Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xv
- Bogdanow, M.**, 1884, Conspectus avium imperii Rossici
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 64
- Boheman, C.H.**, 1848–1857, Insecta Caffraria
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 306
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 83
- Boheman, C.H.**, 1850–1862, Monographia cassididarum
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 306
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 83
- Boheman, C.H.**, 1858–1859, Kongliga Svenka Fregatten *Eugenies* Resa. [Häfte 4, 6]
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 84
- Boie, H.**, 1832, Briefe aus Ost-Indien. [in *Neues Staatsburgliches Magazin* 1(2)]
Richmond, C.W., 1909, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35: 587

Boisduval, J.A. [works]

- Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 153–154
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1828, *Europaeorum Lepidopterorum index methodicus*
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 153
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
 Hemming, F., 1934, *The Entomologist* 67: 226
 McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 241
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1828, *Essai sur une monographie des zygénides*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 14
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1832–1837, *Icones historique des lépidoptères d'Europe*
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 153
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1833, *Faune entomologique de Madagascar, etc*
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 153
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1835, *Faune entomologique des environs de Paris*
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 154
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 71
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1835, *Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique*
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 154
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 833–834
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 169
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 104
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 214
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 557
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 84
- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1836, *Histoire naturelle des insectes lépidoptères*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
 McHenry, P., 1962, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 69
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 88
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 457

- Boisduval, J.A.**, 1836, *Species général des lépidoptères*
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 154
- Boisduval, J.A. & Guenée, A.**, 1875, *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Species générale des lépidoptères hétérocères*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 188
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 88
- Boisduval, J.A. & Lacordaire, T.**, 1835, *Faune entomologique des environs de Paris*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1403
- Boisduval, J.A. & LeConte, J.E.**, 1829–1843, *Histoire générale et iconographie des lépidoptères et chenilles de l'Amérique*
 Sabin, J., 1869, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 32
 Scudder, S.H., 1897, *Psyche* 8: 154
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
 dos Passos, C.F., 1958, *Lepidoptera News* 12: 121–122
 dos Passos, C.F., 1959, *Lepidoptera News* 13: 212
 dos Passos, C.F., 1962, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 48–56
- Boisduval, J.A. et al.**, 1832–1843, *Collection iconographique et historique de chenilles ... d'Europe*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 189
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 14
- Boitard, P.**, 1826, *Manuel d'histoire naturelle*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 105
- Boitard, P.**, 1828, *Manuel d'entomologie*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 105
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 85–86
- Boitard, P.**, 1841, *Le Jardine des Plants*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvi
- Bolton, B.**, 1995, *New general catalog of the ants of the world*
 Ward, P.S. et al., 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 88

- Bolton, J.**, 1794–1845, *Harmonia ruralis*
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 278–283
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 158–160
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1825–1833, American ornithology
 Sabin, J., 1869, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 271–272
 Coues, E., 1878, *United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the
 Territories Miscellaneous Publication* 2: 609–610
 Emerson, W.O., 1905, *The Condor* 7: 46–47
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 393–394
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 101
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 160–161
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1831, Sulla seconda edizione del Regno
 Animale del Barone Cuvier
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1832–1841, Iconographia della fauna Italica ...
 degli animali vertebrati
 Anonymous, 1835, *Isis*, 1835: 757–758
 Salvadori, T., 1888, *Bolletino della Museo di Zoologi di Torino* 3: 1–25
 Salvadori, T., 1888 *The Ibis* (5) 6: 320–325
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 66–
 67
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 101–102
 Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T., 1973, *Checklist of the fishes of the North-eastern
 Atlantic and of the Mediterranean* 2: 324
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1838, A geographical and comparative list of
 the birds of Europe and North America
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 35
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 3
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 11
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 67
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 164

- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1850–1857, *Conspectus genera avium*
 Gersdorf, E.G., 1851, *Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur* 4: 75–76
 Richmond, C.W., 1917, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 53: 579
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 3–4
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 12–13
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 68–69
 Van Rossem, A.J., 1946, *The Auk* 63: 243
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 165–166
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 382
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1852, *Classification der Vögel, Conspectus Larinarium und neue Arten*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 12
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1854, *Conspectus volucrum Zygodactylorum*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 11
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1854, *Conspectus volucrum Anisodactylorum*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 12
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1854, *Conspectus systematis ornithologiae*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 13
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1856, *Catalogue des oiseaux d'Europe*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 12
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1857 [in *Rivista Contemporanea* 9]
 Salvadori, T., 1914, *Atti della Accademia di Scienze, Torino* 49: 379–383
- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino]**, 1857, *Iconographie des pigeons*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 78
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 166–167

- Bonaparte, C.L.J.L. [Prince of Canino] & Schlegel**, 1850, *Monographie des loxiens*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 67–68
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 167–168
- Bonelli, F.A.**, 1810–1812, *Observations entomologiques (Tableau Synoptica)*
 Andrewes, H.E., 1919, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* 1919: 89–92
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii
 Gaskin, L.J.P. & Lewis, E., 1956, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 158–164
 Mroczkowski, M., 1977, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 34: 61–62
 Madge, R.B., 1979, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 35: 9–12
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 86
- Bonnaterre, J.P.**, 1790–1823, *Tableau encyclopédie méthodique*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 16
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 79
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 166: 1–68
- Bonnet, C.**, 1779–1781, *Oeuvres d’histoire naturelle et philosophie*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 197
- Bontius, J.**, 1769, *Account of the diseases, natural history and medicines of the East Indies*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Bonvouloir, H.A. de**, 1859, *Essai monographique sur la famille des throscides*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 87
- Bonvouloir, H.A. de**, 1871–1875, *Monographie de la famille des eucnémides*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 87
- Booth, E.T.**, 1881–1887, *Rough notes on the birds ... in the British Isles*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 79–81
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 102
- Borkhausen, M.B.**, 1797, *Epitome entomologiae Fabricianae*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 88

- Borkhausen, M.B.**, 1800–1817, *Teusche Ornithologie*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 102
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 178–183
- Born, I. von**, 1778, *Index rerum naturalium Musei Caesari Vindobonensis*
 Iredale, T., 1929, *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 9 (2): 381
 Rutsch, R.F., 1956, *The Nautilus* 69(3): 78–79
- Born, I. von**, 1780, *Testacea musei Caesari Vindobonensis*
 Brauer, F., 1878, *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien*
 77(2): 117–192
- Bory de St.-Vincent, J.B.G.M.**, 1803, *Essai sur les Isles Fortunées*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing Musci*: 14
- Bory de St.-Vincent, J.B.G.M.**, 1804, *Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers
 d’Afrique*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing Musci*: 18
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 187–188
- Bory de St. Vincent, J.B.G.M.**, 1832–1836, *Expédition scientifique de Morée*
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural
 History* (7) 8: 335
 Stafleu, F.A.S. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 286
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 484–485
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 136–137
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 559
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 386
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 105
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 95–96
- Bory, J.B.G.M., Dict. Class. Hist. Nat. — see Dict. Class. Hist. Nat*
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, 1801, *Histoire naturelle des coquilles*
 Dodge, H., 1952, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 100: 33
 Low, M.E.Y., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3406: 67–68
- Bosc, L.A.G.**, 1802, *Historie naturelle des crustacés*
 I.C.Z.N., 2009, [Opinion 2238] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 66: 371–372

- Bossu, J.B.**, 1771, Travels in that part of North America formerly called Louisiana (transl. Forster)
Sabin, J., 1869, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 301
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Boswell, J.**, 1768, Account of Corsica
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Boucard, A.**, 1876, Catalogus avium
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 82
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 188
- Boucard, T.**, 1892–1895, Genera of hummingbirds
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 83
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 189–190
Walters, M., 2001, *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club* 121: 68
- Bouché, P.F.**, 1833, Naturgeschichte der schädlichen und nützlichen Garten-Insecten
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 114
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 89
- Bouché, P.F.**, 1834, Naturgeschichte der Insecten
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 114
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 383
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 89
- Boué, A.**, 1840, La turquie d'Europe
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxviii
- Boulenger, G.A.**, 1882, Catalogue of the Batrachia ... in the British Museum [2nd edition]
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Boulenger, G.A.**, 1882, Catalogue of the Batrachia Gradients ... in the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Bourgeois, J.**, 1884–1893, Faune gallo-rhénane
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 89
- Bourguignat, J.R.**, 1863–1864, Malacologie de l'Algérie
Dance, S.P., 1968, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(1): 19–22

- Bourguignat, J.R.**, 1876[1878], *Species novissime molluscorum in Europaeo*
 Connolly, M., 1934, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 71: 70–73
- Bourguignat, J.R.**, 1880–1881, *Matériaux pour servir à l’histoire des mollusques acéphales du système européen*
 Dance, S.P., 1970, *Journal of Conchology* 27(2): 87–95
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Bourjot Saint-Hilaire, A.**, 1837–1838, *Histoire naturelle des perroquets*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 84
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 103
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 192
- Bourns, F.S. & Worcester, D.C.**, 1894, *Preliminary notes on the birds collected on the Menage Scientific Expedition to the Philippine Islands* [Minnesota Academy of Sciences Occasional Paper]
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 193
- Bourroul, C.**, 1904, *Mosquitos do Brasil*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 114–115
- Bouteille, H. & Labatie, M. de**, 1843–1844, *Ornithologie du Dauphiné*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxviii
- Bowdich, T.E.**, 1819, *Mission from Cape coast to Ashantee ... etc*
 Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, A., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 69
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 330
- Bowdich, T.E.**, 1822, *Elements of conchology*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 16
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxviii
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 90
- Bowdich, T.E.**, 1825, *Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxviii

- Boys, W. & Walker, G.**, 1784, *Testacea minuta rariora*
 Williamson, W.C., 1858, *Recent Foraminifera of Great Britain*: v–vi
 Parker, W.K. & Jones, T.R., 1859, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) 4:
 334
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 142
- Brabourne, W.W.K.-H.**, 1912[1913]–1917, *The birds of South America*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 103
- Brahm, N.J.**, 1790, *Insektencalear für Sammler und Oekonomen*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 90
- Brancsik, K.**, 1871, *Die Käfer der Steiermark*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 90
- Brandt, J.F. von**, 1839, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Naturgeschichte der Vögel*
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 197
- Brandt, J.F. von**, 1839, *Spicilegia ornithologica exotica* [repage separate]
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 198
- Brandt, J.F.**, 1847, *Fuligulam (Lampronettam) fischeri novam avium* [repage separate]
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 254
- Brandt, J.F. & Ratzeburg, J.T.C.**, 1827–1833, *Medizinische Zoologie oder Getreue
 Darstellung und Beschreibung der Thiere die in der Arzneimittellehre*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxix
 Vol. II, 1830–1833
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 91
- Brauer, A.**, 1909–1912, *Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 117
- Brauer, F.**, 1863, *Monographie der Oestridenten*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 120
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 383
- Brauer, F.**, 1883, *Offenes Schreiben als Antwort auf Baron Osten Sacken's "Critical
 review"*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 122

Brauer, F., 1896, Beiträge zur Kenntniss aussereuropäischer Oestriden und parasitischer Muscarien

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 122

Brauer F. & Bergenstamm, J.E. von, 1880–1895, Die Zweiflügler des Kaiserlichen Museums zu Wien

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 120–122

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 385

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 77–78

1891–1895, Parts IV–VII

Evenhuis, N.L., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3790: 495–499

Braun, M.G.C.C., 1924, Beiträge aus der Tierkunde

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic Database of Musca names*: 211

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 122

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 614

Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 463

Bravard, A., Croizet, J.B. & Jobert, A., 1826–1828, Recherches sur les ossemens fossiles du Département du Puy-de-Dome

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xl

Brongersma, L.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 123–128

Breda, van — see *Van Breda*

Bree, C.R., 1859–1867, A history of the birds of Europe

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 87–88

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 254

Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 104

Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 198–201

Brehm, A.E., 1870–1876, Gefangene Vögel

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 89

Brehm, A.E., 1878–1879, Illustriertes Thierleben. Zweite Auflage. Vögel

Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 201–202

Brehm, A.E., 1891–1892, Illustriertes Thierleben. Dritte Auflage. Vögel

Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 104

Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 202–203

- Brehm, C.L.**, 1820–1822, *Beiträge zur Vögelkunde*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 17
- Brehm, C.L.**, 1823, *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte aller Europäischen Vogel*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 17
- Brehm, C.L.**, 1831, *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte aller Vögel Deutschlands*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 17
- Brehm, C.L.**, 1832, *Handbuch für den Liebhaber der... Vögel*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 91
- Brehm, C.L.**, 1842–1855, *Monographie der Papageien*
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 734–735
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxix
- Brême, F. de**, 1842, *Monographie de quelques genres de coléoptères hétéromères*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 91–92
- Brême, F. de**, 1842–1846, *Essai monographique et iconographique de la tribu des cossyphides*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 92
- Bremer, O. & Grey, W.**, 1853, *Beiträge zur Schmetterlingsfauna der nördlichen Chinas*
 Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 7: 568
- Bremi-Wolf, J.J.**, 1856, *Catalog der schweizerischen Coleopteren*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 92
- Bremser, J.G.**, 1824, *Traité zoologique et physiologique sur les vers intestinaux de l'homme*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 16
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxix
- Brewer, T.M.**, 1857, *North American oölogy*
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 256
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 205–206

- Brewster, D.**, 1808–1830, *The Edinburgh encyclopaedia*
 Anonymous, 1903, *Journal of Conchology* 10: 359
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 17
 Sherborn, C.D., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 112
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 255
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 123–124
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1490
- American edition
 Stone, W., 1900, *Science* (n.s.) 12: 685–686
- Brimley, C.S.**, 1938, *Insects of North Carolina*
 Brimley, C.S., 1942, *Supplement to the insects of North Carolina*: 4
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 95
- Brisson, M.J.**, 1760, *Ornithologia sive synopsis methodica sistens avium*
 Newton, A., 1905, *Notes & Queries* (10) 4: 105
 Bureau, L., 1907, *Ornis* 14: 176–180
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 257
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 105–106
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 208–210
- British Conchologists**, 1770–1864 [works]
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 136–145, 149–165
- British Museum** [early catalogues]
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 271–272
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 308–312
 Mathews, G.M., 1922, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 10
 [bird catalogues and lists]
 Mathews, G.M., 1922, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 11–12
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 25–26
- British Museum**, 1761, *General contents*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- British Museum** [synopsis of contents]
 Iredale, T., 1913, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 10: 294
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 99
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 90

- British Museum**, 1874–1898, Catalog of the birds in the British Museum
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 25–26
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 95–98
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 106
- British Museum**, 1927–1935, Insects of Samoa and other Samoan terrestrial Arthropoda
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 836
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 125
- British Museum**, 1929–1951, Diptera of Patagonia and southern Chile
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 836
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 489
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 125–126
- British Museum**, 1939–1957, Ruwenzori Expedition
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 127
- British Ornithologists' Union**, 1883, List of British birds
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 210–211
- Brodie, P.B.**, 1845, A history of the fossil insects in the Secondary rocks of England
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 44
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 483
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 128
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 13: 134
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 92–93
- Brodie, W.**, 1883, Check list of the insects of the Dominion of Canada
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 129
- Brogniart, A.**, 1823, Mémoire sur le terrains du sédiment supérieurs ... etc
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
- Brogniart, A. & Desmarest, E.**, 1822, Histoire naturelle des crustacés fossiles
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
- Brohmer, P.**, 1914, Fauna von Deutschland
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 129
- Brohmer, P.**, 1924, Fauna von Deutschland [2nd edition]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 129–130
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 410

- Bronn, H.G.**, 1826–1831, *Ergebnisse meiner naturhistorisch-öconomischen Reisen*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 256
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
- Bronn, H.G.**, 1834–1838, *Lethea geognostica*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 356
- Bronn, H.G.**, 1841–1849, *Handbuch einer Geschichte der Natur*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 256
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 131–132
- Bronn, H.G.**, 1847, *Preis-Verzeichniss ausländischer Konchylien*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 208
- Bronn, H.G.**, 1848–1849, *Index palaeontologicus*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 484
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 131
- Bronn, H.G. & Keferstein, W.**, 1859–1893, *Die Klassen und Ordnung des Thier-Reichs*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 256
 (Malacozoa), 1862–1866
 Coan, E., 1965, *The Veliger* 8(1): 39
- Brookes, J.**, 1827–1830, *Catalogue of the zootomical collection of Museum Joshua Brookes*
 Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 79
 Richmond, C.W., 1908, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35: 585
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia (Bibliography)* 5: 19
- Brookes, R.**, 1763–1791, *A new system of natural history*
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 153–154
 1763
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

- Brot, A.L.**, 1874–1879, Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz
Band I. Abt. XXIV, Melaniaceen
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 208
- Broun, T.**, 1880–1893, Manual of New Zealand Coleoptera etc
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 93
1880, Pt. I
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 668
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 215
1881, Pt. II
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 215
1886, Pts. III, IV
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 215
1893, Pts. V, VI, VII
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 215
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 385
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 668
- Brown, P.**, 1775–1776, Nouvelle illustration de Zoologie
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 107
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 214–217
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 94
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain] [Works]
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxix
Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1922, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 176
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (bibliography): 20
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain] [Conchological works]
Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 6: 358
Kennard, A.S. & Woodward, B.B., 1928, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 18: 56
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1815–1817, Elements of conchology
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1827, Illustrations of the conchology of Great Britain and Ireland
 Reynell, A., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 116
 Kennard, A.S. & Woodward, B.B., 1928, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 18: 36–38
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1831–1835, Illustrations of the American ornithology of ... Wilson and ... Bonaparte
 Faxon, W., 1903, *The Auk* 20: 236–241
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 217–218
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1832, The zoologist's text-book
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1833–1834, Book of butterflies, sphinxes and moths
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxi
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1833–1845, Conchological textbook
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxii
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain], 1837–1844, Illustrations of the land and freshwater conchology of Great Britain and Ireland (Edition 2)
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 45
 Reynell, A., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 116
- Brown, Thomas** [Captain] 1845–1847, Illustrations of genera of Birds
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 45
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 20
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 220–222
- Browne, P.**, 1756, The civil and natural history of Jamaica
 Sabin, J., 1869, *Bibliotheca Americana* 2: 572
 Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 76–77
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 371–372
- Browne, P.**, 1789, The civil and natural history of Jamaica [2nd edition]
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 95

- Bruand d'Uzelle, C.T.**, 1844–1855, Catalogue systématique et synonymique des lépidoptères du Doubs
Dalla Torre, K.W. von, 1913, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 2: 328
- Bruand d'Uzelle, C.T.**, 1850–1852, Monographie sur le tribu des psychides
Dalla Torre, K.W. von, 1913, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 2: 328
- Bruce, J.**, 1790, Travels to discover the source of the Nile
Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 56
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 224–225
- Brünnich, M.T.**, 1761, Prodrömus insectologiae Siellandicae
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 138
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 98
- Brünnich, M.T.**, 1764, Entomologia, sistens insectorum tabulas systematicas
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 138–139
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 98
- Brünnich, M.T.**, 1764, Ornithologiae borealis
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 20
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 226
- Brues, C.T.**, 1915, Key to the families of North American insects
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 135
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 386
- Brullé, G.A.**, 1834–1838, Histoire naturelle des insectes.
Tome V. Coleoptères I, II
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xix
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 668–669
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1410, 1486
Tome V. Coléoptères I, II, III
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 96–97
- Brullé, Expéd. Sci. Morée, Insectes — see Bory, Expéd. Sci. Morée*
- Brunetti, E.**, 1912, 1923, Fauna of British India. Diptera. Vols. I, III
Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India, Coleoptera Lamellicornia* IV (advertisement): 1–6
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 387

Buchanan, F., 1822, An account of the fish found in the river Ganges and its branches
Gudger, E.W., 1924, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 19: 121–126

Buch'oz, P.J., 1775, *Dictionnaire vétérinaire, et animaux domestiques*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 99

Buch'oz, P.J., 1775–1781, Première centurie de planches ... etc
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 107–108
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
228–229

Buckland, W., 1823, *Reliquiae diluvianae*
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
History* 1: 197

Buckland, W., 1836, *The Bridgewater Treatises. Treatise VI. Geology and mineralogy
considered with reference to natural theology*
Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 47
Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, Q., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 82
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and
genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 216
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 100

Bucquoy, E. et al., 1882–1898, *Les mollusques marins de Roussillon*
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Buffon, G.L.L. de, 1770–1786, *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux* [folio edition]
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 267–268
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 108
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
231–233

Buffon, G.L.L. de, 1770–1785, *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux* [12mo edition]
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
233–235

Buffon, G.L.L. de, 1792–1793, *Natural history of birds* [English edition]
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 268
Loveland, J., 2003, *Archives of Natural History* 31: 214–235

Buffon, G.L.L. de, 1806–1807, *Naturalhistoria*
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 306

Buffon, G.L.L. de, 1834–1846, *Histoire naturelle* [Roret, suites]
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiii

- Buller, W.L.**, 1865, Essay on the ornithology of New Zealand
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 4
- Buller, W.L.**, 1872–1906, A history of the birds of New Zealand
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 5
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 21
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 114–115
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 245–246
- Buller, W.L.**, 1882, Manual of the birds New Zealand
Anker, J., 1938, Bird books and bird art: 109
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 247
- Buller, W.L.**, 1887–1888, A history of the birds of New Zealand [2nd edition]
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 5
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 21
Anker, J., 1938, Bird books and bird art: 109–110
- Buller, W.L.**, 1905–1906, Supplement to the birds New Zealand
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 5
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 248
- Bullock, W.**, 1824–1829, Catalogue of the exhibition called Modern Mexico
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
- Bunge, A.A.**, 1886, Bericht der Reisenden der K. Akademie der Wissenschaften der Expedition nach den neusiberischen Inseln und dem Jana-Lande
Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 250
- Burchell, W.J.**, [1836], A list of the quadrupeds brought by Mr. Burchell from Southern Africa
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
- Burchell, W.J.**, 1822–1824, Travels in the interior of Southern Africa
Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, Q., 1914, The English catalogue of books: 3
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
Bousquet, Y., 2016, ZooKeys 538: 100–101
- Burckhardt, J.L.**, 1819, Travels in Nubia etc
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv

- Burckhardt, J.L.**, 1822, *Travels in Syria and the Holy Land*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1829, *De insectorum systemate naturali*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 141
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 216
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 101
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1830, *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 101
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1836, *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 101
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1836–1846, *Genera quaedam insectorum*
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1905, *Entomologist* 38: 307–308
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1908, *Entomologist* 41: 12–15
 Janson, E.W., 1909, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 4: 164
 Sherborn, C.D., 1909, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 4: 72
 Metcalf, C.L., 1921, *Entomological News* 32: 237–238
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
 Hefte 5–10
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 102–103
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1835–1855, *Handbuch der Entomologie*
 1835–1839
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1901, *Entomologist* 34: 339
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 485
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 387
 1842–1855
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 103
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1837, *Zur Naturgeschichte der Gattung Calandra*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 102
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1855–1856, *Systematische Uebersicht der Thiere Brasiliens*
 Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 141
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 117

- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1861, *Reise durch die La Plata*
 Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 141
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 251
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 141
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 103–104
- Burmeister, C.H.C.**, 1876–1886, *Description physique de la République Argentine*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
 History)* 1: 290
- Busk, G.**, 1852–1875, *Catalogue of the marine polyzoa in the collection of the British
 Museum*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Butler, A.G.**, 1868 [1870], *Catalogue of diurnal Lepidoptera of the family Satyridae*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the
 butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 458
 I.C.Z.N., 1985 [Direction 118], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 42: 195–196
- Butler, A.G.**, 1869–1874, *Lepidoptera exotica*
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 88
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the
 butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 458
- Butler, A.G.**, 1869[1870], *Catalogue of diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
 Corbet, S., 1941, *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (B)
 10: 98
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the
 butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 458
- Butler, A.G.**, 1877–1889, *Illustrations of type specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in
 the collection of the British Museum*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
- Butler, A.G., 1884, Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"*
- Butler, A.G.**, [1885]–1886, *British birds' eggs*
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1:
 253–254

- Butler, A.G.**, 1896–1898, British birds with their nests and eggs
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 293
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 110
 Mengel, R.M., 1972, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 1: 255–256
- Buysson, H.J.C. du**, 1892–1906, Faune gall-rhénane
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 104
- Byron, J.**, 1827, Voyage of H.M.S. *Blonde* to the Sandwich Islands
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 3
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 9
 Olson, S., 1996, *Archives of Natural History* 23: 1–42
- Cabanis, J.L.**, 1851, *Museum Heineanum*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 5
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 23
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 121–122
 I.C.Z.N., 1958, [Opinion 514], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 18: 303–314
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 383
 Quaisser, C. & Nicolai, B., 2006, *Typusexemplare der Vögelsammlung der Museum Heineanum*
- Cabanis, J.L. & Heine, F.**, 1860, *Museum Heineanum*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 5
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 98
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1990, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 384
 Quaisser, C. & Nicolai, B., 2006, *Typusexemplare der Vogelsammlung im Museum Heineanum*
- Cabanis, J.L. & Heine, F.**, 1862–1863, *Museum Heineanum*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 5
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 98
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1990, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 384
 Quaisser, C. & Nicolai, B., 2006, *Typusexemplare der Vogelsammlung im Museum Heineanum*

- Cailliaud, F.**, 1822–1827, Voyage à Méroé au Fleuve Blanc
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 334
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 1–2
- Calcutta—Asiatic Soc. Bengal; Blyth, 1849, Cat. Birds — see Blyth, 1849–1852*
- Calverley, S.H.**, 1860–1869, [Illustrations of North American Lepidoptera. Sphingidae. Plates]
 Grote, A.R., 1888, *The Canadian Entomologist* 20: 80
- Calwer, C.G.**, 1854–1855, *Die Thierwelt Deutschlands*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 105
- Calwer, C.G.**, 1857, Käferbuch
 Lucas, R., 1920, *Catalogus alphabeticus generum et subgenerum Coleopterorum* 1: 693
 Schenkling, S., 1933, *Entomologisches Blätter* 29: 25–33
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 106
- Cambefort, Y.**, 2006, *Des coléoptères, des collections & des hommes*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1383
- Campbell, A.J.**, 1901[1900], Nest and eggs of Australian birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 24
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 2–3
- Candèze, E.**, 1857–1863, Monographie des élaterides
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 670
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 106
- Candèze, E.**, 1891, *Catalogue méthodique des élaterides connus en 1890*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 107
- Carpenter, F.M.**, 1992, *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part R. Arthropoda, Vol.* 4
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 485
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 388
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 116
- Carpenter, G.D.H.**, 1920, A naturalist on Lake Victoria
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 4–5

Carpenter, P.P. [works]

Coan, E., 1969, *The Veliger* 12(2): 222–225

Carpenter, P.P., 1855–1857, Catalogue of the Reigen collection of Mazatlan shells in the British Museum

Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 458–477

Petit, R.E. & Pijl, A.N. van der, 2012, *Conchologia Ingrata* 7: 1–6

Carpenter, P.P., 1857, Catalogue of the collection of Mazatlan shells in the British Museum collected by Frederick Reigen

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310

Petit, R.E. & Pijl, A.N. van der, 2012, *Conchologia Ingrata* 7: 1–6

Carriker, M.A., 1910, Annotated list of the birds of Costa Rica

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 5

Carver, J., 1781, Travels through the interior parts of North America

Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 382

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 7–8

Casey, G.E.C., 1903, Agrestia ligustica: Riviera nature notes

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 9

Casey, T.L., 1884, Revision of the Stenini of America north of Mexico

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 109

Casey, T.L., 1884–1885, Contributions to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1415

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 109

Casey, T.L., 1913–1924, Memoirs on the Coleoptera

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 14154

Cassin, J., 1852, Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, etc.

Fox, W.J., 1901, *The Auk* 18: 291–292

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 10

Cassin, J., 1853–1856, Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, etc

Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 413

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 124–125

- Cassin, J.**, 1853–1856, Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, etc
(continued)
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 280
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 111
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 11
- Cassin, J.**, 1853, Catalogue of the Hirundinidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia
Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 525
- Cassin, 1858, United States Explor. Exped. Mamm. Ornithol. — see under United States Explor. Exped*
- Castelnau — see under Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]*
- Catalogue of the Diptera of the Americas South of the United States**, 1966–1984
Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera**
2010, Vol. VI
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 646
- Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera**, 1986–1993
Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Catesby, M.**, 1729–1747, Natural history of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands
Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 432–433
Stearn, W.H., 1958, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 328
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 470–471
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 13–16
Overstreet, L., 2014, *Archives of Natural History* 41(2): 362–364
- Catesby, M.**, 1771, Natural history of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands [Revised ed.]
Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 433
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 282
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 112
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 18–20
- Catlow, A.**, 1843, Popular conchology
Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 59

- Catlow, A. & Reeve, L.**, 1845, *Conchologist's nomenclator*
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 59
- Cederhjelm, J.**, 1798, *Favnae ingræicæ prodromvs exhibens methodicvm descriptionem insectorvm*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 109
- Chagas, C.**, 1907, *Novas especies de culicidios Brasileiros*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 143
- “Challenger” Expedition Reports**, 1880–1895
 Low, M.E.Y. & Evenhuis, N.L., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3701: 401–420
 1885, Narrative
 Frogliã, C. & Clark, P.F., 2011, *Zootaxa* 2788: 45–56
- Chamberlain, W.**, 1889, Notes non-volant birds
 Anonymous, 1889, *The Ibis* (6) 1: 562
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 128
- Chapman, F.M.** [ornithological works]
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 284–285
- Chapman, F.M.**, 1895, *Handbook of the birds of eastern North America*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2:
 29–30
- Chapman, F.M.**, 1907, *Warblers of North America*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2:
 32–33
- Chappe d’Auteroche, J.**, 1768, *Voyage en Sibérie*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2:
 37–39
- Chapuis, F.**, 1869, *Synopsis des scolytides*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 112
- Chapuis, F.**, 1874–1876, *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coleoptères.*
 Tome XII
 Bouchard, P. *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 670
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 112
- Charcot, J.B.A.E.**, 1906–1908, *Expedition Antarctique Française*
 1907, Fasc. 10, *Arthropodes*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 144

- Charpentier, T. von**, 1825, *Horae entomologicae*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 113
- Charpentier, T. von**, 1837, *Catalogue des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de la Suisse*
Favre, J., 1923, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 172–173
- Charpentier, T. von**, 1841–1845, *Orthoptera descripta et depicta*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxvii
- Charlesworth, E.**, 1851, *Illustrations*
Wrigley, A., 1944, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 26: 60
- Chaudoir, M.**, 1847, *Observations. I*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1417
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 114
- Chaudoir, M.**, 1865, *Catalogue de la collection de cicindélètes*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 113
- Chaudoir, M. & Hochhuth, M.H.**, 1846, *Énumération des carabiques et hydrocanthares*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1420
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 113
- Chemnitz – see Martini & Chemnitz*
- Chenu, J.C.**, 1842–1853, *Illustrations conchyliologiques*
Sherborn, C.D. & Smith, E.A., 1911, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 9: 264
- Chenu, J.C.**, 1850–1860, *Encyclopédie d'histoire naturelle*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 131–132
Whitley, G.P., 1939, *Australian Zoologist* 9: 222
Amadon, D. in Mayr, E. & Greenway, J.C., Jr., 1962, *Checklist of the birds of the world* 15: 75–121
Nissen, C., 1966, *Die zoologische Buchillustration*: 473
Cowan, C.F., 1971, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 9–17
- [Annelés], 1859
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 485
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 145
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 401
- Coléoptères, 1850–1860**
Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 297–298

- Chenu, J.C.**, 1850–1860, *Encyclopédie d’histoire naturelle* (continued)
Coléoptères, 1850–1860
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 217
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1429
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 142
- Chesnon, C.-G.**, 1835, *Essai sur l’histoire naturelle*
 Iredale, T. & Whitley, G.P., 1968, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of New South Wales* 1967–1968: 43–45
- Chevrolat, L.A.A.**, 1833–1836, *Coleoptères du Mexique*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxvii
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1420
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 114–115
- Chevrolat, L.A.A.**, 1876, *Mémoire sur la famille des clérîtes*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 115
- Chiaje, S. delle**, 1823–1831, *Memorie sulla storia e notomia degli animi senza vertebre del Regno di Napoli*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxvii
- Chiaje, S. delle**, 1841–1844, *Descrizione e notomia degli animali vertebre della Sicilia*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxvii
- Children, J.G.**, 1823, *Lamarck’s genera of shells* [in *Quarterly Journal of Science, Literature Arts, London*]
 Kennard, A.S. & Woodward, B.B., 1931, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 82: 1–140
- Chilton, C.**, 1909, *The subantarctic islands of New Zealand*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 902
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 146
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 215
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 455
- China— Regional Geological Survey Team**, 1990, *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laiyang Basin* [In Chinese]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 507

- Chubb, C.**, 1916–1921, *The birds of British Guiana*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 113
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books 2*:
 47–48
- Chun, C.**, 1900–1903, *Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres*
 Low, M.E.Y. & Ng, P.K.L., 2017, *Zootaxa* 4341: 113–121
- Chun, C.**, *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition*
 vol. 6, 1904
 Low, M.E.Y. & Ng, P.K.L., 2017, *Zootaxa* 4341: 113–121
 vol. 15, 1906
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes* : 521
- Clairville, J.P. de**, 1798–1806, *Entomologie Helvetique*
 Mequignon, 1940, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1940: 16–18
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of*
Canada 167: 298
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 147
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1422
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2014, *Fly Times* 52: 15–22
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 116
- Clairville* — see also under *Schellenberg*
- Clark, B.**, 1815, *An essay on the bots of horses and other animals*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 148
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 390
- Clark, H.**, 1860, *Catalogue of Halticidae in the British Museum*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 117
- Clark, H.**, 1866. *A catalogue of Phytophaga [Appendix]*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 117
- Clausen, C.P.**, 1940, *Entomophagous insects*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1422
- Clerck, A.C.**, 1759–1764, *Icones insectorum rariorum*
 Zeller, P.C., 1853, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 14: 199–214; 239–254; 271–
 294
 Holland, W.J., 1892, *The Canadian Entomologist* 24: 83–87
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 306

Cole, F.R. & Schlinger, E.I., 1969, The flies of western North America
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 391

Coleopterorum Catalogus, 1910–1940

Junk, W., 1935, *Das Werden Einer Grossert Encyclopaedie*

Collin, J.E., 1928, New Zealand Empididae in the British Museum (Natural History)

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 841

Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 179

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 150

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 391

Collin, J.E., 1961, British Flies. Vol. 6, Empididae

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 841

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 489

Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 183

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 392

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 78

Comolli, A., 1837, *De coleopteris novis ac rarioribus ... provinciae Novocomi*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 117

Companyo, B.-J.-L., 1862, *Histoire naturelle du département des Pyrénées-Orientales. tome troisième*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 118

Comstock, J.H., 1880, Report on cotton insects

Comstock, J.H., 1881, *United States Department of Agriculture, Report of the Entomologist* 1880: 275

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 151

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 392

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 275

Comstock, J.H., 1881, Report on the insects injurious to sugar cane (*United States Department of Agriculture Special Report* 35)

Comstock, J.H., 1881, *United States Department of Agriculture, Report of the Entomologist* 1880: 275

Comstock, J.H., 1888–1924, Introduction to entomology

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 152

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 392

- Comte, A.J.**, 1832–1840, Règne animal disposé en tableaux méthodiques
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 152–154
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 118
- Conrad, T.A.** [works on Tertiary shells]
 Meyer, E., 1888, *American Naturalist* 22: 726–727
- Conrad, T.A.**, 1831, American marine conchology
 Johnson, C.W., 1916, *The Nautilus* 29: 108
- Conrad, T.A.**, 1832–1833, Fossil shells of the Tertiary formations of North America
 Dall, W.H., 1893, *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* 12: 215
 Harris, G.D., 1893, *Republication of Conrad's Fossil Tertiary Formations of North America* [5–8]
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1523
- Conrad, T.A.**, 1835–1836, Monography of the family Unionidae
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 30–36
 Fox, W.J., 1924, *The Nautilus* 38: 28–29
 Sherborn, C.D., 1932, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxviii
- Conrad, T.A.**, 1835–1838, Monograph of the Unionidae of North America
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 30–36
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxviii
 Fox, W.J., 1924, *The Nautilus* 38: 28–29
 Sherborn, C.D., 1932, *Index Animalium* (2) 29: cxxxvi
- Conrad, T.A.**, 1838–1861, Fossil shells of the medial Tertiary of the United States
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxix
 Dall, W.H., 1893, *Republication of Conrad's Fossil shells of the medial Tertiary of the United States*: x–xiii
 Dall, W.H., 1893, *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* 12: 228–232
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Contarini, N.**, 1843, Cataloghi degli uccelli e degli insetti delle provincie di Padova e Venezia
 Schumacher, F., 1918, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 7: 32
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 155
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 119
- Cook, J.**, 1777, A voyage towards the South Pole
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

- Cook, J.**, 1781, Journal of Captain Cook's last voyage to the Pacific Ocean etc
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
 Forbes, D.W., 1999, *Hawaiian National Bibliography* 1: 21–26
- Cook, J.**, 1784, A voyage to the Pacific Ocean
 Sabin, J., 1871, *Bibliotheca Americana* 4: 470
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 55–58
 Forbes, D.W., 1999, *Hawaiian National Bibliography* 1: 52–58
- Cooper, J.G.**, 1870, Geological survey of California. Ornithology
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 62–63
- Cope, E.D.** [works]
 Marsh, O.C., 1873, *American Journal of Science* (3) 5: 235–236
 Marsh, O.C., 1873, *American Naturalist* 7: 151, 173, 303–305
 Cope, E.D., 1873, *American Naturalist* 7: 294–297
- Cope, E.D.**, 1869, Synopsis of the Cyprinidae of Pennsylvania
 Gilbert, C.R., 1971, *Copeia* 1971: 474–475
- Cope, E.D.**, 1885, The Vertebrata of the Tertiary formations of the West
 Anonymous, 1885, *American Naturalist* 19: 373
- Coquebert, J.A.**, 1799–1804, *Illustratio iconographica insectorum*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 156
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 360
- Corti, E.**, 1909, Contributo alla conoscenza del gruppo della “Crassisete” in Italia (Ditteri)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 159
- Cory, C.B.**, 1878, Description of a new species of the family Ardeidae from the Bahama Islands
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 137
- Cory, C.B.**, 1880–1883, The beautiful and curious birds of the world
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 138–139
- Cory, C.B.**, 1884–1885, Birds of Haiti and Santo Domingo
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 300

- Cory, C.B.**, 1892, *Catalog of West Indian birds*
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 68
- Cory, C.B., Hellmayr, C.E. & Conover, B.**, 1918–1949, *Catalog of birds of the Americas*
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 71–73
- Cossmann, M.**, 1886–1913, *Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'éocène des environs de Paris*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1525
- Cossmann, M.**, 1895–1906, *Mollusques éocénique de l'Loire-Inférieurs*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1526
- Cossmann, M.**, 1899–1925, *Essais de paléoconchologie comparée*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1526
Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 133
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Cossmann, M. & Peyrot, A.**, 1909–1935, *Conchologie néogénique d'Aquitaine*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1527
Louzet, L. & Lesport, J.-F., 1994, *Cossmannia* 3(1): 9–12
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Cossmann, M.**, 1899–1903, *Fauna éocénique de Cotentin (Mollusques)*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1527
- Costa, A.**, 1829–1886, *Fauna del regno di Napoli*
McLachlan, R., 1875, *Zoological Record* 10: 428
Sherborn, C.D., 1910, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 5: 132
Sherborn, C.D., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 35–47
d'Erasmus, G., 1949, *Rendiconti dell'Accademi delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche Napoli* (4) 16: 14–36
1836–1849
I.C.Z.N., 1959, [Direction 32] *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 15: [i–xviii]
Coccinigliiferi 2, 1829
I.C.Z.N., 1983, [Opinion 1247], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 4: 77–78
Coleoptera sections only
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 120–122

- Costa, A.**, 1829–1886, Fauna del regno di Napoli (continued)
 Hymenoptera sections only
 Baker, D.B., 1994, *Archives of Natural History* 21: 351–356
 Lepidoptera sections only
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 88–89
 Mollusk sections only
 Johnson, R.I., 1986, *Occasional Papers on Mollusks, Museum Comparative Zoology* 4(64): 330–332
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Costa, A.**, 1858, Ricerche entomologiche sopra i Monte Partenii principato ulteriore
 Heyden, L. von, 1877, *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 21: 423
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 122
- Costa, E.M., da** [works]
 Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 86–87
- Costa, E.M., da**, 1770–1771, Conchology, or natural history of shells
 Iredale, T., 1915, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 11: 307–309
 Jackson, J.W., 1937, *Journal of Conchology* 20: 332–337
 Whitehead, P.J.M., 1977, *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (History Series)* 6(1): 20–21
 Whitehead, P.J.M., 1978, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 8(4): 495–496
 Petit, R.E., 2013, *Conchologia Ingrata* 14: 1–3
- Costa, E.M., da**, 1778, Historia naturalis testaceorum Britanniae
 Reynell, A., 1908, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 4
 Iredale, T., 1915, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 11: 307–309
 Winckworth, R., 1926, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 17: 104–106
- Costa, G.**, 1871–1874, Fauna Salentia
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 122
- Costa, O.G.**, 1829, Osservazioni zoologiche intorno ai testacei dell'Isola di Pantelleria
 Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 91–92
- Costa, O.G.**, 1829–1830, Catalogo sistematica e ragionato de' testacei delle due Sicilie
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 25
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxix

Costa, O.G., 1839, Corrispondenza zoologica destinata a diffondere nel Regno delle Due Sicile

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 123

Costa, O.G., 1850–1856, Paleontologia del regno di Napoli

Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 25

Part 2, 1854

Fornasini, C., 1901, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia* 7: 43–44

Costa, O.G., 1855, Foraminiferi fossili delle marine Terziarie di Messina

Fornasini, C., 1901, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia* 8: 15–16

Cotton, B.C. & Godfrey, F.K., 1931–1935, South Australian shells

Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1527

Coues, E., 1864–1868, Critical review of the family Procellariidae

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 6

Coues, E., 1868, A monograph of the Alicidae

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 301–302

Coues, E., 1872, Key to North American birds etc

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 76

Coues, E., 1873–1874, A check list of North American birds

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 78–79

Coues, E., 1874, Ornithology of the Prybilov Islands

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 302

Coues, E., 1893, History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 96–97

Courtin — see Encyclopedia Moderne

Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, Catalog of the native land and freshwater Mollusca of Hawaii

Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 92

Coxe, W., 1789–1790, Travels in Switzerland

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142

- Cramer, P.**, 1774–1790, *De uitlandische Kapellen*
 Kirby, W.F., 1871, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 1871: xliv
 Kirby, W.F., 1878, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 14: 278
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xx
 Roepke, W., 1956, *Entomologische Berichten* 16: 25
 dos Passos, C.F., 1958, *Lepidoptera News* 12: 195–197
 I.C.Z.N., 1958, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* [Opinion 516] 19: 5
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 89
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 313
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 463
- Cramer, P. & Stoll, C.**, 1775–1782, [and Stoll, C. 1787–1790], *Papillons exotiques*
 Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 5: 61
 Brown, F.M., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 127–130
 Comstock, J.H., 1942, *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 50: 189–191
 I.C.Z.N., 1958, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* [Opinion 516] 19: 5
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1982, *The generic names of moths of the world* 4: xi–xii
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 313
- Cranston, P.S.**, 1995, Chironomids. Proceedings of the 12th International Symposium on Chironomidae
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J., 2009, *World Catalog of Chironomidae* Pt 1: 368–369
- Cranz, D.**, 1765–1779, *Historie und Beschreibung von Grönland und dasigen Missionen*
 Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 5: 66
- Cranz, D.**, 1770, *Fortsetzung der Historie und Beschreibung von Grönland*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 88–89
- Creutzer, C.**, 1799, *Entomologische Versuch*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 124
- Cristofori, G. de & Jan, G.**, 1832, *Cataloghi sistematici e descrittivi degli oggetti di storia naturale*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 124
- Croizet & Jobert, 1826–1828, Oss. Foss. Puy de Dome— see Bravard, Croizet & Jobert*

- Crosskey, R.W.**, 1980, Catalogue of the Diptera of the Afrotropical Region
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 563
Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 137
Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 349
Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Crotch, G.R.**, 1863, A catalogue of British Coleoptera
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 101
- Crotch, G.R.**, 1874, Check list of Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1425
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 126
- Crotch, G.R.**, 1874, A revision of the coleopterous family Coccinellidae
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 126
- Csiki, E.**, 1905–1908, Magyarország Bogárfaujája
Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 298
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1424
- CSIRO**, 1970–1991, Insects of Australia
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 391
- Cuni y Martorell, M.**, 1876, Catalogo metodico y razonado de los coleopteros en Cataluña
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 126–127
- Curran, C.H.**, 1928, Insects of Puerto Rico
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 162
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 564
- Curran, C.H.**, 1934, Families of North American Diptera
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 846
Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 167
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 563
Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 339
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 398

- Curtis, J.**, 1824–1839, British entomology
 Stainton, H.T., 1887, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 23: 221
 Walsingham, T. de G. & Durrant, J.H., 1898, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 34: 225
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
 Sherborn, C.D. & Durrant, J.H., 1911, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 47: 84
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1947, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 107: 1–27
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 42–43
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 490–491
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 164–167
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 127
- Curtis, J.**, 1829–1840, British Entomology [2nd edition]
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1947, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 107(5): 1–27
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 167
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 398–399
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 127
- Curtis, J.**, 1829–1831, A guide to an arrangement of British Insects
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xl
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 167–168
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 128
- Curtis, J.**, 1833, *Eupteryx* n. gen. [*in Entomological Magazine*]
 McAtee, W.L., 1918, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 31: 112–113
 Van Duzee, M.C., 1926, *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 3: 45–46
 China, W.E., 1927, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 19: 111–114
- Curtis, J.**, 1833, *Hebrus* n. gen. [*in Entomological Magazine*]
 Harris, H.M., 1942, *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 18: 124
- Curtis, J.**, 1837, A guide to an arrangement of British Insects [2nd edition.]
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 128–129
- Curtis, J.**, 1858, The genera of British Coleoptera
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 129
- Curtis, T.**, 1829, Entomology. *In*: The London encyclopedia
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 129

- Curtis, W.**, 1772, *Fundamenta entomologiae*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 170
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 129–130
- Curtis, W.**, 1782, A short history of the brown-tail moth
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Curtiss, A.**, 1924, Account of the natural history of New England and Nova Scotia
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 92
- Cuvier, Dict. Sci. Nat. — see Dict. Sci. Nat*
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.** [works]
 Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 1–251
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1798, Tableau élémentaire de l’histoire naturelle des animaux
 Anonymous, 1798, *Bulletin de la Société Philomatique* 10: 79–80 [= Jan. 1798]
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 6
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 92–93
 Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 195–196
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 173
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 130
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1800–1805, Leçons d’anatomie comparée
 Duméril, C., 1860, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1860: iv
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 6
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 93–94
 Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 169–172
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1811–1812, Recherches sur les ossemens fossiles
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 409
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xl

Cuvier, G.L.C.F., 1816, *Le règne animal*

- Mathews, G.M., 1911, *Novitates Zoologicae* 18: 18
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 6
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xli
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 30–31
 Whitehead, P.J.M., 1967, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 300–310
 Cowan, C.F., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 219
 Roux, C., 1976, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 8: 31
 Dupuis, C., 1977, *Comptes Rendus des 102^e Congrès des Sociétés Savantes (Sciences)* 3: 61
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 94–95
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 530
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 384
 Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 184–185
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 173–174
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of Fishes* 3: 2577
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 240
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 542

Cuvier, G.L.C.F., 1827–1835, *The Animal Kingdom* [Griffith & Pidgeon edition]

- Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 10
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 2: xli
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 63
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 153–155
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 130–131
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 114–115
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
 Cowan, C.F., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 127–130
 Cowan, C.F., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 249
 Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 186–188
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 181
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 328
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 227
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 577

- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1827–1835, *The Animal Kingdom* [Griffith & Pidgeon edition]
(continued)
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 424
Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 476
Petit, R.E. & Coan, E., 2008, *Malacologia* 50: 258
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1451–1452
Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3214: 26–27
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 231
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
Evenhuis, N.L., 2019, *Sherbornia* 5(3): 167-202
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1829, *Le règne animal* [Nouvelle édition]
Fowler, G.F., 1907, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia* 59: 264
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 6
Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 26
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 31
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 530
Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 185
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 190
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 174
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2577
Petit, R.E. & Coan, E., 2008, *Malacologia* 50: 257
Tomes IV, V, 1829 [Latreille]
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 328–329
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1831, *The animal kingdom* [M’Murtrie edition]
Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 188–189
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 174–175
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1831–1832, *Supplement - Histoire naturelle de Buffon*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xli
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1833–1837, *The animal kingdom* [Henderson edition]
Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 189–190
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 175–178
Petit, R.E. & Coan, E., 2008, *Malacologia* 50: 262–264

- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1836–1849, *Le règne animal* [Disciples' edition]
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 10: 555
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 156
 Schmitt, W.L., 1937, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 20: 151–152
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 115
 Cowan, C.F., 1976, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*
 8: 32–64
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books 2*:
 95–96
 Cowan, C.F., 1989, *Archives of Natural History* 16: 261
 Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published
 works*: 185–186
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 480
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 84
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 178–180
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 51–52
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1840, *The animal kingdom* [Orr edition]
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 86
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 180
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 562
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.**, 1849, *The animal kingdom* [Carpenter & Westwood edition]
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 86
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 108
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F. & Geoffroy-St. Hilaire, E.**, 1818–1842, *Histoire naturelles des
 mammifères*
 Anonymous, 1828, *Athenaeum* 1828(30 July): 632
Herskovitz, p., 1959, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 72:
 1–2
Herskovitz, P., 1960, *Journal of Mammalogy* 41: 402
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F. & Valenciennes**, 1828–1850, *Histoire naturelle des poissons*
 Gill, T., 1872, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 11(2): 41–43
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
 History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 26
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 15: 600
 Bailey, R.M., 1951, *Copeia* 1951: 249–251
 I.C.Z.N., 1959, [Opinion 580] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 17: 148–152
 Bauchot, M.L. *et al.*, 1982, *Cybium* 6(3): 59–73
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 314
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 530–531

- Cuvier, G.L.C.F. & Valenciennes**, 1828–1850, *Histoire naturelle des poissons*
(continued)
Smith, J.C., 1993, *Georges Cuvier, an annotated bibliography of his published works*: 167–169
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2577–2578
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 542–543
- Cyrrillus, D.**, 1787, *Entomologiae Neapolitanae specimum primum*
Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xx
Krauss, H.A., 1920, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 9: 33–42
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 185
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 116
- Czwalina, G.**, 1893, *Neues Verzeichniss der Fliegen Ost- und Westpreussens*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 186
- Czenpinski, P.**, 1778, *Dissertatio inauguralis zoologico-medica*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 130–131
- Daget, J. et al.**, 1984–1986, *Checklist of the freshwater fishes of Africa*
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 531
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2579
- Dahl, Georg [?? –1832]**, 1823, *Coleoptera und Lepidoptera*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1425
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 131
- Dahl, George [fl. 1940–1985]**, 1958, *Los peces del Rio Sinu*
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2579
- Dahl, F.T.**, 1925+, *Das Tierwelt Deutschlands*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 187–188
Thompson, F.C. et al., 1999, *Myia* 10: 431
- Dahlbom, A.G.**, 1837, *Kort underrättelse om Skandinaviska insekters*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 131
- Dahlbom, A.G.**, 1843–1854, *Hymenoptera Europaea praecipue borealia*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xli
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 306
- Dall, W.H.**, 1889, 1903, *Preliminary catalogue of the shell bearing marine mollusks and brachiopods of the southeastern coast of the United States*

- Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1936, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 22: 51
- Dall, W.H.**, 1869, List of the birds of Alaska
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 98–99
- Dall, W.H.**, 1898–1903, Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida
Hertlein, L.G. & Strong, A.M., 1955, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 107: 298
- Dallas, W.S.**, 1851–1852, List of the specimens of hemipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
- Dallinger, F.X.P.**, 1798, Vollständige Geschichte des Borkenkäfers
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 132
- Dalman, J.W.**, 1823, *Analecta entomologica*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 190
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 400
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 132
- Dalyell, J.G.**, 1847–1848, Rare and remarkable animals of Scotland
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Dana, J.D.**, 1846, Structure and classification of zoophytes
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlii
- Dana, J.D.**, 1849, United States Exploring Expedition [Putnam, London edition]
[Geology, vol. X]
Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 87
- Daniel, K. & Daniel, J.**, 1891–1898, Coleopteren-Studien
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 133
- Daruty de Grandpré, A.**, 1901, Les moustiques: anatomie et biologie
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 190–191
- Darwin, C.R.**, 1839, Journal and remarks. [in Narrative of the ... voyages of ... *Adventure and Beagle*]
Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 88
- Darwin, C.R.**, 1842, Structure and formation of coral reefs
Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 88

- Darwin, C.R.**, 1844, *Geological observation on the volcanic islands*
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 88
- Darwin, C.R.**, 1846, *Geological observation on South America*
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 88
- Darwin, C.R.**, 1852, 1855 [works on Cirripedia]
 Withers, T.H., 1928, *Catalogue of the fossil Cirripedia in the Department of Geology*: 28
- Daubenton, E.L.**, 1765–1780, *Planches enluminées*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books 2*: 112–113
- Daudin, F.M.**, 1800, *Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares*
 Harper, F.A., 1940, *American Midland Naturalist 23*: 692
- Daudin, F.M.**, 1800, *Traité élémentaire et complet d'ornithologie*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record 4*: 6–7
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia (Bibliography)*: 32
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 115–116
- Daudin, F.M.**, 1801–1803, *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des reptiles*
 Harper, F.A., 1940, *American Midland Naturalist 23*: 692
- Daudin, F.M.**, 1802, *Histoire naturelle des rainettes, des grenouilles et des crapauds*
 Harper, F.A., 1940, *American Midland Naturalist 23*: 692
- Davila, P.F.**, 1767, *Catalogue systématique et raisonné de curiosités de la nature et de l'art*
 Winckworth, R., 1946, *Journal of Conchology 22*: 187
- Davis, W.J.**, 1887, *Kentucky fossil corals*
 Lang, W.D. *et al.*, 1940, *Index of Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 173
- Dawson, W.L.**, 1921–1923, *The birds of California*
 Chambers, W.L., 1939, *The Condor 41*: 231–243
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books 2*: 118–120
- Dawson, C.E.**, 1985, *Indo-Pacific pipefishes*
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 532
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes 3*: 2581
- Day, F.**, 1865, *Fishes of Malabar*
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes 3*: 2581

Day, F., 1875–1888, *Fishes of India*

Menon, A.G.K. & Rama Rao, K.V., 1974, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 7: 143

Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes* : 532

Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2582

Decker, J.M. & Weber, F.A., 1774–1785, *Naturgeschichte der Vögel*

Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 116

De Geer, C., 1752–1778, *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes*

Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 307

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 193

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 134

De Haan, W., 1833–1850 [Crustacea volume in Siebold's *Fauna Japonica*]

Holthuis, L., 1953, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 36–47

I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Direction 85] *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 1E: 389–402

I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 315

Dejean, P.F.M.A. [catalogues]

Madge, R.B., 1988, *Archives of Natural History* 15: 317–321

Dejean, P.F.M.A. [works]

Bousquet, Y., 2004, *Faberies* 29(1): 33–48

Dejean, P.F.M.A., 1802, *Catalogue des coléoptères*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1428

Dejean, P.F.M.A., 1821, *Catalogue des coléoptères*

Boisduval, J.B., 1845, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (2) 3: 501–509

Kraatz, G., 1874, *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 18: 212

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlii

Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 9: 177

Schenkling, S., 1932, *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 49: 309

Barber, H.S. & Bridwell, J.C., 1940, *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 35: 1–5

Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 44

Madge, R.B., 1988, *Archives of Natural History* 15: 317–321

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 221

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1428

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 135

- Dejean, P.F.M.A.**, 1825–1831, *Species générale des coléoptères*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 28
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
 Madge, R.B., 1988, *Archives of Natural History* 15: 317–321
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 136
- Dejean, P.F.M.A.**, 1833–1836, *Catalogue des coléoptères*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1429
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 137
- Dejean, P.F.M.A.**, 1836–1837, *Catalogue des coléoptères* (3rd ed.)
 Madge, R.B., 1988, *Archives of Natural History* 15: 317–321
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 300
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 221
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1429
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 138
- Dejean, P.F.M.A.** [and Boisduval, J.B.A.], 1829–1836, *Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coléoptères d'Europe*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 136–137
- De Kay, J.E.**, 1839, *Catalogue of the animals belonging to the state of New York* [January edition]
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 57–58
- De Kay, J.E.**, 1839, *Catalogue of the animals belonging to the state of New York* [December edition]
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 58–61
- De Kay, J.E.**, 1842–1844, *Zoology of New York*
 Sabin, J., 1881, *Bibliotheca Americana* 13: 185–186
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 314
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 116
- De la Beche, H.T.**, 1832, *A geological manual*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Delacour, J.**, 1931, *Les oiseaux de l'Indochine Française*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 123–124

- Delegorgue, A.**, 1847, Voyage d’Afrique australe
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 138
- Delessert, A.**, 1843, Souvenirs d’un voyage dans l’Inde exécuté 1834 à 1839
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 484
- Delfinado, M.D. & Hardy, D.E.**, 1973–1977, Catalog of the Diptera of the Oriental Region
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 492
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 195, 196, 197
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
 1977, Vol. 3
 Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 184
- Demerec, M.**, 1938, Abstracts of papers presented at the 1937 meeting of the Genetics Society of America
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 345
- Denis, M. & Schiffermueller, I.**, 1775–1776, Systematisches Verzeichnis von den Schmetterlingen der Wiener Gegend
 Prout, L.B., 1900, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 6: 158–160
 I.C.Z.N., 1958, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 19: 5
 McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 241
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 314
- Dennis, D.W.**, 1878, An analytical key to the fossils of the vicinity of Richmond, Indiana
 Sinclair, G.W. & Rollman, E., 1951, *Journal of Paleontology* 25: 540-541
- Denny, H.**, 1842, Monographia anoplurorum Britanniae
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 93
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Denny, H.**, 1852, List of the specimens of British animals in the British Museum: Anoplura or parasitic insects
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Dent, H.C.**, 1886, A year in Brazil ..
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 139
- Desberger, A.F.A.**, 1834, Dr. Johann Matthäus Bechstein’s Forstinsectologie ... Neu bearbeit. Zweiter Theil
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 139

- Desbrochers des Loges, J.**, 1867, Notice sur l'entomologie du Bourbonnais
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 140
- Desbrochers des Loges, J.**, 1875, Opuscules entomologiques. 1er cahier
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 140
- Descourtiz, J.T.**, 1834, Oiseaux brillans du Brésil
Haverschmidt, F., 1956, *Alauda* 24: 241–244
Sawyer, F.C., 1960, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 358–360
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1824–1837, Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris
Newton, R.B., 1891, *Systematic list of Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum*: 308
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1831, Description des coquilles caractéristiques des terrains
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1835–1845, Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres [Ballière edition]
Deshayes, G.P., 1845, *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie* 1845: 1–14
Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 242–249
Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 84–85
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 196–197
1835, Tome quatrième
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 140–141
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1839–1857, Traité élémentaire de conchyliologie
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
Cox, L.R., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25(3): 94–95
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1845–1848, Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Histoire naturelle des Mollusques
Faber, M.J., 2009, *Miscellanea Malacologica* 3(4): 70
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1851, *In* Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F. d'A. & Deshayes, G.P., *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles* 2(2)
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 210
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1853–1854[1855], *Catalogue of the conchifera or bivalve shells in the collection of the British Museum*
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Deshayes, G.P.**, 1856–1866, *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres* [Bassin edition]
Newton, R.B., 1891, *Systematic list of the Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum*: 309
- Desmarest, E.**, 1805–1807, *Histoire naturelle des tangaras, des manakins et des todiers*
Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 616
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 116
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 126–127
- Desmarest, E.**, 1825, *Considérations générales sur le classe des crustacés*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
- Desmarest, E.*, — see also *Chenu, J.C*
- De Murs, M.A.P.O.**, 1845–1848, *Voyage en Abyssinie* [Mammals and Birds]
Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 29
- Des Murs, M.A.P.O.**, 1845–1849, *Iconographie ornithologique*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliii
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 33
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 168
- De Murs, M.A.P.O.**, *et al.*, 1886–1887, *Musée d'ornithologique illustré*
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 316
- Desender, K. et al.**, 1994, *Carabid beetles: ecology and evolution*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1385
- Desor, E.**, 1858, *Synopsis des échinides fossiles*
Lambert, J.M. *in* Bather, F.A., 1910, *Index to Desor's Synopsis des échinides fossiles*

Desor, E., 1868, *Échinides Helvétique*

Jackson, R.T., 1896, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 7: 244

Desvignes, T., 1856, *Catalogue of British Ichneumonidae in the collection of the British Museum*

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312

Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition, 1905–1931

Zoologie 2(4)

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 860

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 213

Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 1893–1909

Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 448

Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 264–265

Devaney, D. et al., 1988, *Natural history of Enewetak*

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 953

Deyrolle, A., 1859, *Nouveau guide de l'amateur d'insectes etc*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 200

Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle, 1822–1831 (Bory ed.)

Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 15

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xliv

Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 285–286

Evenhuis, N.L., 1991, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 5: 89–90

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 110–111

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 530

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 598–600

1826, Vol. 10

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies*: 483

Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle, 1837–1845 (Drapiez ed.)

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 209

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 600–601

Dictionnaire (Nouveau) classique d'histoire naturelle, 1844–1847 (Bory ed.)

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 111–113

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 612–613

Dictionnaire (Nouveau) d'histoire naturelle, 1802–1804 (Déterville ed.)Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 197–198Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 613–615**Dictionnaire (Nouveau) d'histoire naturelle, 1816–1819 [Nouvelle Édition]**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlivMathews, G.M., 1911, *Novitates Zoologicae* 18: 18Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 102Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *Taxonomic Literature-II* 1: 636Guédès, M., 1987, *Archives of Natural History* 14: 167Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 198–199**Dictionnaire pittoresque, 1833–1840**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlivMengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 132–133Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 333–335Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 601**Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, 1804–1806 [1st edition]**Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing species of Musci*: 18–19, 70–71Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *Taxonomic Literature-II* 1: 586–588Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 181**Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, 1816–1830 [2nd edition]**Cassini, H., 1834, *Opuscules Phytologiques* 3: 145–162Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlivMathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 34Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 117Steenis-Kruseman, M.J. & Stearn, W.H., 1954, *Flora Malesiana* 1(4): clxxvii–clxxviiiSayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing species of Musci*: 97–98Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *Taxonomic Literature-II* 1: 586–588Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 181–183Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 603–608

1830, vol. 60

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 203**Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, 1840 [Supplement]**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlivEvenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 183**Dictionnaire raisonné et abrégé d'histoire naturelle, 1806 (Jolyclerc ed.)**Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 601

Dieck, G., 1869, Diagnosen neuer blinder Käfer aus Süd-Europa und von der Nordküste Maroccos

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 145

Dieffenbach, E., 1843, Travels in New Zealand

Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 95

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7

Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 35

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 985

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 217

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 202

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 565

Diener, C., 1921, Fossilium Catalogus 1: Animalia [Aves]

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 171

Diggles, S. [ornithological works]

Mathews, G.M., 1915, *Austral Avian Record* 2: 137–144

Diggles, S., 1866–1870, The ornithology of Australia

Mathews, G.M., 1915, *Austral Avian Record* 2: 137–144

Mathews, G.M., 1917, *Austral Avian Record* 3: 98–108

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 319

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 133–134

Dillwyn, L. W., 1829, Memoranda relating to coleopterous insects found in the neighbourhood of Swansea

Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 92

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 145

Dimmock, G. — see under Kingsley, J.S

Distant, W.L., 1882–1886, Rhopalocera Malayana

Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 464, 465, 466

Distant, W.L., 1892, A naturalist in the Transvaal

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 146–147

Dixon, G., 1789, A voyage round the world

Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 211

- Dixon, F.**, 1850, *The geology of Sussex*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1908, *Geological Magazine* 1908: 286
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 56
- Dobner, E.P.**, 1861, *Handbuch der Zoologie*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 147
- Dobson, G.E.**, 1878, *Catalogue of the Chiroptera in the collection of the British Museum*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Dohrn, C.A.**, 1855–1858, *Catalogus coleopterorum Europae* (5th–8th eds.)
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 147–148
- Doktouroff, V.S.**, 1882, *Species des cicindélides*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 148
- Doleschall, C.L.**, 1856–1859, *Bijdrage tot de kennis der Dipteren van Nederlandsche-Indie* (*in Natuurkd. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indie*)
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca Names*: 174
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 565
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 402
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 364
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalog of Chironomidae Pt 1*: 375–376
 Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 35–94
- Donndorff, A.**, 1791–1803, *Europäische Fauna oder Naturgeschichte der europäischen Thiere*
 1799, Vol. 8
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 149
- Donndorff, A.**, 1793, *Handbuch der Thiergeschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 148
- Donndorff, J.A.**, 1794–1795, *Zoologische Beyträge zur XIII. Ausgabe des Linneischen Natursystems*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 472
 Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 124
Band II. Die Vögel
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 141

- Donovan, E.**, 1792–1813, *The natural history of British insects*
 Lacordaire, J.T., 1838, *Introduction à l'entomologie* 2: 657
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 257–277
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 89–90
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 206–207
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 149–150
- Donovan, E.**, 1794–1819, *The natural history of British birds*
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 322
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books*
 2141–143
- Donovan, E.**, 1798–1799, *An epitome of the natural history of the insects of China*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 150–151
- Donovan, E.**, 1800–1804, *An epitome of the natural history of the insects of India*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 207
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 151–152
- Donovan, E.**, 1800–1804, *The natural history of British shells*
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 144
- Donovan, E.**, 1805, *An epitome of the natural history of the insects of New Holland etc*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
 Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 853
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 175
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 207–208
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 152–153
- Donovan, E.**, 1805, *Descriptive excursions through South Wales and Monmouthshire*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlv
- Donovan, E.**, 1822–1834, *The naturalist's repository*
 Reynell, A., 1917, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 12: 309–
 311
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
 History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 29
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlv
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 176–177
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 207
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 90
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2:
 144–149
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 153

Donovan, E., 1822–1834, *The naturalist's repository* (continued)

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Donovan, E., 1826, *Natural history of the nests and eggs of British birds*

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books 2*: 149–150

d'Orbigny – see under *Orbigny*

Doubleday, E., 1844–1848, *List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum*

Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272

Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 467

Doubleday, E. [& Hewitson, W.C.], 1846–1852, *The genera of diurnal Lepidoptera*

Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 474

Hemming, F., 1941, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 335–411

Hemming, F., 1941, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 447–464

Brown, F.M., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 127–137

McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 234

McHenry, P., 1965, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 4: 205

Hemming, F., 1967, *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* (Entomology) Supplement 9: 15

Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 90

Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 467, 509

Doubleday, H., 1839, *A nomenclature of British birds* [2nd edition]

Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British catalogue of books*: 86

Doubleday, H., 1841, *A nomenclature of British birds* [3rd edition]

Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books 2*: 150

Doubleday, H., 1847–1850, *Synonymic list of British Lepidoptera*

Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 474

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlv

Griffin, F.J., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 87

- Doughty, J.**, 1830–1834, *Cabinet of the natural history of American rural sports*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiii
- Draparnaud, J.P.R.**, 1801, *Tableau des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 30
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlv
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 211
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 93
- Dresser, H.E.**, 1871–1896, *A history of the birds of Europe*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 117
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 153–155
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 2 on CD-ROM)
- Dresser, H.E.**, 1884–1886, *A monograph of the Meropidae*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 155–156
- Dresser, H.E.**, 1893, *A monograph of the Coraciidae*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 156–157
- Dresser, H.E.**, 1902–1903, *Manual of Palaearctic birds*
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 157
- Dresser, H.E.**, 1905–1910, *Eggs of the birds of Europe*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 179
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 324
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 118
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 157–158
- Drumpelmann, E.W. von & Friebe, W.C.**, 1806–1814, *Getreue Abbildungen und naturhistorische Beschreibung des Thierreichs aus den nordlichen Provinzen Russlands*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvi
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1955, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 5: 60–69
- Drury, D.** [works]
 Weiss, H., 1927, *Entomological News* 38: 208–214

- Drury, D.**, 1770–1782, Illustrations of natural history
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1* (addenda & corrigenda): 30
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvi
 I.C.Z.N., 1957, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* [Opinion 474] 16: 297–306
 Brock, C.H., 1977, *Journal for the Society of Bibliography of Natural History* 8: 259–265
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 90–91
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 314
 Noblett, W., 1988, *Publishing History* 23: 67–94
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 468–469
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 300
 Antiquariaat Junk, 1995, *Catalogue* 270: 103–104
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 211–212
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 565
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 78
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1431
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 154
- Dubois, A.**, 1899–1904, Synopsis avium. Nouveau manuel d'ornithologie
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 37–38
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 180–181
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 325
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 159–160
- Dubois, A. & Dubois, C.F.**, 1868–1872, Le oiseaux de l'Europe et leur oeufs
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 182–183
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 161–164
- Dubois, C.**, 1824, An epitome of Lamarck's arrangement of Testacea
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvi
- Dubois, C.F.**, 1854–1860, Planches coloriées des oiseaux de la Belgique
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 160–161

- Duclos, P.L.**, 1835–1840, *Histoire naturelle de tous les genres de coquilles univalves marines etc*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 30
 Sherborn, C.D. & Smith, E.A., 1911, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 9: 264–267
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvi
- Dufour, L.J.M.**, 1843, *Excursion entomologique dans le montagnes de la vallée d'Ossau*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 155
- Duftschnid, C.E.**, 1805–1825, *Fauna Austriae*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 155
- Duméril, A.M.C.**, 1800, 1801, *Exposition d'une méthode naturelle pour l'étude de la classification des insectes*
 Cresson, C.T., 1920, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 46: 54–55
 Sabrosky, C.W., 1951, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 44: 566–572
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 156
- Duméril, A.M.C.**, 1804, *Traité élémentaire d'histoire naturelle*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 215
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 404
- Duméril, A.M.C.**, 1805, *Zoologie analytique*
 Duméril, A.M.C., 1860, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1860: iv
 Iredale, T., 1916, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 12: 79–84
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 37
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 164–165
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 215–216
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 404
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 364
 Gregory, S., 2010, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(1): 6–8
 Bour, R., 2011, *Bionomina* 1: 56–57
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1432
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 547
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 156–157
- Duméril, A.M.C.**, 1823, *Considerations générale des insectes*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 216
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1432
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 157

- Duméril, A.M.C.**, 1860, *Entomologie analytique*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 216
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 157
- DuMont, P.A.**, 1933, Revised list of the birds of Iowa
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2:
 165
- Dumont d'Urville**, 1826–1829, *Voyage de l'Astrolabe*
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural
 History* (7) 8: 333
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 184–185
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2:
 165–166
- Dumont d'Urville, 1842–1854, Voy. Pôle Sud "Astrolabe" et "Zélée" — see under
 Hombron & Jacquinot*
- Duncan, P.M.**, 1889, Revision of the genera and great groups of the Echinoidea
 Jackson, R.T., 1896, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 7: 244
- Dunker, W.B.R.H.**, 1858–1878, *Novitates conchologiae*
 Johnson, R.I., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 5: 236–239
 Snyder, M.A. *et al.*, 2010, *The Nautilus* 124(4): 192–193
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Duperrey, L.I.**, 1829–1838, *Voyage de la Coquille* etc
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural
 History* (7) 7: 391–392
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 315
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1906, *Annals and Magazine of Natural
 History* (7) 17: 335–336
 Mathews, G.M., 1913, *Austral Avian Record* 2: 49–54
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 2: cxxxiv
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 28–29
 Bequaert, J., 1926, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 15: 186–195
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 186–188
 Dupuis, C., 1953, *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 77: 447–454
 Musgrave, A.S., 1958, *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South
 Wales* 1956–57: 75–76
 Holthuis, L., 1961, *Crustaceana* 32: 168–169
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1967, *Taxonomic Literature -I*: 118–119

- Duperrey, L.I.**, 1829–1838, Voyage de la *Coquille* etc (continued)
 Cowan, C.F., 1970, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 358–360
 Cowan, C.F., 1970, *Anotationes Rhopalocerologicae*: 14
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 168–172
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 501–502
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 217–218
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 494
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 80
 Cretella, M., 2010, *Bolletino Malacologico* 46: 83–103
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 8 on CD-ROM)
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 493–494
 Dickinson, E.C. *et al.*, 2015, *Zoological Bibliography* 3(5): 69–162
 Birds only
 Dickinson, E.C. & Raty, L., 2019, *Zoological Bibliography* 6(8): 113–116
- Dupetit-Thouars, L.M.A.A.**, 1840–1864, Voyage de la *Venus*
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 492
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 172–173
- Duponchel, P.A.J.**, 1840, Review [*in Revue Zoologique* vol. 2] of Spinola's *Essai Fulgorelles*
 Metcalf, Z.P., 1921, *Entomological News* 32: 238
- Duponchel, P.A.J.**, 1844–1845, *Catalogue méthodique des lépidoptères d'Europe*
 Joannis, D. de, 1915, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* 84: 71–73
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 31
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvii
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 91
- Dupuy, D.**, 1843, *Essai sur les mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvii
- Dyar, H.G.**, 1903, North American Lepidoptera
 Clarke, J.F.G., 1950, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 52: 308
- Dyar, H.G.**, 1928, The mosquitoes of the Americas
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 219

- Dyar, H.G. & Knab, F.**, 1906, Larvae of Culicidae in *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 14
 Skinner, H., 1906, *Entomological News* 17: 181
 Dyar, H.G., 1906, *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 14: 231
- Dziedzicki, H.**, 1915, Atlas des organes génitaux (hypopygium) des types de Winnertz
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 138–139
- Eberhard, J.P.**, 1768, Versuch einer neuen Entwurfs der Thiergeschichte
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 158–159
- Edwards, G.**, 1743–1751, A natural history of birds
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 118–119
 Peters, J.L., 1950, *The Auk* 67: 375–377
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 128–138
- Edwards, G.**, 1757–1764, Gleanings of natural history
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 119
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
 Peters, J.L., 1950, *The Auk* 67: 375–377
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 138–144
- Edwards, W.H.**, 1868–1873, Butterflies of North America
 Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 6: 113
 Hemming, F., 1931, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 6: 42
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 212
- Egede, H.**, 1789, Efferretninger om Grønland
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Egerton**, 1836–1841, Catalogue of the fossil fish in the cabinets of Lord Cole and Sir Ph. G. Egerton
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlviii
- Ehrenberg & Hemprich – see Hemprich & Ehrenberg*
- Eichhoff, W.J.**, 1880, Die europäischen Borkenkäfer
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 159
- Eichwald, K.E. von**, 1830, Zoologia specialis ... tum fossilibus potissimum Rossia
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 159

- Eichwald, K.E. von**, 1834–1838, *Reise auf dem Caspischen Meere und in den Caucasus*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 518
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlviii
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 223
- Eichwald, K.E. von**, 1852–1868, *Lethaea rossica*
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 738
- Elera, C. de**, 1895–1896, *Catálogo sistemático de todo la fauna de Filipinas*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 223
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 160
- Elias, S.**, 1994, *Quaternary insects and their environment*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 494
- Elliot, D.G.**, 1864–1865, *A monograph of the Tetraoninae*
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 331
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 119–120
- Elliot, D.G.**, 1866–1869, *The new and heretofore unfigured species of the birds of North America*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 205
- Elliot, D.G.**, 1870–1872, *A monograph of the Phasianidae*
 Anonymous, 1873, *The Ibis* (3) 3: 93–94
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 206
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 331
- Elliot, D.G.**, 1877–1892, *A monograph of the Bucerotidae*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 207
- Elliot, D.G.**, 1893–1895, *A monograph of the Pittidae*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 208
- Elliot, D.G.**, 1895, *North American shorebirds*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 208
- Emmons, E.**, 1855, *Agriculture of New York*
 Part V. *Natural History*
 Barnes, J.K., 1988, *New York State Museum Bulletin* 461: 47
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 225
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 160

Emory, W.H., 1848, Notes of a military reconnaissance: Ft. Leavenworth to San Diego
 Barnhart, J.H., 1895, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 22: 394–395
 Coville, F.V., 1896, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 23: 90–92
 Farwell, O.A., 1910, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 37: 479–480

Empson, C., 1836, Narratives of South America
 Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 6: 196
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlix

Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1773

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1815–1825, Supplement to 4th–7th editions

Anonymous, 1825, *Encyclopaedia Britannica* 6: 887
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 527
 Kogan, H., 1958, *The Great EB*: 30–43
 Kruse, P.R., 1958, *Story of the Encyclopaedia Britannica* [Dissertation]: 102–144
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 225–226
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 218
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 417

Encyclopédie catholique, 1839–1859

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 610–612

Encyclopaedia Londinensis, 1795–1829, 1–24

Cassin, J., 1867, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia* 1867: 212–221
 Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1921, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 139–164

Encyclopédie Méthodique, 1782–1832

Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1893, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1893: 582
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1899, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1899: 595
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 527–528
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1906, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 17: 578
 Dall, W.H., 1907, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia* 59: 364
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 33
 Lindsey, A.W., 1923, *Entomological News* 34: 123–124

Encyclopédie Méthodique, 1782–1832 (continued)

- Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 39
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 79–80
 Poche, F., 1933, *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 50: 142
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 120–121
 Brown, F.M., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 131–132
 Dodge, H., 1947, *Journal of Paleontology* 21: 484–492
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 92–93
 dos Passos, P., 1958, *Lepidoptera News* 12: 119–120
 MacNeil, F.S., 1961, *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 339*: 92
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 217
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 226–229
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 91
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 166: 1–68
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Petit, R.E., 2003 *Zootaxa* 207: 1–4
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 349
 Cowie, R.H. & Héros, V., 2012, *Zoosystema* 34(4): 821
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 394–395
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Encyclopaedia Metropolitana, 1818–1845

- Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 527
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2010, *Zootaxa* 2653: 37–50
 1845, Vol. 25
 Whitley, G.P., 1936, *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 11: 30

Encyclopédie Moderne (edition 2), 1830, vol. 6

- Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 209

Encyclopédie Portative, 1825–1830

- 1828, livr. 30
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 68
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 597

“*Endeavour*”, 1771, Journal of a voyage round the world in the H.M.S. *Endeavor*, 1768–1771

- Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

- Enderlein, G.**, 1936, *Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas*, Vol. 6(3)
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 861
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 494
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 412
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2008, *Zootaxa* 1912: 37
- Englefield, H.C.**, 1816, A description of the principle picturesque beauties etc. of the Isle of Wight
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlix
- Entomological Societies, British**
 Griffin, F.J., 1940, *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (A) 15: 49–68
- “Erebus & Terror,” Zoology of, 1844–1875**
 Sabin, J., 1875, *Bibliotheca Americana* 7: 399
 Sabin, J., 1888, *Bibliotheca Americana* 17: 233–234
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlix
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Sherbornia* 2(2): 9–20
- 1844–1875, Birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 61
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 521–522
 Mathews, G.M., 1930, *Ibis* (12) 6: 120–123
 Mathews, G.M., 1938, *Ibis* (14) 2: 760–761
- 1844–1848, Fishes
 Bauchot, M.L. *et al.*, 1982, *Cybium* 6(3): 66
- 1846–1874, Vol. 2 Insecta
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 647
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 566
- 1874, Vol. 2, Insecta [part]
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 262
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 548
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 426
- Erichson, W.F.**, 1837–1839, *Die Käfer der Mark Brandenburg*
 Griffin, F. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1936, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 72: 105
 Griffin, F. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1938, *Systematic Notes on British Aquatic Coleoptera*: 83
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1436
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 161–162

- Erichson, W.F.**, 1839–1840, *Genera et species staphylinorum*
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 162
- Erichson, W.F.**, 1840, *Entomographien*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 494
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 233
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 162
- Erichson, W.F. et al.**, [1845–]1899, *Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 33
 Griffin, F.J., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 218
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 163
- Erman, G.A.**, 1833–1848, *Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien etc*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 539
- Ersch, J.S. & Grüber, J.G.**, 1818–1889, *Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften etc*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 539
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 234–238
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 579–593
- Erwin, T.L.**, 2007, *A treatise on the Western Hemisphere Caraboidea*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1438
- Esaki, T. et al.**, 1932, *Iconographica Insectorum Japonicorum*
 Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 990
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 614
- Eschscholtz, J.F. von**, 1822, *Entomographien*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 240
- Escherich, K.L.**, 1897, *Bestimmungstabelle der europäischen Coleopteren. Meloidae. II. Theil: Zonitidae. XXXVI. Heft*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 164
- Eschscholtz, J.F. von**, 1829–1833, *Zoologischer Atlas*
 McLean, J.H., 1970, *The Veliger* 13: 112
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1439
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 165

- Esper, E.J.C.**, 1776–1846, Die Schmetterlinge in Abbildungen
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 137
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 541
 Poche, F., 1938, *Festschrift Embrik Strand* 4: 1–37
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 91–92
- Esper, E.J.C.**, 1784–1830, Die ausländische Schmetterlinge in Abbildungen
 Aurivillius, O.C., 1882, *K. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademien Handlingar* 19(5): 182
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 137
 Poche, F., 1938, *Festschrift Embrik Strand* 4: 453–463
 Hayward, N., 1953, *Acta Zoologica Lilloana* 13: 67–68
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 92–93
- Esper, E.J.C.**, 1788–1830, Pflanzenthiere
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxii
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 542
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: 1
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 802
 Ott, S., 1989, *Taxon* 38: 204–215
 Grasshoff, M. & Scheer, G., 1991, *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 71: 191–208
 Yang, S.-Y. *et al.*, 2014, *Sherbornia* 1(2): 5–7
- Esper, E.J.C.**, 1797–1806, Fortsetzung der Pflanzenthiere
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 542
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 803
 Ott, S., 1989, *Taxon* 38: 204–215
 Grasshoff, M. & Scheer, G., 1991, *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 71: 191–208
 Yang, S.-Y. *et al.*, 2014, *Sherbornia* 1(2): 5–7
- Essig, E.O.**, 1926, Insects of western North America
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 241
- Essig, E.O.**, 1942, College entomology
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 413
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, E.**, 1863–1869, Notes paléontologiques
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 546

- Evenhuis, N.L.**, 1983, An indexed bibliography of Bombyliidae
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 61
- Evenhuis, N.L.**, 1986, Genera of the Phthiriinae of Australia and the New World
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1991, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 3: 88
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 569
- Evenhuis, N.L.**, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 495
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 569
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Evenhuis, N.L.**, 1994, Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 570
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 351
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 413
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 368
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 61
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 79
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 140
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead**, 1999, World catalog of bee flies
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 62
- Eversmann, E.F.**, 1844, Fauna Lepidopterologica Volgo-Uralensis
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: 1
- Eversmann, E.F.**, 1849, Lepidoptera Faunae Rossicae
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: 1
- Expedition Scientifique Néerlandaise à Île Buru (Résultats Zoologiques)**, 1924–1932
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 203–204
- Exploration Scientifique de l'Algérie**, 1845–1867
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 162–163
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3448: 1–61
- Explor. Sci. de l'Algérie* — see also under Deshayes (Moll.) and Lucas (Anim. Artic.)
- Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie**
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 210: 30

- Eydoux, J.F.T. & Souleyet, F.L.A.**, 1841–1852, *Voyage autour du monde ... sur ... La Bonite. Zoologie*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 222
- Mollusca**
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B. 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 391
- Birds**
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 121
- Fishes**
 Bauchot, M.L. *et al.*, 1982, *Cybium* 6(3): 59–73
- Coleoptera**
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 141–142
- Eyton, T.C.**, 1836, A catalogue of British birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: 1
- Eyton, T.C.**, 1836, History of the rarer British birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: 1
- Eyton, T.C.**, 1838, A monograph on the Anatidae
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the Catalogue of British Books*: 114
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 121–122
- Fabre**, 1879–1907, *Souvenirs entomologiques*
 Beaumont, B.F., 1947, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 83: 4–6
- Fabricius, J.C.** [works]
 Tuxen, P., 1967, *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 178: 174–185
- Fabricius, J.C.**, 1775, *Systema entomologiae*
 Fabricius, J.C., 1819, *Kieler Blätter* 1: 88–117
 Comstock, J.H., 1942, *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 50: 189–191
 I.C.Z.N., 1958, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 19: 4
 McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 234
 Papavero, N., 1971, *Essays on the History of Neotropical Dipterology* 1: 27
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 314
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 863

Fabricius, J.C., 1775, *Systema entomologiae* (continued)

- Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 176
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 495–496
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 168
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 172
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 245
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 571
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 351
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 414
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 368
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae Pt 1*: 378
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1440
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 549
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 168

Fabricius, J.C., 1777, *Genera insectorum*

- Walckenaer, C.A., 1880, *Biographie Universel Ancienne et Moderne* 13: 303–305
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* (1): 330
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 302
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 246
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 414
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 369
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1440
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 168

Fabricius, J.C., 1778, *Philosophia entomologica*

- Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 246
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 168

Fabricius, J.C., 1779, *Reise nach Norwegen*

- Reiche, L., 1875, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 4: 541–543
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 810
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 246
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1440
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 549
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 168–169

Fabricius, J.C., 1781–1782, *Species insectorum*

- Cobres, J.P. von, 1781, *Deliciae Cobresianae* 1: 406
 Cobres, J.P. von, 1782, *Deliciae Cobresianae* 2: 820
 Schmidt-Goebel, H.M., 1881, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 42: 330
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 34
 Menke, A., 1981, *Sphecos* 4: 4–5
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 93
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 177
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 246–247
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 571
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 369
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae Pt 1*: 378
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1440
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 169

Fabricius, J.C., 1787, *Mantissa insectorum*

- McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 244
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 177
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 247
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 571
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 414
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 369
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 315
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1441
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 170

Fabricius, J.C., 1792–1794, *Entomologia systematica*

- Hemming, F., 1936, *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (B) 5: 122
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 248
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 571
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 414
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1441
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 549
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 170

- Fabricius, J.C.**, 1798, *Supplementum entomologia systematica*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 863
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 496
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 177
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 172
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 248
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 571
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 351
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 414
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 369
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1441
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 170
- Fabricius, J.C.**, 1801, *Systema eleutheratorum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 171
- Fabricius, J.C.** 1805, *Systema Piezatorum*
 Griffin, F. in Richards, O.W., 1935, *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 83: 144
 Hedicke, H., 1941, *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 10: 82–83
- Fabricius, J.C.**, 1805, *Systema Antliatorum*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 250
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 571
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 369
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 549
- Fabricius, J.C.**, *Systema Glossatorum* [unpubl.]
 Gay, H., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 252
 Griffin, F.J., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 261–267
 Comstock, J.H., 1942, *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 37: 46–49
- Fabricius, O.**, 1780, *Fauna Groenlandica*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 251
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 172
- Fabricius, O.**, 1823, Fortegnelse over afg. Bishop Fabricius ses esterladte Naturalier
 Iredale, T., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 205–206

- Fabvre [Captain]**, 1842–1855, Voyages de la Commission scientifique du Nord en Scandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitzberg... sur la corvette la *Recherche*
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 491
- Fairmaire, L.**, 1864–1868, Manuel entomologique
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 173–174
- Fairmaire, L.**, 1870, Faune élémentaire des coléoptères de France
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 174
- Fairmaire, L. & Germain, P.**, 1860, Coleoptera Chilensia
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 224
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 172–173
- Fairmaire, L.**, 1882, Mission G. Révoil aux pays Comalis. Faune et flore. Coléoptères
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 174
- Fairmaire, L. & Laboulbene, A.**, 1854–1856, Faune entomologique française:
 Coléoptères
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 92
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 172
- Falkner, T.**, 1774, A description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1 141
- Fallén, C.F.**, 1802–1807, Observationes entomologicae
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 175–176
- Fallén, C.F.**, 1807, Monographia cantharidum et malachiorum
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 176
- Fallén, C.F.**, 1810, Specim. entomolog. novam Diptera disponendi methodum exhibens
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 496
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 253
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 415

Fallén, C.F. [Diptera Sveciae]

- Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 864
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 496
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 177
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 253–262
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 352
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 415–416
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 79–80

Fan Zide, 1965, Key to the common synanthropic flies of China

- Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 864
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 178
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 416

Fatio, V., 1869–1904, Fauna vertèbres de la Suisse

- Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 337

Fauna Boreal Amer. — see Richardson

Fauna of British India — see also under authors

- Anonymous, 1940, *Fauna of British India, Diptera* VI (advertisement): 1–6
 [Birds], 1922–1930
 Kloss, C.B., 1931, *Ibis* (13) 1: 138–140
 [Diptera], 1912–1965
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 734

Fauna Hawaiiensis — see Sharp, 1899–1913

Faune Entomologique Armoricaire [1903–1923]

- Townsend, A.C., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 113–116

Faune Française, 1821–1830

- Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 493

Fauvel, A., 1862–1878, Notices entomologiques

- Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 177–178

- Fauvel, A.**, 1868–1890, Fauna Gallo-Rhénane
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 558
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 178–179
- 1874
 Rye, E.C., 1874, *Zoological Record* 9: 231
- Fedchenko, A.P.**, 1874–1899, Reise in Turkestan etc
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 560
- Fée, A.L.A.**, 1830, *Systema naturae*. Editio prima reedita
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 180
- Felder, R. & Felder, C. von**, 1864–1875, *Novara Reise* — Lepidoptera
 Hewitson, W.C., 1868, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 1868: vii
 Hopffer, C.H., 1869, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 30: 427
 Butler, A.G., 1871, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) 8: 290
 Semper, C., 1886, *Reise im Archipel der Philippinen* (2) 5: 26
 Dalla Torre, K.W. von, 1913, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 2: 240
 dos Passos, P., 1958, *Lepidoptera News* 12: 193–194
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xi
 Heppner, J., 1982, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 36: 93
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 476–477
 Nässig, W.A. & Speidel, W., 2007, *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 87(1): 63–74
- Feletti, R. & Grassi, B.**, 1889, Sui parassiti della malaria
 I.C.Z.N., 1928, [Opinion 104], *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 73: 25–28
 I.C.Z.N., 1954, [Opinion 283], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 7: 1–225
- Felsche, C.**, 1898, Verzeichniss der Lucaniden
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 180
- Feng Yan et al.**, 1998, Flies of China
 Pont, A.C. & Xue W-q., 2007, *Studia Dipterologica* 14, 159–160
- Ferrari, A.**, 1867, Forst- und Baumzuchtschädlichen Borkenkäfer
 Bouchard, P., et al., 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 695
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 181

- Ferret, P.V.A. & Galinier, J.G.**, 1847–1851, Voyage en Abyssinie
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 161
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 225
- Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F. d'A.**, 1814, Mémoires géologiques sur les terrains formés sous l'eau douce
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lii
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 211
- Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F. d'A.**, 1821–1822, Tableau systématique des animaux mollusques
 Connolly, M., 1912, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 10: 53
 Bourguignat, J.R., 1925, *Journal de Conchyliologie* 69: 15–18
 Winckworth, R., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 24-36
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 93–94
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F. d'A. & Deshayes**, 1819–1851, Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles ... etc
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 74
 Connolly, M., 1912, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 10: 53
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1(addenda & corrigenda)*: 35
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lii–liiii
 Bourguignat, J.R., 1925, *Journal de Conchyliologie* 69: 15–18
 Kennard, A.S., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 12–17
 Kennard, A.S., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 105–108
 Kennard, A.S., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 111–118
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 206
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- 1851
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 210

- Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F. d'A. & Orbigny, A.D. d'**, 1834–1848, *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des céphalopodes acétabulifères vivants et fossiles*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liii
 Winckworth, R., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 34–36
 Tillier, A. & Boucher-Rodoni, R., 1994, *The Nautilus* 107: 97–103
- Fieber, F.X.**, 1860–1861, *Die Europäischen Hemiptera*
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1908, *Entomologist* 41: 188–189
- Filhol, H.** [publications in *La Nature*]
 Holthuis, L., 1980, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 55: 193
- Filhol, H.** [decapod works]
 Low, M.E.Y., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3636: 385–393
- Filippi, F. de**, 1847, *Museum Mediolanense: Animalia Vertebrata. Classis II. Aves*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xc
- Finch, I.**, 1833, *Travels in the United States of America and Canada*
 Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 6: 424
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liii
- Finsch, F.H.O.**, 1867–1868, *Die Papageien*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 40
 Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 341
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 122
- Fischer, J.B.**, 1827, *Tentamen conspectus cantharidarum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 182–183
- Fischer, P.**, 1880–1887, *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique*
 Fischer, P. 1887, *Manual de conchyliologie*: ii
 Newton, R.B., 1891, *Systematic list of the Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum*: 311
 Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 134
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 94
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Fischer P.H. & Crosse, H.**, 1870–1878, *Études sur les mollusques ... Mission scientifique au Mexique etc*
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 94–95

Fischer, S.C., 111829, Handbuch der zoologie
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 183

Fischer von Roeslerstamm, J.E., 1834–1843, Abbildungen ... der Schmetterlingskunde
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 36
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liii
 Fletcher, T.B. & Griffin, F.J., 1943, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 465–469

Fischer von Waldheim, J.G., 1808, Museum Demidoff
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 184

Fischer von Waldheim, G., 1808, Tableaux synoptiques de zoognosie
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 264
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 313
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 184

Fischer von Waldheim, G., 1813, Zoognosia tabulis synopticis illustrata
 Gill, T., 1891, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 14: 303–305
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 264

Fischer von Waldheim, G., 1819, Programme d'invitation à la séance publique de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 866
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 496
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 264
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 417
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 80

Fischer von Waldheim, G., 1820–1851, Entomographia Imperii Rossici
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liii
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 303
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1443–1444
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 185

Fischer von Waldheim, J.G., 1821, Generum insectorum. Genera Coleoptorum
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 186

Fischer von Waldheim, J.G., 1829, Museum Historiae Naturalis Universitatis Caesareae Mosquensis. Pars II. Insecta
 Bousquet, Y., 2002, *Folia Heyrovskyana* 10: 173–181
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1444
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 186–187

Fischer von Waldheim, J.G., 1842, *Catalogus coleopterum in Siberia orientali*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 187

Fischer von Waldheim, G., 1830, *Oryctographie du gouvernement de Moscou*
Prout, L.B. & Sherborn, C.D., 1913, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8)
11: 271–272
Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 36
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 265

Fitzgerald, F., 1789, *Surveys of nature*
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 226–228

Fitzinger, L.J.F.J., 1826, *Neue Classification der Reptilien*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liv

Fleming, John [b. 1747], 1810. *A catalogue of Indian medicinal plants and drugs*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 188–189

Fleming, John [b. 1785], 1818, *Conchology* [*in Encyclopaedia Britannica*]
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 211
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 95

Fleming, John, 1821, *Insecta* [*in Encyclopaedia Britannica*]
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 696
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 189

Fleming, John, 1822, *Mollusca* [*in Encyclopaedia Britannica*]
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 211
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 95

Fleming, John, 1822, *The philosophy of zoology*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liv
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 41
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 223
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 266
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 417
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 189

Fleming, John, 1828, A history of British animals

Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, Q., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 208

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 223–224

Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 95

Fleming, John, 1837, Molluscous animals

Low, S., 1853, *Index to the Catalogue of British books*: 121

Flinders, M., 1814, A voyage to Terra Australis

Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 6: 473

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 41

Stearn, W.T., 1960, *Introduction to Robert Brown's Prodrromus Flora Novae Hollandiae*: xxxiii

Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 847

Foerster, A., 1841, Beiträge zur Monographie der Pteromalinen

Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 7: 498

Foerster, A., 1869, Synopsis der Familien und Gattungen der Ichneumononen

Carlson, R.W., 1980, *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 50: 121–126

Foote, R.H. et al., 1993, Handbook of the fruit flies of America north of Mexico

Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 206

Forbes, E., 1840–1841, A history of British starfishes

Low, S., 1853, *Index to the Catalogue of British books*: 122

Bell, T., 1890, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 6: 473 (footnote)

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liv

Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv

Williams, R.B., 2014, *Zoological Bibliography* 3: 1–23

Forbes, E. & Hanley, S., 1848–1853, A history of British Mollusca and their shells

Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Journal of Malacology* 8: 21

Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Journal of Conchology* 10: 47

Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 592

Reynell, A., 1918, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13: 25

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: liv

Fisher, N. & Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1935, *Journal of Conchology* 20: 150–151

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Forbes, H.O., 1903, Natural history of Sokotra

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 607

- Forbes, W.T.**, 1923, Biological survey of the Pribiloff Islands [Lepidoptera]
Field, W.D. *et al.*, 1974, *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 157: 4
- Forbush, E.H.**, 1896, The gypsy moth
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 266
- Forsskål, P.**, 1775, *Descriptiones animalium*
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 178
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 268–269
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 551
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 190–191
- Forster, J.R.**, 1770, A catalogue of British insects
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 199–200
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 272
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 191
- Forster, J.R.**, 1771, Catalogue of the animals of North America
Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 6: 524
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 191
- Forster, J.R.**, 1771, *Novae species insectorum*
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 200
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 178
Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 173
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 272
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1444
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 191
- Forster, J.R.**, 1781, *Indische Zoologie*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
- Forster, J.R.**, 1786, History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North
Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 6: 525
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142

- Forster, J.R.**, 1788, *Enchiridion historiae naturali*
 Mathews, G.M., 1911, *Novitates Zoologica* 18: 21
 Mathews, G.M., 1918, *Birds of Australia* 7: 451
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 42
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 228
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 861
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 178
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 272
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 191–192
- Forster, J.R.**, 1794, *Enchiridion historiae naturali* [2nd edition]
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 178
- Forster, J.R.**, 1795, *Faunula Indica*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 42
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 123–124
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 192
- Forster, J.R.**, 1796–1812, *Levaillant's Oiseaux d'Afrique*
 Richmond, C.W., 1919, *The Auk* 36: 546–549
- Forster, J.R.**, 1844, *Descriptiones animalium*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 228–229
- Forster, T.I.M.**, 1817, *A synoptical catalogue of British birds*
 Mathews, G.M., 1921, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 160
- Forster – see Bossu*
- Fourcroy, A.F. de**, 1785, *Entomologia Parisiensis*
 Ganglbauer, L. & Heyden, L. von, 1906, *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 25: 301
 Dawson, W.R., 1958, *The Banks Letters*: 161–162
 d'Aguilar, J., 1990, *L'Entomologiste* 46: 37–39
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 178
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 272
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 572
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 361
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 227
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 369
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 193
- Fournel, D.H.L.**, 1840, *Faune de la Moselle*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 193–194

Fourreau & Jordan – see Jordan & Fourreau

Fowler, H.W., 1956, Fishes of the Red Sea and southern Arabia

Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 543

Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2606

Fowler, W.W., 1891, Coleoptera of the British Islands

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 226

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 194

Francillon, J., 1792, Description of a rare *Scarabaeus* from Potosi

MacGillavry, D., 1934, *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 77: lxxviii

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 195

Franklin, J., 1823, Narrative of a journey to the shored of the Polar Seas

Sabin, J., 1875, *Bibliotheca Americana* 7: 30

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lvi

Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Franklin, J., 1828, Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Seas

Sabin, J., 1875, *Bibliotheca Americana* 7: 30

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lvi

Fraser, L., 1846–1849, *Zoologica typica*

Low, S., 1853, *Index to the Catalogue of British books*: 126

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 230

Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1932: 93

Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 124

Fraser, L., 1850, Catalogue of the Knowsley Collections

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lvi

Fremery, N. C. de, 1819, Specimen zoologicum, sistens observationes ... de Casuario
Novae Hollandiae

Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 256

French, C., 1891–1911, A handbook of the destructive insects of Victoria

Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 257–258

Frey, R., 1941, Enumeratio insectorum Fenniae VI. Diptera

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 419

- Frey-Gessner, E.**, 1898–1912, Hymenoptera Helvetiae
Baker, D.B., 1999, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 49: 485–488
- Frey-Gessner, E.**, 1902–1916, Hymenoptères du Valais
Baker, D.B., 1999, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 49: 485–488
- Freycinet, L.C.D. de**, 1824, Voyage autour du monde ... l'*Uranie* et la *Physicienne*
Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 392
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 231
- Freyer, C.F.**, 1831–1858, Neuere Beiträge zur Schmetterlingskunde etc
Tremewan, W.G., 1988, *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* (History) 16(1): 1–16
Olivier, A., 2000, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 50(2): 407–486
- Frič, A.J.**, 1870–1871, Naturgeschichte der Vögel Europa's
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 92
- Fricken, H.W.M. von**, 1869, Naturgeschichte der einheimischen Käfer
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 195
- Fries, B.F.**, 1823, Monographia Tanyporum Sveciae
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 275
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 419
- Fries, B.F.**, 1824, Observationes entomologicae. Pars I
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 166
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 275–276
- Fries, B.F.**, 1834, Årsberättelse om nyare zoologiska arbeten och upptäckter
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 206
- Fries, B.F. et al.**, 1836–1857, Skandinaviens fiskar
1836, Pt. I
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 170
- Frisch, J.L.**, 1720–1738, Beschreibungen von allerley insecten in Teutschland
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 277
- Frisch, J.L.**, 1733–1763, Vorstellungen der Vögel Deutschlands
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 233–234
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 125
Stresemann, E., 1941, *Ornithologische Monatsbericht* 49: 1–8

Fritzen, R., 1865, *Preussische Käfer*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 195

Froggatt, W.W., 1907, *Australian insects*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 279

Froggatt, W.W., 1909, *Fruit flies. A general account, etc*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 279

Froriep, L.F. von, 1806, *C. Dumeril's ... Analytische Zoologie*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 280

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 419

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 370

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 197

Fruhstorfer, H. [works]

Lamas, G., 2005, *Entomofauna* 27(25): 297–300

Fuessly, J.K., 1775, *Verzeichniss der ihm bekannten Schweizerischen Insekten*

I.C.Z.N., 1958, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 19: 4–5

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 179

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 281

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 419

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 370

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 197

Fuessly, J.K., 1781–1786, *Archiv für Insektengeschichte*

Griffin, F.J., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 83–85

Rautenberg, L.E., 1956, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 6: 337–353

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 281–282

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 197

Fuessly, J.K., 1794, *Archives de l'histoire des insectes, publiées in Allemand*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1445

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 197

Gabb, W.W., 1864–1869, *Paleontology of California*

Steward, R.B., 1927, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 78: 287–443

Steward, R.B., 1930, *Special Publication of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 3: 1–314

- Gagné, R.J.**, 1994, Gall midges of the Neotropical Region
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 420
- Galdo Lopez de Neira, M.M.J. de**, 1856, *Los tres reinos de la naturaleza*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 199
- Galerie des Oiseaux— see under Vieillot, L.J.P. & Oudart, P*
- Ganglbauer, L.**, 1891–1904, *Die Käfer von Mitteleuropas*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1445
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 200–201
- Gardiner, A.F.**, 1836, Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu Country in 1835
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lvii
- Garner, R.**, 1844, The natural history of the county of Stafford
Low, S., 1853, *Index of the Catalogue of British books*: 130
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Garrett, C.B.D.**, 1924, New American Dixidae
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 284
- Garrett, C.B.D.**, 1925, Sixty-one new Diptera
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 285
Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 142
- Garrett, C.B.D.**, 1925, Seventy new Diptera
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 285
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 420
- Gaudry, J.A.**, 1862–1867, Animaux fossiles et géologie de l'Attique
Pilgrim, G.E. & Hopwood, A.T., 1928, *Catalogue of the Pontian Bovidae British Museum*: 97
- Gauthier, H.**, 1928, Recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales d'Algérie et de la Tunisie
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 285

- Gay, C.**, 1844–1871, *Historia física y política de Chile. Zoología*
 [Coleoptera plates gathered in fascicle by Blanchard], 1849[1854]
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 214
 Vol. 7, 1852[1854]
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 161
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 285
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 358
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Fly Times* 55: 40–45\
- Géhin, J.J.B.**, 1851–1852, *Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de J.-B. Géhin*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 203
- Géhin, J.J.B.**, 1876, *Catalogue des coléoptères carabiques*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1447
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 203
- Geinitz, H.B.**, 1845–1846, *Grundriss der Versteinerungskunde*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1(addenda & corrigenda)*: 39
- Gemminger, M. & Harold, E. von**, 1868–1876, *Catalogus coleopterorum*
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 118
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 204–206
 Tom. I–III, 1868
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1448
- Gené, C.G.**, 1827, *Sugli insetti piu nocivi all agricoltura*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 206–207
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, E.L.**, 1762, 1764, *Histoire abrégée des insectes Paris*
 Aguilar, J. d' & Raimbault, F., 1990, *l'Entomologiste* 46(12): 37–38
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 290–291
 1762
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1448
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 207
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, É.**, 1799, *Histoire abrégée des insectes ... nouvelle edition*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 207
- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, É.**, 1808–1817, *Histoire naturelle des poissons du Nil, etc. [in Savigny, Description de l'Égypte, Histoire Naturelle]*
 Taylor, W.R., 1985, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 42: 14–16
 Tollitt, M.E., 1986, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 43: 107–111
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 556

- Geoffroy St. Hilaire, É.**, 1818–1829, Mammifères [in Savigny, Description de l'Égypte, Histoire Naturelle]
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I., 1847, *Vie, travaux et doctrine scientifique d'Étienne Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire*: 425
Tollitt, M.E., 1986, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 43: 107–111
- Georgi, J.G.**, 1801, Geographisch-physikalische und naturhistorische Beschreibung des Russischen Reiches
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 208
- Georgi, J.G.**, 1802, Nachtrag für dessen geographisch-physikalische und naturhistorische Beschreibung des russischen Reiches
Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing species of Musci*: 12
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 208
- Gerbi, R.**, 1794, *Storia naturale di un nuovo insetto*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 208
- Gerhard, P.B.**, 1824, Versuch einer Monographie der europäischen Schmetterlingsarten
Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 40
Olivier, A., 1999, *Phegea* 27(4): 127–140
- Germar, E.F.**, 1816–1847, Fauna insectorum Europae
Rautenberg, L.E., 1957, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 7: 609–631
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 293–294
Fery, H., 2007, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 57: 253–262
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 209–210
- Germar, E.F.**, 1817, Reise nach Dalmatien
Nonveiller, G., 1984, *Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica* 20(Supplement): 91–118
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 294
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 210
- Germar, E.F.**, 1823, Insectorum species novae [Coleopterorum species novae]
Prena, J., 2018, *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 161: 327
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 211
- Germar, E.F.**, 1833, *Typhlocyba* n. gen. [in *Revue Entomologique*]
McAtee, W., 1918, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 31: 112–113
Van Duzee, E.P., 1926, *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 3: 45–46
China, W.E., 1927, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 19: 111–114

- Germar, E.F.**, 1837, Hemiptera Heteroptera Promontorii Bonae Spei
Schouteden, H., 1907, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* 51: 7–8
- Gerrard, E.**, 1868, Catalogue of the bones of mammals in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1834, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gerstaecker, C.E.A.**, 1855, Rhipiphoridae coleopterum familiae disposito systematica
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 211
- Gerstaecker, C.E.A.**, 1858, Entomographien
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 212
- Gerstaecker, C.E.A.**, 1873, C. von Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika. Dritter Band, Zweite Abtheilung
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 212
- Gervais, F.L.P.**, 1844, Atlas de zoologie
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lviii
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 295
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 421
- Gervais, F.L.P.**, 1844, Études pour servir a l'histoire des myriapodes
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lviii
- Germar, E.F.**, 1844–1853, Petrificata stratorum lithanthracum Wettini et Lobeljuni
Scudder, S.H., 1882, *A bibliography of fossil insects*: 14
- Gerstaecker, A. & Carus, J.V.**, 1863, Handbuch der Zoologie
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 227
- Gervais, F.L.P.**, 1848–1849, Zoologie et paléontologie Françaises [Animaux vertébrés]
Anonymous, 1849, *Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, Université Genève* 10: 151
- Gevers, A.**, 1787, Museum Geversianum, sive index rarum naturalium
Mathews, G.M., 1926, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 81–100
- Geyer, K.**, 1823, Faunae Insectorvm Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 296
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 213
- Giebel, C.G.A.**, 1852, Deutschlands Petrefacten
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 213–214

- Giebel, C.G.A.**, 1853–1855, *Allgemeine Zoologie*
Sherborn, C.D. & Jentink, F.A., 1895, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1895: 149
- Giebel, C.G.A.**, 1856, *Fauna der Vorwelt*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 500
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 298
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 421
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 214
- Giebel, C.G.A.**, 1872–1877, *Thesaurus Ornithologiae*
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 45
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 357
- Giesbrecht, W.**, 1892, *Systematik und Faunistik der pelagischen Copepoden des Golfes von Neapel*
Holthuis, L.B. & Vervoort, W., 2006, *Crustaceana* 79: 371–374
- Giglio-Tos, E.**, 1893–1895, *Ditteri del Messico*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 300
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 421
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 371
- Giles, G.M.**, 1900, *A handbook of the gnats or mosquitoes*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 301
- Giles, G.M.**, 1902, *A handbook of the gnats or mosquitoes* [2nd edition]
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 870
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 301
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 421
- Gimmerthal, B.A.**, 1842, *Uebersicht der Zweiflugler Lief- und Kurlands*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 302
- Gimmerthal, B.A.**, 1842, *Bemerkungen zu Vorstehenden und Berichtigungen zu dem fruheren Verzeichniss nebst Beschreibung einiger neuen Arten*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 302
- Gimmerthal, B.A.**, 1847, *Zwölf Neue Dipteren ... zur Riga*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 302–303
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 371
- Giorna, G.**, 1791, *Calendario entomologico ... ne' contorni di Torino*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 214–215

- Girard, C.F.**, 1856, *Researches upon the cyprinoid fishes*
 I.C.Z.N., 1995, [Opinion 1821], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 52: 286–287
 I.C.Z.N., 1997, [Opinion 1882] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 54: 138–139
- Girard, M.J.A.**, 1873–1885, *Les insectes. Traité élémentaire d'entomologie*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 215
- Gistel, J.** [also spelled Gistl] [zoological works]
 Strand, E., 1919, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 83(A)11: 124–129
- Gistel, J.** 1829, *Enumeratio Coleopterorum Agri Monacensis*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 227
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 216
- Gistel, J.**, 1834, *Die Insecten-Doubletten aus der Sammlung des Herrn Grafen ... Walworth zu Regensburg*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 216
- Gistel, J.**, 1837–1840, *Systema insectorum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1449
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 217
- Gistel, J.**, 1848, *Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs*
 Iredale, T., 1918, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13: 28–40
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1449
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 217
- Gistel, J.**, 1848, *Neuestes und vollständigtes Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 217
- Gistel, J.**, 1856, *Die Mysterien der europäischen Insektenwelt*
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 180
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 305
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 227
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1449
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 218
- Gistel, J.**, 1857, *Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere*
 Strand, E., 1917(1922), *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 82A (5): 75–101

- Gistel, J.**, 1857, *Vacuna*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 305
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 227
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 218
- Glaser, J.F.**, 1780, *Abhandlungen von der tödlichen Knoten-Krankheit unterm Rindviehes*
 Aguilar, J., d', 1994, *l'Entomologiste* 50: 81–84
- Gleditsch, J.G.**, 1765–1767, *Vermischte physicalisch-botanisch-oeconomische Abhandlungen*
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 952
 1767, *Dritter Theil*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 216
- Gloger, C.W.L.**, 1841–1842, *Gemeinnütziges Hand- und Hilfsbuch der Naturgeschichte*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
 Thomas, O., 1895, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 15: 189
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 385
- Glover, T.** [works]
 Dodge, C.R., 1904, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 6: 12
- Glover, T.**, 1872–1878, *Illustrations of North American entomology*
 Hagen, H.A., 1887, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 48: 131–142
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 307
- Glover, T.**, 1874–1878, *Manuscript notes from my journal*
 Hagen, H.A., 1887, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 48: 138–142
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 307
- Gmelin, J.F.**, 1788–1793, *Systema naturae* [editio decima tertia]
 Dall, W.H., 1907, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia* 1867: 363–369
 Hopkinson, J., 1907, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1907: 1035
 Apstein, C., 1916, *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 47: 32
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 8
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 46
 Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *A catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 15–16
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 127
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 279
 Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 85
 Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 62

- Gmelin, J.F.**, 1788–1793, *Systema naturae* [editio decima tertia] (continued)
 Vane-Wright, R.I., 1975, *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 13: 17–64
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 956
 Kabat, A. & Petit, R.E., 1988, *The Nautilus* 102: 164–166
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 180
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 199
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 309–311
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 95
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 422
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 371
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1450
 vol 1, part 3
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 558
 vol. 1, part 4
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 220
- Gmelin, J.F.**, 1758–1777, *Onomatologia medica completa*
 Hottes, F.C., 1949, *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 25: 83–84
- Godart, J.B.**, 1821–1844, *Histoire naturelle des lépidoptères ou papillons de France*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 686
 Joannis, J., 1915, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* 84: 62
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 41
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lx
 Joannis, J., 1922, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1922: 279
- Godman, F.D.**, 1870, *Natural history of the Azores*
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 960
- Godman, F.D.**, 1907–1910, *A monograph of the petrels*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 248
- Godman, F.D. & Salvin, O.**, 1879–1901, *Biologia Centrali-America*
 Brown, F.M., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 127–138
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1950, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 4: 11–14, 23–24
 Lyal, C., 2011, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(2): 67–100
 1879–1904, *Aves*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 541–542
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 127
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 10 on CD-ROM)

- Godman, F.D. & Salvin, O.**, 1879–1901, *Biologia Centrali-America* (continued)
 1879–885, Coleoptera. Vol. V
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 57–58
 1881–1884, Coleoptera. Vol. I, part 1
 Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 292
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 58
 1884–1893, Coleoptera, Vol. IV
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 110–111
 1886–1890, Coleoptera. Vol. II, part 2
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 58
 1886–1903, Diptera
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 314–316
 1890–1901, Mollusca
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 1894–1897, Coleoptera. Vol. III, part 1
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 111
- 1882–1920, Land and freshwater Mollusca of India, including South Arabia, etc
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1541
- Goeldi, E.A.**, 1894–1900, *Os Aves do Brasil*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 130
- Goeldi, E.A.**, 1902, *Os mosquitos no Pará*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 319
- Goeldi, E.A.**, 1905, *Os mosquitos no Pará*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 319–320
- Goeze, J.A.E.**, 1776–1777, *De Geer's Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insekten*
 (Leipzig edition)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 321
- Goeze, J.A.E.**, 1777–1783, *Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems*
 Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 14
 Walsingham, Lord & Durrant, J.H., 1898, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 34: 180
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 181
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 321–322
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 220–221

- Goeze, J.A.E.**, 1775–1783, De Geer’s Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insekten (Nuremberg edition)
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 39
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 322–323
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 221
- Goldfuss, G.A.**, 1804, Enumeratio insectorum eleutheratorum Capitis Bonae Spei
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviii
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 221–222
- Goldfuss, G.A.**, 1826–1844, Petrefactenkunde Germanica
 Newton, R.B., 1891, *Systematic list of the Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum*: 312
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) 2*: 692
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lx
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 969
- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H.**, 1896, Oceanic ichthyology
 Cohen, D.M., 1963, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 162–166
- Gorham, H.S.**, 1873, *Endomycici recitati*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 222
- Gorodkov, K.B.**, 1977, Systematics and evolution of Diptera [In Russian]
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 446
- Górriz y Muñoz, R.J.**, 1882, Ensayo para la monografía de los coléopteros méloidos
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 224
- Górski, S.B.**, 1852, Analecta ad entomographium ... Imperii Rossici
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 323
- Gory, H.L.**, 1833, Monographie du genre Sisyphé
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 220
- Gory, H.L. [& Laporte, F.L.]**, 1836–1841, Histoire naturelle et iconographie des insectes coléoptères
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 225–226
- Gory, H.L. & Percheron, A.R.**, 1833–1836, Monographie des cétoines
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lx
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 224–225

- Gosse, P.H.** 1840, *The Canadian naturalist*
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British Catalogue of Books*: 139
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1450
- Gosse, P.H.**, 1847, *The birds of Jamaica*
 Low, S., 1853, *Index to the British Catalogue of Books*: 139
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Gosse, P.H.**, 1849, *Illustrations of the birds of Jamaica*
 Sabin, J., 1875, *Bibliotheca Americana* 7: 356
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Gould, A.A.** [works]
 Johnson, R.I., 1964, *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 239: 1–182
- Gould, A.A.**, 1838, *Report of the Commission for a zoological survey of Massachusetts*
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 414–415
- Gould, J.** [works]
 Mitchell, D.W., 1841, *Westminster Review* 35: 271–303
 Waterhouse, F.H., 1885, *The dates of publication of some of the zoological works J. Gould*
 Sharpe, R.B., 1893, *Analytical index of the works of John Gould*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 251–264
- Gould, J.**, 1830–1833, *A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains*
 McAllan, I.A.W. & Bruce, M.D., 2002, *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 340: 161–177
- Gould, J.**, 1832–1837, *The birds of Europe*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 128
- Gould, J.**, 1833–1834, *A monograph of the Ramphastidae*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 130
- Gould, J.**, 1835–1838, *A monograph of the Trogonidae*
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 708
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 128
 Iredale, T., 1951, *Australian Zoologist* 11: 318–321
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 385

- Gould, J.**, 1837–1838, A synopsis of the birds of Australia and adjacent islands
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 47–48
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 284–285
 I.C.Z.N., 1958, [Opinion 514], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 18: 303–314
- Gould, J.**, 1837–1838, *Icones avium*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 128–129
- Gould, J.**, 1837–1838, The birds of Australia
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 48
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 285
- Gould, J.**, 1840–1869, The birds of Australia
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 49–50
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 129
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 287–288
- Gould, J.**, 1843–1844, Zoology of the voyage of the H.M.S. *Sulphur* [Birds]
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 304
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 129
- Gould, J.**, 1844–1850, A monograph of the Odontophorinae
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 129
- Gould, J.**, 1845, 1849, The mammals of Australia
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxi
- Gould, J.**, 1849–1861, A monograph of the Trochilidae
 Sabin, J., 1875, *Bibliotheca Americana* 7: 362
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 670–674
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 129
- Gould, J.**, 1855, Catalogue of the genera and subgenera of birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
- Gould, J.**, 1865, Handbook to the birds of Australia
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 130
 Whittell, H.M., 1941, *The Emu* 41: 68
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 295–296

- Gould, J.**, 1870–1871, Hand-list of genera and species of birds
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9
- Gould, J. & Sharpe, R.B.**, 1875–1888, The birds of New Guinea
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 9–10
Anker, J., 1938, Bird books and bird art: 130
Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds: 279*
- Gozis, M. des**, 1886, Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques anciens genres
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1451
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 226
- Grabau, A.W.** [works]
Lang, W.D. *et al.*, 1940, *Index of Palaeozoic Coral Genera: 185*
- Gräfe, H.G.A.**, 1836, Handbuch der Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche für Schule und Haus
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 227
- Graells, M.D.P.**, 1858, Memorias de la Comision del Mapa Geológico de España. Parte zoológica
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 220
- Grahame, J.**, 1806, The birds of Scotland, with other poems
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxi
- Grandidier, A.**, 1876–1897, Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 707
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2: 979–981*
Vol. 22, 1887–1891
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 304
- Grateloup, J.P.S. de**, 1836–1840, Conchyliologie fossile du bassin de l'Adour
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 707
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1542
- Grateloup, J.P.S. de**, 1847, Conchyliologie fossile des terrains Tertiaire du bassin de l'Adour
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxi

- Gravenhorst, J.L.C.**, 1807, Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linneischen und einiger neuen zoologischen Systeme
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 181
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 324
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 228
- Gravenhorst, J.L.C.**, 1843, Vergleichende Zoologie
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 325
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 228
- Gray, G.R.**, 1833, The entomology of Australia
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Gray, G.R.**, 1835, Synopsis of the species of insects belong to the family of Phasmidae
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxii
- Gray, G.R.**, 1838–1841, The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* ..
 Part III. Birds
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 131
- Gray, G.R.**, 1840–1842, A list of the genera of birds
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxii
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 267
- Gray, G.R.**, 1844–1854, The genera of birds
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 268–269
 Mathews, G.M., 1930, *The Ibis* (12) 6: 120–123
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 4 on CD-ROM)
- Gray, G.R.**, 1844–1868, List of the specimens of birds in the British Museum
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 60–61
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, G.R.**, 1846, Catalogue of specimens and drawings of mammals and birds of Nepal and Thibet presented by B.H. Hodgson
 (see also under Hodgson)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
- Gray, G.R.**, 1852, List of the specimens of British animals in the British Museum: eggs of British birds
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312

- Gray, G.R.**, 1853[1852], Catalogue of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the British Museum (Papilionidae)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 483
- Gray, G.R.**, 1855, Catalogue of the genera and sub-genera of birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 59
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 270
 Sclater, P.L., 1929, *Ibis* (12) 5: 650–652
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, G.R.**, 1856, List of lepidopterous insects in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, G.R.**, 1859[1860], Catalogue of the birds of the tropical islands of the Pacific Ocean in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, G.R.**, 1863[1864], Catalogue of British birds in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Gray, G.R.**, 1869–1871, Hand-list of genera and species of birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 60
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.** [molluscan works]
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 160
 Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3214: 16–34
- Gray, J.E.** [molluscan catalogues]
 Kabat, A., 1989, *The Nautilus* 103: 113–115
 Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3214: 24–26
- Gray, J.E.**, 1830–1835, Illustrations of Indian zoology
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxii
 Kinnear, N.B., 1924, *The Ibis* (12) 1: 484–490
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 62
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 131–132
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
 Sawyer, F.C., 1953, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 48–55
 Wheeler, A., 1998, *Archives of Natural History* 25: 345–354
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 559

- Gray, J.E.**, 1831–1844, Zoological miscellany
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 10
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 62
 Kluge, A.G. in Adler, K., 1971, *Zoological Miscellany* (facsimile reprint): ii
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 483
 Gregory, S., 2006, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80-5: 185–188
 Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3214: 27–28
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Gray, J.E.**, 1832, A descriptive catalogue of shells
 Sherborn, C.D., 1909, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 331–332
- Gray, J.E.**, 1842–1874, Figures of molluscous animals
 Townsend, B.B., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 129
 Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3214: 21
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Gray, J.E.**, 1843, List of specimens of mammals in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
- Gray, J.E.**, 1844, Catalogue of the tortoises, crocodiles, and amphisbaenians in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
- Gray, J.E.**, 1845, Catalogue of the specimens of lizards in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
- Gray, J.E.**, 1846, Gleanings from the menagerie and aviary at Knowlsey Hall
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 132
 Nissen, C., 1953, *Die illustrierten Vogelbücher*: 120
- Gray, J.E.**, 1849–1850, Catalogue of Mollusca in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272
- Gray, J.E.**, 1850, Gleanings from the menagerie and aviary at Knowlsey Hall. Hoofed quadrupeds
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxii
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 1320

- Gray, J.E.**, 1851, List of the specimens of British animals in the British Museum: Mollusca
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Gray, J.E.**, 1852, Catalogue of the specimens of Mammalia in the collection of the British Museum. III. Ungulata
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1854, Catalogue of fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, J.E.**, 1854, List of the shells of Cuba in the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, J.E.**, 1854, List of shells of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum. Collected by MM. Webb and Berthelot ... etc
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, J.E.**, 1854[1855], List of the shells of South America in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, J.E.**, 1855, Catalogue of the Recent Echinida, or sea eggs, in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Gray, J.E.**, 1855–1872, Catalogue of the shield reptiles in the ... British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
Webb, R.G., 1995, *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 1(4): 322–323
- Gray, J.E.**, 1855, List of Mollusca and shells in the collection of the British Museum collected by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, J.E.**, 1855–1865, List of Mollusca in the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Gray, J.E.**, 1857, Guide to the systematic distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 96
- Gray, J.E. & Gray, G.R.**, 1847, List of the osteological specimens in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 272

- Gray, J.E.**, 1866–1871, Catalogue of seals and whales in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1869, Catalogue of the carnivorous, pachydermatous, and edentate mammals in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1870, Catalogue of sea-pens or Pennulatariidae in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Gray, J.E.**, 1870, Catalogue of lithophytes or stony corals in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Gray, J.E.**, 1870[1871], Catalogue of monkeys, lemurs, and fruit-eating bats in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1872, Catalogue of ruminant Mammalia ... in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1873, Hand-list of the edentate, thick-skinned, and ruminant mammals in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1873, Hand-list of specimens of shield reptiles in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.**, 1874, Hand-list of seals, morses, sea-lions, and sea-bears in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
- Gray, J.E.*, *Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror* — see under “Erebus & Terror”
- Gray J.E. & Gray, G.R.**, 1859, Catalogue of the Mammalia and birds from New Guinea in the British Museum
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 62
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 301
- Gray, J.E. & Hardwicke* —see *Gray, J.E.*, 1830–1835, *Illustrations of Indian Zoology*
- Gredler, V.M.**, 1863–1866, Die Käfer Tirol
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 229

- Gredler, V.M.**, 1878–1900, *Zur Conchylien-Fauna von China*
Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1936, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 22:
15–16
- Grenier, A.J.F.**, 1863, *Catalogue des coléoptères de France*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 229
- Grenier, A.J.F.**, 1867, *Matériaux pour servir à la faune des coléoptères de France*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 230
- Gressitt, J.L.**, 1964, *Pacific Basin biogeography*
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2008, *Zootaxa* 1912: 36
Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae* Pt 1: 371
- Gressitt, J.L.**, 1982, *Biogeography and ecology of New Guinea*
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 478
- Grey, G.**, 1841, *Journals of two expeditions of discovery in north-west and western
Australia*
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Griffini, A.**, 1894, *Manuali Hoepli. Entomologia I. Coleotteri italiani*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 230
- Griffith & Pidgeon, Animal Kingdom— see Cuvier, 1827–1835, Animal Kingdom
(Griffith's edition)*
- Griffiths, G.C.D.**, 1972, *Phylogenetics and classification of the Diptera Cyclorrhapha*
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 872
- Griffiths, G.C.D. (editor)**, 1980–2004, *Flies of the Nearctic Region*
Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/flies-nearctic.html>]
1980–2004, vol. V(13), Bombyliidae
Hall, J.C. & Evenhuis, N.L., 2004, *Flies of the Nearctic Region* V(13)(7): 715–
716
- Grill, C.E.**, 1895–1896, *Förteckning öfver Skandinaviens, Danmarks och Finlands
Coleoptera*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 232
- Grimaldi, D. & Engel, M.**, 2005, *Evolution of insects*
Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 142
- Grimmer, K.H.B.**, 1841, *Steiermark's Coleoptern*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 232

Griselini, F., 1780, Versuch einer politischen und natürlichen Geschichte des temeswarer Banats ... etc

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 329–330

Gronovius, L.T., 1763–1781, Zoophylacium Gronovianum

Dall, W.H., 1923, *The Nautilus* 37: 44–52.

Whitley, G.B., 1929, *Records of the Australian Museum* 17: 297

Sherborn, C.D., 1932, *Index Animalium* (2) 29: cxxxix

Higgins, L.G., 1950, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 185–186

Wheeler, A., 1956, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 152–157

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 233

Gude, G.K., 1921, Fauna of British India, Mollusca III

Anonymous, 1940, *Fauna of British India, Diptera* VI (advertisement): 1–6

Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 212

Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 96

Guenée, A., 1845, Europeaorum microlepidopterorum index methodicus

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxiii

Günther, A., 1858, Catalogue of colubrine snakes in the collection of the British Museum

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309

Günther, A., 1858, Catalogue of the Batrachia ... in the British Museum

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309

Günther, A., 1859–1870, Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310

Norman, D. & Whitehead, P.J.P., 1984, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 58(17): 293–312

Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 555–556

Wheeler, A., 1992, *Archives of Natural History* 19: 113–115

Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2631–2632

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 561

Günther, A., 1873–1875, Andrew Garrett's Fische der Südsee [in *Journal der Godeffroy Museum*]

Dor, M., 1976, *Israel Journal of Zoology* 24: 192

Günther, A., 1877, Gigantic land tortoises (living and extinct) in the collection of the British museum

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309

Günther, A., 1884, Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"

Guérin[-Méneville], F.E. [works on Brachyura]

Low, M.E.Y. *et al.*, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3736: 101–127

Guérin, F.E., 1827–1831, Planches de Seba

Holthuis, L.B., 1969, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 43(19): 239–252

Parent, P. & Desoutier-Meniger, M., 2007, *Zoosystema* 29: 393–402

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 560

Guérin[-Méneville], F.E., 1829–1844, Iconographie du Règne Animal

Cuvier, G.L.C.F., 1832, *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* 26: 331–335

Kirkaldy, G.W., 1900, *Entomologist* 33: 239

Kirkaldy, G.W., 1905, *Entomologist* 38: 308

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxiii

Musgrave, A., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 134–135

Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 132–133

Dupuis, C., 1953, *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 77: 447–454

Cowan, C.F., 1971, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 18–29

Cowan, C.F., 1971, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 128

Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J.F., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 175

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 207

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 332–333

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 228

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 578

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 372–373

Petit, R.E. & Coan, E., 2008, *Malacologia* 50: 259–261

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1453

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 233–234, 239

- Guérin, F.E.**, 1830–1831, in Duperrey, Voyage de la “Coquille” Zoologie. Insectes (plates)
 Bequaert, J., 1918, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 39: 244–245
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 133
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 873
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 207
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 228
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 372
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 234–235
- Guérin, F.E.**, 1838, in Duperrey, Voyage de la “Coquille” Zoologie. Insectes (text)
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 236–237
- Guérin-Ménéville, F.E.**, 1843–1849, Species et iconographie générique des animaux articulés
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxiii
 Chandler, D., 1999, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 145: 438
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 495
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 238–239
- Guérin[-Ménéville], F.E. & Percheron, A.**, 1835–1838, Genres des insectes
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 335
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 495
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2011, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(4): 171–184
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 235–236
- Guignot, F.**, 1931–1933, Les hydrocanthares de France
 Guignot, F., 1953, *Revue Française d’Entomologie* 20: 117
- Gulick, T.**, 1905, Evolution, racial and habitual
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 213
- Gundlach, J.**, 1886[1888]–1896, Contribución a la entomología Cubana
 II, 1888
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 208
 III, 1891
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1453
 V, 1896
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 234–235

Gurney, J.H., 1864, A descriptive catalogue of the raptorial birds of Norfolk in the Norwich Museum
 Williams, R.B. & Callery, B.G., 2008, *Archives of Natural History* 35: 339–359

Gyllenhaal, L., 1808–1827, *Insecta Suecica*
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 307
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1453
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 241

Haan — see *De Haan*

Habe, T., 1951–1953, Genera of Japanese shells
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Haberman, H., 1968, Eesti jooksiklased (Coleoptera, Carabidae)
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1454

Hagen, H.A., 1858, Catalogue of specimens of neuropterous insects in the collection of the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311

Hagenbach, J.J., 1822, *Symbola faunae Helvetiae*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 242

Hahn, C.W. [arachnological works]
 Sacher, P., 1988, *Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichten* 32(4): 141–147

Hahn, C.W., 1826–1828, *Naturgetreue Abbildungen der Naturgeschichte der Thiere Bayerns*
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1955, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 5: 432–437

Hahn, C.W., 1830–1835, *Fauna Boica*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 133

Hahn, C.W., 1834, *Gründliche Anweisung Krustenthier, Vielfüße, Asseln, Arachniden und Insecten*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 242

- Hahn, C.W., & Herrich-Schaeffer, G.A.W.**, 1831–1853, Wanzenartgen Insecten
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1899, *Entomologist* 32: 195–196
 Sherborn, C.D., 1914, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 13: 356
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 208
- Hahn, C.W., & Koch, C.L.**, 1831–1847, Die Arachniden
 Sherborn, C.D., 1914, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 14: 143–144
 Brignoli, P.M., 1985, *Bulletin of the British Arachnological Society* 6(9): 414–416
- Hahn, D.**, 1962, List of type specimens in the Macleay Museum
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 578
- Halbherr, B.**, 1885–1898, *Elenco sistematico dei coleotteri ... nelle Valle Lagarina*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 242–243
- Haldeman, S.S.**, 1840–1845, Monograph of freshwater Unionidae of the United States
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 65–72
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 769
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxiv
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 430
- Haldeman, S.S., 1852, — see under Stansbury*
- Haliday, A.A.**, 1834, An essay of the classification of the parasitic Hymenoptera of Britain
 Hincks, W.D., 1944, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 56: 19–20
- Hall, B.**, 1829, Travels in North America
 Sabin, J., 1875, *Bibliotheca Americana* 7: 562
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxiv
- Hall, D.G.**, 1948, Blowflies of North America
 Sabrosky, C.W., 1950, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington*. 52: 204
- Hall, J.**, 1860, Contributions to the palaeontology of New York
 Billings, E., 1861, *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 6: 316–317
- Hall, J.C.**, 1975[1976] Bombyliidae of Chile [*in* University of California Publications in Entomology]
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 579
- Hall, J.C. & Evenhuis, N.L.**, 1980–1987, Flies of the Nearctic Region. Bombyliidae
 Hall & Evenhuis, N.L., 2004, *Flies of the Nearctic Region* 5(13): 715–716

- Hall, T.M.**, 1876[?1877], Illustrations of Devonian fossils
Lang, W.D. *et al.*, 1940, *Index of Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 187
- Halle, J.S.**, 1790, *Handbuch der deutschen Thiergeschichte für Schulen*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 38
- Hamberg, A.**, 1917, Naturwissenschaftliche Untersuchungen des Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch-Lapland
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 337
- Hampson, G.F.**, 1898–1920, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310–311
- Handlirsch, A.**, 1906–1908, Die fossilen Insecten
Musgrave, A., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 359
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 502–503
Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 209
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 340
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 228
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 580
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 427
Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 515
- Handlirsch, A.**, 1920–1924, Handbuch der Entomologie [Palaeontologie]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 503
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 428
- Hanley & Forbes – see Forbes & Hanley*
- Hanley, S.C.T.**, An illustrated and descriptive catalogue of Recent bivalve shells
Reynell, A., 1918, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13: 26–27
- Hanley, S.C.T. & Theobald, W.**, 1870–1876, Conchologica Indica
Prashad, B., 1927, *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (n.s.) 22(3): 129–130
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2013, *Malacologia* 55: 285–359
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Happe, A.F.**, 1783–1785, Abbildungen der Schmetterlinge
Rautenberg, L.E., 1953, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 3: 618–626

Hardy, D.E. [Works]

Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 179–222

Hardy, D.E., 1960–1981, Insects of Hawaii, Diptera, vols. 10–14

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 875, 876, 972

Hardy, D.E. & Delfinado, 1973–1977, Catalog of the Diptera of the Oriental Region

Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403

Harmer, S.F., 1895–1909, The Cambridge natural history

1899, Vol. 6(2)

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 341

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 520

Harmer, S.F., 1914–1925, The Pliocene Mollusca of Great Britain

Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1545

Harris, E.D., 1911, List of Cicindelidae in the Harris Collection

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1456

Harris, E.D. & Leng, C.W., 1916, The Cicindelidae of North America

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1457

Harris, M., 1758–1840, The Aurelian

Hagen, H.A., 1861, *The Entomologist's Weekly Intelligencer* 10: 181–182

Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 160–168

Harris, M., 1776–1781, An exposition of English insects

Hagen, H.A., 1861, *The Entomologist's Weekly Intelligencer* 10: 182–183

Verrall, G.H., 1909, *British Flies* 5: 404

Goffe, E.R., 1946, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 82: 67–68

Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 170–175

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 504

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 183

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 342–343

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 374

d'Aguilar, 2001, *l'Entomologiste* 57: 85–88

Harris, M., 1775, The English Lepidoptera

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 168–169

- Harris, T.W.** 1841, Insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 648–649
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 345
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 429
 Calhoun, J.V., 2009, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 63(3): 154–163
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 247
- Harris, T.W.**, 1842, Treatise on the insects injurious to vegetation
 Brown, F.M., 1975, *Entomological News* 86: 65–68
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 345–346
 Calhoun, J.V., 2009, *Journal of the Lepidopterist's Society* 63(3): 154–163
- Hartert, E.**, 1891, Katalog der Vogelsammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 10, 16
- Hartert, E. & Steinbacher, F.**, 1932–1938, Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna
 Stresemann, E., 1940, *Ornithologische Monatsbericht* 48: 60
- Hartlaub, C.J.G.**, 1844, Systematisches Verzeichniss der naturhistorischen Sammlung der Gesellschaft Museum. Erste Abtheilung. Vögel
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 326
- Hartmann, J.D.W.**, 1840–1844, Erd- und Süßwasser Gasteropoden der Schweiz
 Woodward, B.B., 1907, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 7: 3
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxx
 Heppell, D., 1966, *Journal of Conchology* 26(2): 84–88
- Harzer, C.A.F.**, 1829–1840 [entomological and botanical works]
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1956. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 6: 180–190
- Harvard School of Tropical Medicine**, 1915, Report of First Expedition to South America
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 135
- Hasselquist, F.**, 1752, Iter Palaestinum
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 347
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 430
- Hasselquist, F.**, 1762, Reise nach Palästina
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 907
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 191
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 347–348
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 248–249

- Hasselquist, F.**, 1766, Voyages and travels in the Levant
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 348
- Haswell, W.A.** [brachyuran works]
 Low, M.E.Y., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3320: 61–64
- Hawkesworth, J.**, 1773, An account of the voyages ... in the Southern Hemisphere ... etc
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxvi
- Haworth, A.H.**, 1803–1828, Lepidoptera Britannica
 Fernald, C.H., 1905, *On the dates of Jacob Hubner's Sammlung Europäischer Schmetterlinge*: 9
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxvi
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 218
- Hayden, F.V.**, 1872, Preliminary report of the United States Geological Survey of Montana
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1465
- Headrick, J.**, 1807, View of the mineralogy, agriculture, manufactures and fisheries of the Island of Arran
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxvi
- Hecht, M.K. & Steere, W.C.**, Essays on evolution and genetics in honor Theodosius Dobzhansky
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Thomson, 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 1930
- Heckel, J.J.**, 1848, Fische Kaschmir's
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 564
- Heer, O.**, 1836, Observationes entomologicae continens metamorphoses coleopterum
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 250
- Heer, O.**, 1837, Die Käfer der Schweiz
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1454
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 250
- Heer, O.**, 1838–1841, Fauna Coleopterorum Helvetica
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxvi
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
 Pars I, 1838
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1454
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 251

- Heer, O.**, 1847–1853, Die Insektenfauna der Tertiär-gebilde von Oenigen und Radoboj
 Scudder, S.H., 1882, *A bibliography of fossil insects*: 18
 Zweiter Theil, 1849
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 504
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 351–352
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 430
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 251
- Heer, O.**, 1854–1859, Flora Tertiaria Helvetiae
 Scudder, S.H., 1882, *A bibliography of fossil insects*: 19
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 352
- Heer, O.**, 1860, Untersuchungen über das Klima und die Vegetationsverhältnisse des
 Tertiärlandes
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 352
- Heer, O.**, 1861, Recherches sur le climat et la végétation du pays Tertiare
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 352
- Heer, O.**, 1864–1865, Die Urwelt der Schweiz
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 504
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 212
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 352–353
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and
 genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 229
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 252
- Heer, O.**, 1868–1880, Flora fossilis arctica
 Scudder, S.H., 1882, *A bibliography of fossil insects*: 20
- Heilprin, A.**, 1886, Explorations on the west coast of Florida
 Petit, R.E. & Wilson, D., 1986, *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*
 19(2): 94–95
- Heine, F. & Reichenow, A.**, 1890, Nomenclator Musei Heineani Ornithologici
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 65
- Heinrich, G.H.**, 1967–1969, Synopsis and reclassification of the Ichneumoninae of
 Africa south of the Sahara
 Wahl, D., 1994, *Ichnews* 14: 10

- Hellwig, J.C.L.**, 1795–1807, *Fauna Etrusca*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 354
 Tomus primus, 1795
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 253
- Hellwig, J.C.L.**, 1798, *Verzeichniss der Käfer Pruessens*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Krell, F.-T., 2011, *Zootaxa* 3060: 67–68
- Hemprich, F.W. & Ehrenberg, C.G.**, 1828–1900, *Symbolae physicae*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 515
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 203–204
 Winckworth, R., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 290
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R., 1976, *TL-2*: 729
 Baker, D.B., 1997, *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 44: 165–202
 Braunwalder, M.E. & Fet, V., 1998, *Bulletin of the British Arachnological Society* 11(1): 29–35
 Bauer, A., 2000, *Newsletter and Bulletin of the International Society for the History and Bibliography of Herpetology* 2: 8–16
 Bauer, A., 2004, *Sekretär* 3: 4–17
 1828, 1833, [bird names only]
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia (Bibliography)*: 66
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 3 on CD-ROM)
 1829–1845, Vol. III. *Insecta* [by Klug, J.C.F.]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 420
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 585
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 294
 1832
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 10
- Hendel, F.** [works]
 Brake, I. & Thompson, F.C., 2011, *Myia* 12: 8–16
- Hennig, W.**, 1948–1952, *Larvenformen der Dipteren*
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 432
- Hennig, W.**, 1973, *Handbuch der Zoologie. Diptera*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 506
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 375
- Henschel, G.**, 1876, *Lietfaden zur Bestimmung der schädlichen Forst- und Obstbaum-Insekten*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 356

- Henshaw, S.**, 1885, List of the Coleoptera of America
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1460
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 254
- Hensler, J.**, 1845, Die zweiflügligen Insecten ... etc
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 356
- Hentsch, G.F.**, 1804, Epitome entomologiae systematicae secundum Fabricium ...
 insectorum Europaeorum
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 154
- Heppe, J.C.**, 1787–1800, Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Fische
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxix
- Herbert, H.W.**, 1849, Frank Foerster's fish and fishing of the United States and British
 provinces of North America
 Sabin, J., 1877, *Bibliotheca Americana* 8: 231
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Herbst, J.F.W.**, 1782–1804, Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Krabben und Krebse
 Rathbun, M.J., 1897, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 11:
 157
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxix
 Low, M.E.Y., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3523: 64–68
- Herbst, J.F.W.**, 1784–1786, Kurze Einleitung zur Kenntniss der Insekten
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 358
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 255
- Herbst, J.F.W.**, 1783–1806, Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insecten
 Käfer, IV Theil
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 255–256
 Käfer, VIII Theil, 1799
 Vorst, O., 2008, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 62: 185–188
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 358–359
- Hermann, Jean [1738–1800]**, 1783, Tabula affinium animalia
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 66
 Mathews, G.M., 1926, *The Emu* 26: 148
- Hermann, Jean F. [1768-1793]**, 1804, Mémoires aptérologique
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 359–360

- Hermannsen, A.N.**, 1846–1849, *Indicis generum Malacozoorum primordia*
 Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 134
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 213
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Hermannsen, A.N.**, 1852, *Indicis generum Malacozoorum. Supplement et corrigenda*
 Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 134
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Herre, A.W.C.T.**, 1934, *Notes on the fishes in the Zoological Museum of Stanford University. I*
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*: 560
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2640
- Herrich-Schaeffer, G.A.** 1829–1844, *Fauna insectorum Germanicae initia (Deutschlands Insecten)*
 Schenkling, S., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 215–217
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 361–362
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 256–257
 Nagel, P. & Grieder, L., 2019, *Sherbornia* 5(1): 1–156
- Herrich-Schaeffer, G.A.**, 1843–1856, *Systematische Bearbeitung der Schmetterlinge von Europa als Text (vols. I–IV)*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
 Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 579–589
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xii
- Herrich-Schaeffer, G.A.**, 1850–1869, *Sammlung neuer oder weniger bekannten aussereuropäischen Schmetterlinge*
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xii
- Hertlein, L.G. & Strong, A.M.**, 1940–1951, *Eastern Pacific Expeditions to the New York Zoological Society. Mollusks*
 Keen, A.M., 1958, *Sea shells of tropical west America*: 571
- Hesse, R.**, 1910–1914, *Tierbau und Tierleben*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 136–137

- Heude, P.M.**, 1875–1880, *Conchyliologie fluviatile de la Province de Nanking*
 Johnson, R.I., 1973, *Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks, Special Occasional Publications* 1: 1–111
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Heude, P.M.**, 1880–1901, *Mémoires concernant l’histoire naturelle de l’Empire Chinois*
 Prashad, B., 1927, *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (n.s.) 22(3): 127
 Johnson, R.I., 1973, *Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks, Occasional Papers on Mollusks* 1: 1–111
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Heude, P.M.**, 1882–1890, *Notes sur les mollusques terrestres de la vallée du Fleuve Bleu*
 Prashad, B., 1927, *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (n.s.) 22(3): 127
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1547
 Johnson, R.I., 1973, *Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Department of Mollusks, Occasional Papers on Mollusks* 1: 1–111
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Heude, P.M.**, 1887–1888 [papers on deer]
 Brongersma, L.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 209–210
- Heuglin, M.T. von**, 1869–1874, *Ornithologie Nordost-Afrika’s ... etc*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 130
- Heurck, van — see Van Heurck*
- Hewitson, W.C.**, [1852–]1876, *Illustrations of new species of exotic butterflies ... etc*
 Musgrave, A., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 149
 Waterhouse, 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 143–144
 Hemming, F., 1945, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 51–53
- Hewitson, W.C.**, 1862, *Specimen of a catalogue of Lycaenidae in the British Museum*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 486

- Hewitson, W.C.**, 1862–1878, Illustrations of diurnal Lepidoptera. Lycaenidae (Supplement)
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 485
- Hewitson, W.C.**, 1867–1868, Descriptions of one hundred new species of Hesperidae
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 487
- Hewitson, W.C. et al.**, 1879–1888, Descriptions of new Indian lepidopterous insects from the collection of W.S. Atkinson
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 497
- Heyden, L. von**, 1870, Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien etc
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1460
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 258
- Heyden, L. von, et al.**, 1891, Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1445
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 250259
- Heyne, A. & Taschenberg, O.**, 1893–1908, Die exotischen Käfer in Wort und Bild
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science* 39: 301–305
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 44
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 260–261
- Higgins, F.**, 1858, A catalogue of the shell-bearing species of Mollusca inhabiting the vicinity of Columbus, Ohio
Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 249–252
- Hill, J.**, 1752–1773, A general history natural history ... of the animals
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 153–154
Vol. III, 1773
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 261
- Hinds, R.B.**, 1844–1845, Zoology of the voyage of the HMS *Sulphur*
Mollusca
Hertlein, L.G. & Strong, A.M., 1955, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 107: 304
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 97
- Hinton, H.E.**, 1945, A monograph of the beetles associated with stored products
Volume I
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1454

- Hirase, Y.**, 1914–1922, Kai chigusa
Callomon, P., 2004, *The Nautilus* 118: 175–176
- Hisinger, W. von**, 1837–1841, Lethaea Svecica
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxvii
- Hitchcock, E.**, 1833, Report of the geology, mineralogy, botany and zoology of
Massachusetts
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvii
Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 521–523
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 365
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 429
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 246
- Hitchcock, E.**, 1835, Report of the geology, mineralogy, botany and zoology of
Massachusetts [2nd edition]
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvii
Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 522
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 365
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 429
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 246–247
- Hodgson, B.H.**, 1863, [*in* Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of mammals, birds,
reptiles and fishes of Nepal and Thibet]
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 309
Dickinson, E.C. & Walters, M., 2006, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80: 137–153
- Hoeven, J. van der**, 1849–1855, Handboek der dierkunde (2nd ed.)
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 568
- Holbrook, J.E.**, 1836–1838, North American herpetology
Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 420
- Holland, W.J.**, 1931, The butterfly book
McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 259
- Hollberg, L.**, 1819–1822, Beskrifning öfver Bohuländske fiskarne
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 307
- Holmgren, A.E.**, 1880, Novas species insectorum cura et labore A.E. Nordenskiöldii
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 367

- Holten, H.S.**, 1802, *Enumeratio systematics conchyliorum ... J.H. Chemnitzii ... quae publica auctione venduntur*
 Winckworth, R., 1943, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 146–150
- Hombron, J.B. & Jacquinot**, 1842–1853[1854], *Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l’Océanie ... de l’Astrolabe et la Zélée. Zoologie*
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 390
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 185–186
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 166–168
 Emberson, R.M., 1992, *Archives of Natural History* 19: 251–260
 Emberson, R.M., 1993, *New Zealand Entomologist* 16: 17–21
 Clark, P.F. & Crosnier, A., 2000, *Archives of Natural History* 27: 407–435
 Holthuis, L., 2002, *Crustaceana* 75: 413–422
 Johnson, R.I., 2006, *Sporadic Papers on Mollusks* 1: 64–66
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 661–662
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!*: 91
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 569, 575
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 Livraison 3, 1842
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1401
- Mollusca plates
 Johnson, R.I., 2006, *Sporadic Papers on Mollusks* 1: 64–66
- Bird plates
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17
- Zoologie Atlas**
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 78–79
- Hong Wu**, 1995, Insects of Baishanzu Mountain, China
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 624
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 430
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 160
- Hong You-chong**, 1981, Eocene fossil Diptera of the Fushun coalfield
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 507
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 436
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 13: 143
- Hong You-chong**, 1982, Mesozoic fossil insects of Jiuquan Basin
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 507
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 231

- Hong You-chong**, 1983, Middle Jurassic fossil insects of northern China
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 507
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 436
- Hong You-chong, & Wang Wen-li**, 1990, Fossil insects of the Laiyang Basin
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 507
- Hooke, R.**, 1780, Microscopic observations
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 32–33
- Hooker, W.J.**, 1813, Journal of a tour in Iceland
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxviii
- Hope, F.W.**, 1834, A history of Egyptian mummies ... etc
 Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, Q., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 444
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 264
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 264
- Hope, F.W.**, 1838, The coleopterist's manual
 Griffin, F. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1938, *Systematic Notes upon British Aquatic Coleoptera*: 61
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 265
- Hoppe, D.H.**, 1797, Entomologische Taschenbuch ... auf das Jahr 1797
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 266
- Hoppe, D.H. & Hornschuch, F.**, 1818, Tagebuch einer Reise nach den Küsten des adriatischen Meers
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing species of Musci*: 57
- Horsfield, T.**, 1821–1824, Zoological researches in Java
 Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F. d'A., 1823, *Bulletin Général et Universel* 1: 223–226
 Oken, L., 1824, *Isis* 1824: 249, 339
 Oken, L., 1825, *Isis* 1825: 692–705
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 11
 Oberholser, H.C., 1921, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 34: 163–164
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxix
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 67
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 138
 Bastin, J., 1990, *Zoological Researches in Java* (facsimile reprint): 3–97

- Horsfield, T.**, 1828–1829, Descriptive catalogue of the lepidopterous insects contained in the museums of the Honourable East India Company
 Corbet, A.S., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 196
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
 Gaskin, L.J.P., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 260
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 209
 Cowan, C.F., 1975, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 7: 273–284
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 489
- Horsfield, T. & Moore, F.**, 1854–1858, A catalogue of the birds in the museum of the Hon. East India Company
 Mathews, G.M., 1922, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 19
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 68
 Dickinson, E.C., 2004, *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 350: 149–165
- Horváth, G. de**, 1901, Dritte asiatische Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 369
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 386–387
- Host, N.T.**, 1790, *Collectanea ad botanicum, chemiam, et historiam. Vol. III*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 268
- Houard, C.A.V.**, 1908–1913, Les zoocécidies des plantes d'Europe et du bassin de la Méditerranée
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 370–371
- Hough, G. de N.**, 1898, North American Diptera in the collection of Dr. Garry de N. Hough
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 371
- Hough, G. de N.**, 1898, North American Diptera in the collection of Dr. Garry de N. Hough, First supplement
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 371
- Houttuyn, M.** [works]
 Merrill, E.D., 1938, *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 19: 291–375

- Houttuyn, M.**, 1761–1773, *Natuurlyke Historie*
 Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 88
 Fuchs-Eckert, H.P., 1962, *Taxon* 11: 41–48
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 373
 9th and 10th stukke, 1766
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 269
- Houttuyn, M.**, 1783, *Animalium Musaei Houttuiniani index*
 I.C.Z.N., 1956, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 12: 1–32
 [Opinion 380]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 374
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 269–270
- Howard, H.E.**, 1907–1914, *The British warblers*
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 130
- Howard, L.O.**, 1901, *Mosquitoes. How they live; how they carry disease .. etc*
 I.C.Z.N., 1959, [Opinion 548], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 20: 165–174
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 886
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 376
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 436
- Howard, L.O.**, 1913–1917, *The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 376
- Howard, L.O.**, 1930, *Fighting the insects*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 314
- Howse, R.**, 1848, *A catalogue of the fossils of the Permian system of the counties of Northumberland and Durham*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxix
- Huang Chun-mei**, 1993, *Animals of Longqi Mountain*
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 375
- Huang Fu-sheng**, 1992, *Insects of Wuling Mountains area, southwestern China*
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 430
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 160
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 374

Hudleston, W.H., 1887–1896, *A monograph of the British Jurassic Gasteropoda*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1548

Hudson, G.V., 1892, *Elementary manual of New Zealand entomology*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 377
Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae* Part 1:
385

Hübner, J. [works]
Sherborn, C.D. & Prout, L.B., 1912, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8)
9: 175–180
Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner*, 2 vols (1: 605; 2: 274 pp.)

Hübner, J., 1785, *Abbildungen und Beschreibungen noch nicht Abgebildeter und noch
unbeschriebener Schmetterlinge*
Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 39

Hübner, J., 1786–1790, *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Schmetterlinge*
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
History)* 2: 886
Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 43–45

Hübner, J., 1793, *Sammlung auserlesener Vögel und Schmetterlinge*
Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 65

Hübner, J., 1793–1842, *Geschichte Europäischer Schmetterlinge*
Sherborn, C.D. & Durrant, J.H., 1898, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*
(7) 2: 491–495
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
History)* 2: 886
Fernald, C.H., 1905, *Dates of Hübner's Sammlung Exotischer Schmetterlinge
etc.*: 1–14
Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 86–106
Cowan, C.F., 1970, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*
5: 291–302

Hübner, J., 1796–1838, *Sammlung Europäischer Schmetterlinge*
Scudder, S.H., 1875, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*
10: 96
Sherborn, C.D. & Durrant, J.H., 1898, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*
(7) 2: 491–495
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural
History)* 2: 886
Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 175–215

Hübner, J., 1806–1838, Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge

Sherborn, C.D. & Durrant, J.H., 1898, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 2: 491–495

Fernald, C.H., 1905, *Dates of Hübner's Sammlung Exotischer Schmetterlinge*: 1–14

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 327–362

Hemming, F., 1967, *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* (Entomology) Supplement 9: 15–17

Hübner, J., 1808, Erste Beiträge zur Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 438

Hübner, J., 1808–1837, Beiträge zur Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 451–460

Hübner, J., 1816–1828, Verzeichniss bekannter Schmetterlinge

Scudder, S.H., 1875, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* 10: 96–97

Fernald, C.H., 1905, *Dates of Hübner's Sammlung Exotischer Schmetterlinge*: 1–14

Hampson, G.F., 1917, *Entomological News* 28: 466

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 327–362

I.C.Z.N., 1954, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* [Direction 4] 2: 629–652

Hemming, F., 1967, *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* (Entomology) Supplement 9: 15–17

I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 315

Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 489

Hübner, J., 1821, Index exoticorum Lepidopterorum

Fernald, C.H., 1905, *Dates of Hübner's Sammlung Exotischer Schmetterlinge*: 1–14

Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviii

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 551

Hübner, J., 1822, Systematisch-alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller bisher bey den Fürbildung zur Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge

Fernald, C.H., 1905, *Dates of Hübner's Sammlung Exotischer Schmetterlinge*: 11

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 565

Hübner, J., 1825, Catalogue des lépidoptères qui composent la collection de feu Mr.

Franck

Hemming, F., 1937, *Hübner* 1: 577

- Huguenin, G.**, 1888, Fauna insectorum Helvetiae. Diptera; Familie Tipulidae
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 378
- Hull, F.M.**, 1962, Robber flies of the world
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 508
Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 81
- Hull, F.M.**, 1973, Bee flies of the world
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 508
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 582
- Humboldt, F.H.A. von & Bonpland, A.J.A.**, 1805–1837, Voyage aux régions équinoxiales
Sherborn, C.D., 1899, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 3: 428
Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Journal of Botany* 39: 202
Barnhart, J.H., 1902, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 29: 585
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 890–891
MacGillavry, D., 1931, *Entomologische Berichten* 8: 173
Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 254
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 381
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 571
1827–1833, Recueil d'observations de zoologie ... etc
Walker, B., 1928, *The Nautilus* 41: 131
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 381–382
- Humboldt, F.H.A. von & Valenciennes, A.**, 1821, Recherches sur les poissons fluviatiles de l'Amérique Équinoxiale
Lazara, K.J., 1993, *Copeia* 4: 1160–1161
- Hume, A.**, 1869[1870], My scrap book: or rough notes on Indian oology and ornithology
Hume, A., 1877, *Stray Feathers* 5: 125–126
- Hummel, A.D.**, 1821–1829, Essais entomologiques
Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 891–892
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 270–271
No. II
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1454
- Humphrey, G.*, 1770–1771, *Conchology*—see under Costa, E.M. da
- Hurlbert, S.H.**, 1977, Biota acuatica de Sudamerica Austral
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 245

- Hutchins, J.**, 1797, The history ... of the County of Dorset
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Hutchins, J.**, 1813, The history ... of the County of Dorset [3rd edition]
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Hutton, F.W.**, 1871, Catalogue of the birds of New Zealand
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 68
- Hutton, F.W.**, 1873, Catalogue of the marine Mollusca of New Zealand
 Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 134
- Hutton, F.W.**, 1881, Catalogues of the New Zealand Diptera, Orthoptera, etc
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 383
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 437
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 376
- Hutton, F.W.**, 1904, Index Faunae Nova-Zealandiae
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 383
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 233
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 437
- Hutton, J.**, 1785, Theory of the Earth
 Eyles, V.A., 1955, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 105–108
- Huxley, T.H.**, 1880, The crayfish [editions]
 Holthuis, L., 1986, *Crustaceana*, 50(3): 254
- Hyatt, A. & Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1910–1911, Manual of conchology. Vol. 21
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 214
- Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum**, 1932
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 614
- Illiger, J.K.W.**, 1798, Verzeichniss der Käfer Preussens
 Warda, A., 1920, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 9: 49
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 233

- Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Krell, F.T., 2011, *Zootaxa* 3060: 67–68
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1471
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 271
- Illiger, J.K.W.**, 1807, *Fauna Etrusca*
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 186
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 437
- Illiger, J.K.W.**, 1811, *Prodromus Systematis Mammalium et Avium*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 10
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 363
- Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Bureau of Geology**, 1976, *Palaeontological atlas of north China. Inner Mongolia*
 Vol. II
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 508
- Iser, K.**, 1806, *Svensk Entomologi*
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 129–130, 308
- Iser, K.**, 1807, *Naturalhistoria*
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 130–131, 308
- Ishikawa, C. & Matsuura, K.**, 1897, *Preliminary catalogue of fishes*
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2655
- Ittiologia Veronesa del Museo Boziano**, 1796–1809
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxx
- Jacobson, G.G.**, 1905–1907, *Beetles of Russia and West Europe*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1471
- Jacquelin du Val, P.N.C.**, 1854[–1856], *Manuel entomologique. Genres des coléoptères d'Europe*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 234
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1471
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 275–277

Jacquemont, V., 1841–1844, Voyage dans l'Inde

Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 334

Zain-ul-Abidin, 1958, *Biologia* (Lahore) 4: 212–214

Steenis-Kruseman, M.J. van, 1960, *Flora Malesiana Bulletin* 15: 733

Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 89

Ferraris, C.J., Jr. & Runge, K.E., 1999, *Proceedings of the California Academy of Science* 51: 420

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 493

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 237

Jacquin, N.J., 1778–1782, Miscellanea

Schubert, B.G., 1945, *Contributions of the Gray Herbarium* 154: 5

Jacquin, N.J., 1786–1797, Collectanea

Schubert, B.G., 1945, *Contributions of the Gray Herbarium* 154: 5

Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 63–64

Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1979, *TL-2* 2: 412

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 389

Jägerskiöld, A.K.E.L., 1904–1928, Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile

Part 1, Art. 13, 1904

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 391

Jägerskiöld, A.K.E.L., 1911–1926, Nordens fåglar

Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 140

Jakobson, G.G., 1905–1915, Zhuki Rossii i Zapodnoi Evropy

Griffin, F.J., 1932, *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 68: 65–66

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 234

James, E., 1822–1823, Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains

Woodman, N., 2010, *Archives of Natural History* 37: 28–38

James, H., 1872, Ordnance survey of the Peninsula of Sinai. [Part I]

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 126–127

James, M.T., 1948, Flies that cause myiasis [in *United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication* 631]

Sabrosky, C.W., 1950, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 52: 315

James, S.P., 1911, A monograph of the anopheline mosquitoes of India [2nd edition]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 392

Jameson, J.S., 1890, Story of the rear column of the Emin Pasha relief expedition
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 213
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 59

Jan, G., 1858–1869, Iconographie générale des ophiidiens
Günther, A., 1865, *Zoological Record* 1: 99
Günther, A., 1866, *Zoological Record* 2: 139
Günther, A., 1867, *Zoological Record* 3: 117
Günther, A., 1868, *Zoological Record* 4: 126
Günther, A., 1869, *Zoological Record* 5: 114
Günther, A., 1870, *Zoological Record* 6: 105
Smith, H.M., 1943, *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 46: 241–242

Jardine, W., 1826–1843, Illustrations of ornithology
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 140–141

Jardine, W., 1833–1843, Naturalist's library
Stainton, H.T., 1885, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 21: 181
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 70, 96–97
Joannis, J. de, 1926, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* 95: 1
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 141–142
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
Iredale, T., 1951, *Australian Zoologist* 11: 322–332
Sheets-Pyenson, S., 1981, *Isis* 72(1): 52–72
Jackson, C.E. & Davis, P., 2001, *Sir William Jardine. A life in natural history*: 71–83

1835, Vol. 2. Beetles
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 157–158

1840, Vol. 29
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 856
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 394

Jardine, W., 1848–1853, Contributions to ornithology
Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 5(4): 521–1072
Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 142
Nissen, C., 1953, *Die illustrierten Vogelbücher*: 128
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2010, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(1): 14–39
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2010, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(2): 44–66

- Jardine, W. & Selby, P.J.**, 1827–1843, Illustrations of ornithology
Sherborn, C.D., 1894, *Ibis* (6) 6: 326
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 11–12
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 70
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 322–324
- Jardine, W. & Selby, P.J.**, 1837–1843, Illustrations of ornithology [New Series]
Sherborn, C.D., 1899, *Ibis* (7) 5: 483–484
- Jarocki, F.P.**, 1821, Spis ptaków w gabinecie zoologicznym królewsko Warszawskiego Uniwersytetu
Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1918, *Austral Avian Record* 3: 142–150
Mathews, G.M., 1922, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 10–21
- Jay, J.C.**, 1835, Catalogue of Recent shells in the cabinet of John Jay
Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 46
- Jay, J.C.**, 1839, Catalogue of Recent shells in the cabinet of John Jay [3rd edition]
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Jay, J.C.**, 1850, Catalogue of Recent shells in the cabinet of John Jay [4th edition]
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 215
- Jeannel, R.**, 1941–1942, Coléoptères carabiques
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1473
- Jeannel, R.**, 1946–1949, Coléoptères carabiques de la région Malgache
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1473–1474
- Jedlička, A.**, 1941, Versuch einer Monographie der pal. Carabiden-Gattungen
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1474
- Jeffreys, J.G.**, 1862–1869, British conchology
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Jekel, H.**, 1849, C.J. Schoenherr genera et species curculionidum. Catalogus
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxi
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 280
- Jekel, H.** 1853, Specimen Fabricia entomologica
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 234
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 280

- Jekel, H.**, 1854–1859, *Fabricia entomologica*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 234–235
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 280
- Jekel, H.**, 1873–1875, *Coleoptera Jekeliana*
 Livraisons 1–2
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 235
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 281
- Jennings, J.**, 1827, *Ornithologia*
 Mathews, G.M., 1921, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 172–175
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 381
- Jenyns, L.**, 1835, *Systematic catalogue of British vertebrate animals*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxi
- Jenyns, L.**, 1835, *A manual of British vertebrate animals*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxi
- Jerdon, T.C.**, 1841, *The birds of southern India* [1st Supplement]
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2004, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 61: 214–224
- Jerdon, T.C.**, 1845, *The birds of southern India* [2nd Supplement]
 Dickinson, E.C., & Gregory, S., 2006, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80-5(7): 167–178
- Jerdon, T.C.**, 1847, *Illustrations of Indian ornithology*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxi
 Anker, J., 1938, *Bird books and bird art*: 142
 Pittie, A., 2016, *Indian birds* 12(2-3): 29–49
- Jesse, E.**, 1832, *Gleanings in natural history*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxi
- Jobert* – see *Bravard, Croiset & Jobert*
- Johnson, J.R.**, 1825, *Further observations on the medicinal leech*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxii
- Johnston, G.**, 1825–1844, *A history of British zoophytes*
 Williams, R.B., *Zoological Bibliography* 4(7): 131–180

- Johnston, G.**, 1865, Catalogue of the British non-parasitical worms in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Jones, G.E. & Shulze, E.J.**, 1879–1886, Illus. Nests & Eggs Birds Ohio
Coues, E., 1887, *The Auk* 4: 150–152
- Jones, T.R.**, 1882, Catalogue of the fossil foraminifera in the collection of the British Museum
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 312
- Jones, W.**, 1783–1789, [unpublished] Icones
Corbet, A.S., 1941, *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (B) 10: 98–106
- Jordan, D.S.**, 1899, The fur seals and fur seal islands of the north Pacific Ocean
Allen, J.A., 1899, *Science* 10: 885–886
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 400
- Jordana y Morera, R.**, 1885, Bosquejo geográfico é histórico-natural del Archipiélago Filipino
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 400
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 283
- Jukes, J.B.**, 1847, Narrative of the surveying voyage of the H.M.S. *Fly*
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Jurine, L.**, 1801 [Genera of Hymenoptera in *Intelligenzblatt der Litteratur-Zeitung* (Erlangen)]
Morice, F.D. & Durrant, J.H., 1914, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* 1914: 339
- Kaltenbach, J.H.**, [1856–]1874, Die Pflanzenfeinde aus der Klasse der Insekten
MacGillavry, D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 193–194
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 403–404
- Kalugina, N.S. & Kovalev, V.G.**, 1985 [Dipterous insects from the Jurassic of Siberia]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 512
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 446
Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin of Entomology* 10: 65

- Kano, R.** *et al.*, 1967, *Fauna Japonica. Sarcophagidae*
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 446
- Karsch, F.A.**, 1877, *Revision der Gallmücken* [Dissertation]
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 894
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 512
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 405
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 447
- Karsch, F.A.**, 1878, *Revision der Gallmücken*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 405
- Karsch, F.A.**, 1887, *Dipterologisches von der Delagoabai* [reprint version]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 406
- Katter, F.C.A.**, 1885, *Monographie der europäischen Arten der Gattung Meloë. II. Theil.*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 286
- Kaup, J.J.**, 1829, *Skizzerte Entwicklungs-Geschichte und natürliches System der europäischen Tierwelt*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 71
- Kaup, J.J.**, 1844, *Classification der Säugethiere und Vögel*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
- Kaup, J.J.** 1856[1857], *Catalogue of apodal fish, in the collection of the British Museum*
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Kaup, J.J.** 1856, *Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish, in the collection of the British Museum*
Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Kaup, J.J.**, 1866, *Einige Cerambyciden der ... Sammlung zu Darmstadt*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 280
- Kaup, J.J.**, 1871, *Monographie der Passaliden*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 280
- Kearfott, W.D.**, 1907, *North American Tortricidae*
Kearfott, W.D., 1907, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 33: 98

- Keating, W.H.**, 1824, Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 408
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 416
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 87
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 610
- Keating, W.H.**, 1825, Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River
 [British edition]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 408
- Kelaart, E.F.**, 1853–1854, Prodrumus faunae zeylanicae
 Taylor, E.H., 1947, *Herpetologica* 4: 26
 Pethiyagoda, R. & Manamendra-Archchi, K., 1997, *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2(2): 217–246
- Keenard, A.S. & Woodward, B.B.**, 1926, Synonymy of the British non-marine Mollusca
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 215
- Kerr, R.**, 1792, The animal kingdom ... etc
 Thomas, O., 1879, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 3: 396
 Coues, E., 1879, *American Naturalist* 13: 784
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 72
- Kertész, K.**, 1900, Catalogus Tabanidarum
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 409
- Kertész, K.**, 1902–1910, Catalogus Dipteriorum hucusque descriptorum
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 513
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 410
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 447–448
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 387
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 81
 1909, Vol. V
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 585
- Kerremans, C.**, 1880, Catalogue des coléoptères de Belgique
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 288
- Kerremans, C.**, 1884, Énumération des buprestides ... au catalogue de MM. Gemminger & de Harold
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 288

- Kessel, F.**, 1932–1937, *Fauna Brasiliensis Coleopterologica*
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 236
- Kieffer, J.J.** [Chironomidae works]
Ashe, P. & Spies, M., 2011, *Proceedings of the 17th International Symposium on Chironomidae*: 3–14
- Kieffer, J.J.**, 1897, Meine Antwort an den Herrn Rübsaamen und an Docenten Dr. F. Karsch nebst Beschreibung neuer Gallmücken
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 411–412
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 449
- Kieffer, J.J.**, 1912, Hymenoptera, Fam. Diapriidae [in *Genera Insectorum Fascicle 124*]
Muesebeck, C.F.W. & Walkley, L.M., 1956, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 105: 320
- Kiener, L.C.**, 1834–1850, *Spécies générales et iconographie des coquilles vivantes*
Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 4: 216
Winckworth, R., 1935, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 21: 324
Cernohorsky, W.O., 1968, *The Veliger* 10: 349
Faber, M.J., 2011, *Miscellanea Malacologica* 5: 61–70
Faber, M.J., 2012, *Miscellanea Malacologica* 5: 80
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Kim, K.C. & Merritt, R.W.**, 1988, Black flies
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 845
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 490
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 397
- Kinahan, J.R.** [Brachyura works]
Low, M.E.Y. *et al.*, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3559: 44–52

- King, P.P.**, 1826, Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and west coast of Australia
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 72
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 174–175
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 399
 Common, I.F.B. & Moulds, M., 1973, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 257–259
 Common, I.F.B., 1977, *Bibliography of Australian Butterflies*: 150
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 913
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 413
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 242
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 592
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 400
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 649
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* p. 113
 Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3214: 27–28
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 [treated under Gray, J.E.]
- King, P.P. et al.**, 1839, The narrative of the voyages of the HM ships *Adventure* and *Beagle*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
- Kingsley, J.S.**, 1883–1885, The standard natural history
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 414–415
 1884, *Coleoptera* [by Dimmock, G.]
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 145–146
- Kirby, W.**, 1802, *Monographia Apum Angliae*
 Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, A., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 322
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxiii
 Griffin, F.J., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 158
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 289

- Kirby, W. & Spence, W.**, 1815–1826, An introduction to entomology
 Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, A., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 322
 Longstaff, G.B., 1915, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 51: 18
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxiii
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 416–418
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 451
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 290
- Kirby, W.F.**, 1882, List of Hymenoptera, with descriptions and figures of typical specimens in the British Museum
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 310
- Kirby, W.F.**, 1892, A synoptic catalogue of Lepidoptera Heterocera. Vol. 1
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1982, *The generic names of moths of the world* 4: xii
- Kirkpatrick, T.W.**, 1925, Mosquitoes of Egypt
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 418
- Kirtland, J.P.**, 1838, Report on the zoology of Ohio
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 54–56
- Kirtland, J.P.**, 1851, *Libythea bachmanii* and *Macroglossa balteata* n. sp. [*in Family Visitor* Vol. 2]
 Goodwin, G.H., Jr., 1958, *Lepidopterists' News* 12: 123
- Kitagawa**, 1983, Report on the overseas scientific expedition for the collection of drosophilid flies
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 323
- Kleemann, C.**, 1761–1776, Beiträge zur Natur- und Insecten-Geschichte
 MacGillavry, D., 1940, *Entomologische Berichten* 10: 291–302
- Kliment, J.**, 1894–1899, Čeští brouci. Dílo o broucích Čech, Moravy a Slezska. (Přírodopis brouků střední Evropy.)
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 293
- Klug, J.C.F.**, 1824, Entomologische Monographien
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 293
- Klug, J.C.F.**, 1834, Jahrbücher der Insektenkunde
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1480
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 295
- Klug, J.C.F.**, [1842], [Verzeichniss der verkäuflichen Doubleten des Berliner Museum]
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 296

- Klug, J.C.F., Symbol. Phys. Icon. Descr. Ins. — see under Hemprich & Ehrenberg*
- Kluk, K.**, 1779–1780, *Zwierząt domowych i dzikich, osobliwie kraiowych, historyi naturalney początki i gospodarstwo*
 Paclt, J., 1955, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 5: 428–431
- Knight, K.L. & Stone, A.**, 1977, *Catalog of the mosquitoes of the world*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 514
- Knip, P.**, 1800–1811, *Les pigeons*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 72, 134
 Stresemann, E., 1953, *Mitteilungen aus der Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 29: 102–104
- Knip, P. & Prévost, F.**, 1838–1843, *Les pigeons exotiques*
 Ekama, C., 1886, *Fondation Teyler*: 210–230
- Knorr, G.F.**, 1760–1773, 1766–1767, *Collection générale des différentes espèces de coquillages*
 Wood, W.M., 1893, *The Nautilus* 7: 47–48
 Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 78–79
- Kobelt, W.**, 1876–1881, *Illustriertes Conchylienbuch*
 Lindholm, W.A., 1926, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 17: 1
 Rehder, H.A., 1952, *The Nautilus* 66(2): 59–60
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 1879, parts 6–8
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 215
- Kobelt, W.**, 1887–1908, *Iconographie der schalentragenden Europäischen Meeresconchylien*
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1552
- Kobelt, W.**, 1904–1920, *Rossmässler's Iconographie* (n.s.). Vols. 11–23
 Hesse, P., 1928, *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 60: 275
- Koch, C.L.**, 1816, *System der Baierischen Zoologie*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 73

- Koch, C.L.**, 1835–1844, Deutschlands Crustaceen, Myriapoden, und Arachniden
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxiv
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 11: 568
 Nagel, P. & Grieder, L., 2019, *Sherbornia* 5(1): 1–156
- Koch, C.L.**, 1837–1850, Übersicht des Arachnidensystems
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxiv
 Brignoli, P.M., 1985, *Bulletin of the British Arachnological Society* 6(9): 414–416
- Koch, C.L.**, 1855–1857, Die Pflanzenläuse, Aphiden, getreu nach den Leben
 Hunter, W.D., 1901, *Bulletin of the Iowa Agricultural Experimental Station* 60:
 65
 Oestlund, O.W., 1910, *Entomological News* 21: 317–319
 Hottes, F.C., 1954, *Great Basin Naturalist* 14: 79–82
- König, C.D.E.**, 1820–1825, Icones fossilium sectiles
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviii
 Lang, W.D. *et al.*, 1940, *Index of Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 194
- Koenig, A.F.**, 1911, Avifauna Spitzbergensis
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 422
 Ashe, P. & O’Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae Part 1*:
 390
- Kolenati, F.A.**, 1845–1846, Meletemata entomologica
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 1012
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 299
- Kollar, V.**, 1824, Monographia chlamydim
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 300
- Koninck, L.G. de**, 1841–1844, Description des animaux fossiles ... dans le terrain
 Carbonifère de Belgique
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxv
- Koninck, L.G. de**, 1847, Recherches sur les animaux fossiles du terrain Carbonière de la
 Belgique
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxi
- Koninck, L.G. de**, 1857–1871, Mémoires de paléontologie
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 1015

- Kostner, H.M.G.**, 1778–1807, *Deutsche Encyclopädie oder allgemeines Real-Wörterbuch aller Künste und Wissenschaften*
Vol. 18, 1794
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 597–598
- Kowarz, F.**, 1894, *Catalogus insectorum faunae Bohemicae*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 426
- Kraatz, G.**, 1865, *Revision der Tenebrioniden*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 302
- Kramer, C.C.**, 1760, *Dissertatio inauguralis sistens specimen insectologiae Daniae*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 426
- Kreichbaumer, J.**, 1844, *Uebersicht der cerambyciden Münchens*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 303
- Krivosheina, N.P.**, 1969, *Ontogenesis and evolution of the Diptera*
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 453
- Krombein, K.V.**, 1958, *Synoptic catalog of North American Hymenoptera. Supplement 1*
Krombein, K.V., 1958, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 60: 266
Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 342
- Krombein, K. & Hurd, P.**, 1951, *Synoptic catalog of North American Hymenoptera*
Muesebeck, C.F.W. *et al.*, 1951, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 53: 232
Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 341
- Krzemińska, E. & Krzemiński, W.**, 1992, *Les fantomes de l'ambre*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 516
- Küster, H.C.**, 1837–1920, *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
1841–1886
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 216
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 90–91
1844, *Lieferungen* 45–46
Marshall, B.A., 2004, *The Nautilus* 116: 66–67

- Küster, H.C.**, 1840, Systematisches Verzeichniss der in der Umgegend Erlangens beobachteten
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 305
- Küster, H.C.**, 1844–1854, Die Käfer Europa's
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 305–307
- Küster, H.C. & Kobelt, W.**, 1842–1888, Die Gattungen *Spondylus* und *Pecten* [in Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet. Vol. 7]
Hertlein, L.G., 1936, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 17: 158–160
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Kuhl, H.**, 1820, Conspectus Psittacorum
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
- Kuhl, H.**, 1820, Beiträge zur vergleichende Anatomie
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 73
Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 404
- Kuthy, D.**, [1898], Coleoptera. A Magyar birodalom állatvilága
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 308
- Laborde, L.E.S. de**, 1830, Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée
Tomlin, J.R. de B. & Salisbury, A.E., 1928, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 18: 32–35
- Labram, J.D.**, 1836, Insekten der Schweiz [and other entomological works]
Geiger, H., 1945, *Verhandlungen der Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Basel* 56: 372–389
- Lambram, D. & Imhoff, L.**, 1838–1852, Singulorum generum Curculionidum
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 240
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 309–311
- Lambram, D. & Imhoff, L.**, 1848–1852, Die schweizerischen Käfergattungen
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 311–312

- La Cepède, B.G.É. de la V.**, 1799, Tableau méthodiques des mammifères et des oiseaux
 Geoffroy, E.L., 1839, *Magasin de Zoologie* 1: 5 (footnote)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1897, *Natural Science* 1897: 432
 Sherborn, C.D., 1899, *Natural Science* 1899: 406
 Richmond, C.W., 1899, *The Auk* 16: 325
 Richmond, C.W., 1900, *The Auk* 17: 166
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
 Husson, A.M. & Holthuis, L.P., 1953, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 32: 211–219
- La Cepède, B.G.É. de la V.**, 1788–1790, Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares et des serpens
 Klauber, L.M., 1945, *Herpetologia* 2: 162
- La Cepède, B.G.É. de la V.**, 1798–1804, Histoire naturelle des poissons
 Hureau, J.C. & Monod, T., 1972, *CLOFNAM* 2: 233
 Vol. 3
 Derijst, E., 1997, *Aquarium Wereld* 50: 221
 Paepke, H.-J., 1999, *Bloch's fish Collections*: 18
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 589
- Lacordaire, J.T.**, 1835, Faune entomologique de Paris
 Griffin, F.J. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1938, *Systematic notes on British aquatic Coleoptera*: 64
- Lacordaire, J.T.**, 1842, Monographie des erotyliens
 Musgrave, A., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 184
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 313
- Lacordaire, J.T.**, 1845–1848, Monographie des coléoptères subpentamères de la famille des Phytophages [separate]
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 184
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 675
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 313
- Lacordaire, J.T.**, 1854–1876, Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coléoptères
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 184
 Bousquet, Y., 2007, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 61: 624
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 313–315
- Tome premier
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1484
- Tome septième
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 240

- Lacroix, A.**, 1873–1875, Catalogue raisonné des oiseaux observés dans le Pyrénées Française
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 366
- La Ferté-Sénectère, F. de**, [1848] 1849, Monographie des *Anthicus* et genres voisins
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvi
Chandler, D., 1999, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 125: 434–435
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 315
- Laicharting, J.N. von**, 1781–1784, Verzeichniss und Beschreibung der Tyroler-Insecten. I. Theil
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 315–316
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A.**, 1801–1802, Système des animaux sans vertèbres
Bather, F.A., 1908, *Nature* 78: 476
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 189
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 216
Ward, P.S. et al., 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 252
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 316
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A.**, 1802–1809, Mémoire sur les fossiles des environs de Paris
Newton, R.B., 1891, *List of the the Frederick E. Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History)*: 314
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1048
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1555
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A.**, 1815–1843, Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres (eds. 1–3)
Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 239–241
Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 84–85
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 431–432
1816, Tome troisième
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 189
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 586
Thompson, F.C. et al., 1999, *Myia* 10: 455
1817, Tome quatrième
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1485
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 316
1818, Tome cinquième
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 90

- Lamarck, J.B.P.A.**, 1815–1843, *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres* (eds. 1–3)
(continued)
1822, Tome sixième
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 101
1822, Tome septième
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 217
1837, Tome cinquième, Arachnides, Crustacés, Annelides, Cirrepèdes (ed. 2)
Holthuis, L., 1986, *Crustaceana*, 50(3): 255
- Lamouroux, J.V.F.**, 1816, *Histoire des polypiers coralligènes etc*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Lamouroux, J.V.F.**, 1821, *Exposition méthodique des genres de l'ordre des Polypiers*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
- Langdon, F.W.**, 1877, *Catalogue of the birds in the vicinity of Cincinnati*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 368
- Lanquine, A.**, 1916 [= 1917], Un ophiuridé du Rhétien des Alpes-Maritimes in *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* (4) 16: 88–96
Bather, F.A., 1924, *Revue Géologique de Liège* 5: 851
- Laplace, C.P.T.**, 1833–1839, *Voyage autour de monde ... exécuté sur le corvette ... La Favorite*
Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 333
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 237
- Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]**, 1833, *Essai d'une classification systématique de l'ordre des hémiptères*
Harris, H.M., 1942, *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 18: 161–162
I.C.Z.N., 1957, *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 1E: 27–28
I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 315
- Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]**, 1834–1835, *Études entomologiques*
Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 21
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
Bouchard, P. *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 748
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1486
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 317–318

- Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]**, 1840–1851, *Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
 Schenkling, S., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 213–214
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 832
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 748–749
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 319–321
- Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]**, 1843, *Essai sur le système Silurien de la Amérique septentrionale*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxvii
- Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]**, 1850–1859, *Expédition dans les parties centrales de l’Amérique du Sud*
 Sabin, J., 1870, *Bibliotheca Americana* 3: 420
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 164
Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 325
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 125–126
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 12–13
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 241
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 351–352
- Laporte, F.L. [Comte de Castelnau]**, 1867, *Notes on Australian Coleoptera*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1486
- Laporte, F.L., [Comte de Castelnau] & Gory, H.L.**, 1835–1842, *Histoire naturelle et iconographie des insectes coléoptères*
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 21
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 318–319
- La Pylaie, A.G.M.**, 1826, *Manuel de conchyliologie*
 Fischer, H., 1888, *Journal e Conchyliologie* 28: 269
- Lardner, D.**, 1834–1840, *Cabinet encyclopaedia*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxviii
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 370–371

- Latham, J.**, 1781–1785, A general synopsis of birds
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 74–75
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Latham, J.**, 1787, Supplement to a general synopsis of birds
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 75
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 372
- Latham, J.**, 1790, Index Ornithologicus
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
- Latham, J.**, 1801, Supplementum Index Ornithologicus
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 376
Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 385–386
Schodde, R. *et al.*, 2010, *South Australian Ornithologist* 35(8): 231–235
- Latham, J.**, 1801, Second supplement to a general synopsis of birds
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
- Latreille, P.A.**, 1796[1797], Précis des caractères génériques des insectes
Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxxiii
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 189
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 517
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 437–439
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 587
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 456
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 389
Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 82
Bouchard, P. *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 749
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 322
- Latreille, P.A.**, 1802, Histoire naturelle des fourmis
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxviii
Griffin, F.J. in Richards, O.W., 1935, *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 83: 174
Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 253
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 322

Latreille, P.A., 1802–1805, *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes*

Griffin, F.J. in Richards, O.W., 1935, *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 83: 174

Griffin, F.J., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 157

Sabrosky, C.W., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 744

Dupuis, C., 1986, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (n.s.) 22: 205–210

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 903

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 517–518

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 189

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 253

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 439

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 587

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 456, 457

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 389

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 82

Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 749

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 591

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 322–323

1802, Vol. 3

Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1982, *Generic names of moths of the world* 4: xii

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1488

1804, Vol. 8

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1488

Latreille, P.A., 1805–1809, *Genera crustaceorum et insectorum*

1805, Vol. 1

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1488

1806, Vol. 2

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 240

Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 749

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1488–1489

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 323–324

1807, Vol. 3

Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 750

1809, Vol. 4 & last

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 518

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 189

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 253

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 439

Latreille, P.A., 1805–1809, *Genera crustaceorum et insectorum* (continued)
1809, Vol. 4 & last

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 457

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 390

Kottelat, M., 2013, Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27: 591

Latreille, P.A., 1810, *Considerations générales sur l'ordre naturelle des animaux*

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 903

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 518

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 253–254

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 439–440

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 587

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera): 240

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 457

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 390

Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 750

Bousquet, Y., 2012, ZooKeys 245: 1489

Bousquet, Y., 2016, ZooKeys 583: 325

Latreille, P.A., 1825, *Familles naturelles du règne animal*

Bergroth, E., 1913, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 2: 11

Poche, F., 1913, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 2: 144

Poche, F., 1933, *Konowia* 12: 326–331

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 903–904

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 190

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 440

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera): 240

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 587

Kottelat, M., 2013, Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27: 591

Bousquet, Y., 2016, ZooKeys 583: 326–327

Latreille, P.A., 1829—see Cuvier, 1829, Règne Anim

Latreille, P.A., 1831, *Cours d'entomologie*

Oudemans, A.C., 1937, *Kritisch-Historisch Overzichte der Acarologie* 3: 2016

Latreille, P.A. & Dejean, P.M.F.A., 1822–1826, *Histoire naturelle et iconographie des insectes coléoptères d'Europe*

Bedel, L., 1879, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 9: lii

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxviii

Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 7 573

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 326

Latreille, P.A. & Godart, J.B., 1819–1823, *Encyclopédie méthodique*

Vol. 9

Brown, F.M., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 127

Cowan, C.F., 1967, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 307–311

Cowan, C.F., 1968, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 390

Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 166: 1–68

Laurop, C.P. & Fischer, V.F., 1818, *Sylvan*

Grant, C.H.B., 1915, *The Ibis* (10) 3: 235–316

Dickinson, E.C., et al., 2011, *Priority!*: 116–117

Layard, E.L., 1875–1884, *Birds of South Africa*

“F.Z.S.,” 1876, *Nature* 14: 309

Sharpe, B., 1876, *Nature* 14: 330

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 378

Lea, I. [Malacological Works]

Lea, I., 1854, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7: 242–246

Lea, I., 1833, *Contributions to geology*

Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 135

Leach, W.E., 1813, *Fauna Orcadensis*

Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Leach, W.E., 1813–1814, *Crustaceology in Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopedia*

Rathbun, M.J., 1897, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 11: 154

- Leach, W.E.**, 1814–1817, The zoological miscellany
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12–13
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 379–380
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 904
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 443
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 591
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 329–330
- Leach, W.E.**, 1815, Entomologie in Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopedia
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 330
- Leach, W.E.**, 1815–1875, Malacostraca Podophthalmata Britanniae
 Rathbun, M.J., 1897, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 11: 156
- Leach, W.E.**, 1816, Systematic catalogue of the specimens of indigenous Mammalia and birds that are present in the British Museum
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 12
- Leach, W.E.**, 1817, On the genera and species of eproboscideous insects
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 904
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 458
- Leach, W.E.**, 1817, On the arrangement of oestroideous insects
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 904
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 458
- Leach, W.E.**, 1832, Entomology in Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopedia
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1908, *Entomologist* 41: 12–13
- Lear, E.**, 1830–1832, Psittacidae
 Mathews, G.M., 1912, *Austral Avian Record* 1: 23–24
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 380–381
- LeConte, J.L.** [Works on Coleoptera]
 Leech, H.B., 1941, *Entomological News* 52: 290–291
 Hardy, A.R., 1986, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 40: 357–358
- LeConte, J.L.**, 1857, No. 1. Report upon the insects collected on the survey
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 333

- LeConte, J.L.**, 1859, The complete writings of Thomas Say
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 459
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 333
- LeConte, J.L.**, 1863–1866, List of the Coleoptera of North America [Smithsonian
Miscellaneous Collections No. 140]
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 334
- LeConte, J.L.**, 1863–1866, New species of North American Coleoptera [Smithsonian
Miscellaneous Collections No. 167]
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 334
- Leder, H.**, 1886, *Die Coleopteren des Talysch-Gebietes*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 335
- Ledermüller, M.F.**, 1764, Versuch bey angehender Frühlings-Zeit, die Vergrösserrungs
Werckzeuge
Rautenberg, L.E., 1954, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 4: 656–662
- Leem, K.**, 1767, Beskrivelse over Finmarkens Lapper
Strand, E., 1919, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 83 (A) (7): 150–156
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
- Lefebvre, E.**, 1885, *Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Liste des coléoptères
recueillis en Tunisie*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 336
- Lefebvre, T.**, 1839–1843, *Voyage en Abyssinie*
Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural
History* (7) 8: 162
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 239
- Legge, W.V.**, 1878–1880, *A history of the birds of Ceylon*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
382–383
- Lehmann, J.C.**, 1796, *Dissertatio inauguralis medica exhibens catalogvm insectorvm
Coleptororvm medicatorvm*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 336
- Lehr, P.A.**, 1996, *Opredelitel nasekomykh dal'nego vostoka Rossii*
Tom. 3
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and
genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 241

- Lembeye, J.**, 1850, Aves de la Isla de Cuba
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 384
- Leng, C.W.**, 1920, Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico
Cresson, E.T., Jr., 1921, *Entomological News* 32: 62
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 241
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1497
- Lentz, F.L.**, 1853, Preussische Käfer für die sammelnde Jugend
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 337
- Lentz, F.L.**, 1879, Catalog der preussische Käfer neu bearbeitet
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 337
- Lenz, H.O.**, 1835–1839, Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte
1836, Dritter Band
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 338
- Leonardi, G.**, 1900–1901, Gli insetti
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1091
- Lepekhin, I.I.**, 1771–1805, [Memoirs of the voyages through diverse provinces in the Russian state, 1768, 1769] [Russian edition]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 451
Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of Fishes* 3: 2686
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 592
- Lepekhin, I.I.**, 1774–1783, Tagebuch der Reise durch ... des russischen Reiches, 1768, 1769 [German edition]
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 190
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 451
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 588
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 338–339
- Lepekhin, I.I.**, 1775, Tagebuch der Reise durch ... des russischen Reiches, 1770 [German edition]
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 588
- Lepskin, S.N., Zimin, L.S., Ivanov, E.N. & Zakhvatkin, A.A.**, 1934 [Grasshoppers of Central Asia] [Russian]
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 629

- Le Peletier, A.L.M.**, 1835–1846, *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Hyménoptères*.
1835, Tome I
Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
257
- Lepesme, P.**, 1947, *Les insectes des palmiers*
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 421
- Leske, N.G.**, 1779, *Anfangsgründe der Naturgeschichte*
Rautenberg, L.E., 1954, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 4: 231–233
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 339–340
- Leske, N.G.**, 1785, *Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Naturgeschichte und Ökonomie*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 340
- Lesson, R.P.** [Works]
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxx
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 79
1842–1845
Menegaux, A., 1913, *Articles d'ornithologie de R.-P. Lesson, parus dans l'Echo du Monde Savant*, 280 pp
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1828, *Manuel d'ornithologie*
Mathews, G.M., 1918, *Birds of Australia* 7: 456
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 79
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 386
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1829–1830, *Histoire naturelle des Oiseaux-Mouches*
Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 661–662
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1096
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
386–387
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1830–1831, *Traité d'ornithologie*
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1096
Mathews, G.M., 1911, *Novitates Zoologicae* 18: 14
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
387–388
Dickinson, E.C., 2008, *Indian Birds* 4: 70–71

- Lesson, R.P.**, 1830–1831, *Histoire naturelle des Colibris*
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 662
 Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1096
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1830–1831, *Voyage de Coquille, Zoologie* 2(1)
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 168–172
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 217
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 101
 Cretella, M., 2010, *Bolletino Malacologico* 46: 83–103
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!*: 122–123
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Museum Bulletin Supplement* 27
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1830–1832, *Centuriae zoologique*
 Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1096
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 5 on CD-ROM)
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 340
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1832, *Les trochilidées*
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 6 on CD-ROM)
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1832–1835, *Illustrations de zoologie*
 Mathews, G.M., 1911, *Novitates Zoologicae* 1911: 12
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxx
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 389
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 7 on CD-ROM)
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 340
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1834–1835, *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de Paradis*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 390
- Lesson, R.P.**, 1847, *Description de mammifères et d’oiseaux*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
- Lettsom, J.C.**, 1772, *The naturalist’s and traveler’s companion*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Leunis, J.**, 1844, *Synopsis der drei Naturreiche*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 340

Leunis, J., 1860, *Synopsis der drei Naturreiche* [2nd edition]
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 340

Levaillant, F., 1796–1808, *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux d’Afrique*
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1100
Richmond, C.L., 1919, *The Auk* 36: 546–549

Levaillant, F., 1801–1805, *Histoire naturelle des Perroquets*
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1100
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 392
Stresemann, E., 1953, *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 29: 104–105

Levaillant, F., 1803–1818, *Histoire naturelle des Oiseaux de paradis et des rolliers*
Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 719–720

Levaillant, F., 1806–1818
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1100

Levrat, J.N.B.G., 1859, *Études entomologiques. Premier cahier*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 343

Lewin, J.W., 1795–1801, *The birds of Great Britain*
Nissen, C., 1953, *Die illustrierten Vögelbücher*: 128

Lewin, J.W., 1795, *The insects of Great Britain*
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 286–289

Lewin, J.W., 1805, *Natural history of the lepidopterous insects of New South Wales*
Walsingham, Lord in Swinhoe, C., 1900, *Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Heterocera* 2: 549

Lewin, J.W., 1808, *Birds of New Holland*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia (Bibliography)*: 82
Mathews, G.M., 1934, *Emu* 34: 138

Lewin, J.W., 1808, 1813, 1822, *Birds of New South Wales*
Mathews, G.M., 1915, *Emu* 15: 33–34
Pigott, L.J., 2002, *Archives of Natural History* 29: 371–381

- Lewis, G.**, 1879, *A catalogue of the Coleoptera from the Japanese Archipelago*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 343
- Lewis, M. & Clark, W.**, 1814, *Travels to the source of the Missouri River*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxi
- Lewis, R.H.**, 1835, *Descriptions of new genera of British Homoptera in Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 1
 Kirkaldy, G.W., 1900, *The Entomologist* 33: 239
- Lichtenstein, A.A.H.** [sales catalogues]
 Oken, L., *Isis* (Oken's) 1828: 17
 Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1921, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 139–164
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxii
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 445–446
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 388
- Lichtenstein, A.A.H.**, 1793–1797, *Catalogus musei zoologici ditissimi Hamburgi ..*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1899, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 3: 272
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 396–398
 Gladstone, H.S., 1933, *Ibis* (13) 3: 353–355
 1794, Cat. II
 Geiger, R., 2003, *Archives of Natural History* 30: 75–84
 1796, Cat. III
 Burger, J.L. & Thompson, F.C., 1981, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 83: 356
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 906
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 190
 I.C.Z.N., 1995, [Opinion 1809] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 51: 283–285
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 457
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 588
 1797, Cat. III. (Ed. altera)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xix
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 457
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 344–345
- Lichtenstein, M.H.C.**, 1816–1854, [Zoological catalogues of the Berlin Museum]
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 13
- Lichtenstein, M.H.C.**, 1827–1834, *Darstellung neuer oder wenig bekannter Säugethiere*
 Heft 1–3, 1827, 1829
 Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 17

- Lilford, T.L.P.**, 1891–1898, Coloured figures of the birds of the British Islands
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 399–400
- Lilljeborg, W.**, 1870–1874, Sveriges och Norges Ryggradsdjur
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 308
- Lilljeborg, W.**, 1881–1891, Sveriges och Norges Fiskar
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 308
- Linck, J.W.**, 1787, *Disputatio inavgvralis de coccionellae natvrae*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 344
- Lindner, E.**, 1932+, Die Fliegen der paläarktischen Region
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 458–470
1966–1976, Hennig, Anthomyiidae
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 184–185
- Link, H.F.**, 1794–1801, *Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte*
Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1124
- Link, H.F.**, 1807–1808, Beschreibung der Naturalien-Sammlung der Universität Rostock
Tomlin, J.R. le B. & Winckworth, E., 1936, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 22: 27
- Linnaeus, C.**, 1746, *Faunae Svecica*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 85
Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the Works of Linnaeus*: 91
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 191
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 309
- Linnaeus, C.**, 1758, *Systema naturae* (Editio decima)
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14
Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 10–11
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 309
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 478–480
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 589
Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae*. Pt 1: 392
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 594
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1503

Linnaeus, C., 1758, *Pandora insectorum*Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 132Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 191**Linnaeus, C.**, 1761[1760], *Fauna Suecica*Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 91McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 217Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 191Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 480–482Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 460Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 82Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae*. Pt 1: 392Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1503Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 346**Linnaeus, C.**, 1762, *Dissertatio medica, de Melöe-vesicatorio*Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 347**Linnaeus, C.**, 1763, *Centuria insectorum*Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 347**Linnaeus, C.**, 1764, *Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Ludovicae Ulr. Reg*Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 482Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 589Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 347**Linnaeus, C.**, 1766–1767, *Systema naturae* (Editio duodecima)Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 85Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 11Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 907Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 521Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 192Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 258Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 101Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 589Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 408Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 461Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 397Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 82Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 13: 147Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 327Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae*. Pt 1: 392

- Linnaeus, C.**, 1766–1767, *Systema naturae* (Editio duodecima) (continued)
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, 2014, *Zootaxa* 3861: 441–450
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1503
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 348
- Linnaeus, C.**, 1767, *Fundamenta entomologiae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 478
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, 2014, *Zootaxa* 3861: 441–450
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 348–349
- Linnaeus, C.**, 1771, *Mantissa plantarum altera*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxxv
 Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 33
 Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 115
 Stearn, W.H., 1961, *Introductory notes on Linnaeus' Mantissa Plantarum*: xi
 (prefixed to facsimile of Linnaeus's Mantissa)
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 258
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 461
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 349
- Linnaeus, C.**, 1771, *Pandora et flora Rybyensis*
 Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 148
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 192
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 408
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 349
- Linnaeus, C.**, 1775, *Bigas insectorum*
 Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 150
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 521
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 349
- Linnaeus, C., Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. – see Gmelin, J.F*
- Lioy, P.**, 1865, *Manuali Hoepli* (Vol. III. Ditteri Italica)
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 461
- Lischke, C.E.**, 1869–1874, *Japanese Meeres-Conchylien*
 Johnson, R.I., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 5: 236–239
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Littler, F.M.**, 1910, *A handbook of the birds of Tasmania*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 86

- Löbl, I. & Smetana, A.**, 2003–2010, Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera
 Volume 1, 2003
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1383
 Volume 6, 2010
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 646
- Loche, V.**, 1858, Catalogue des mammifères et des oiseaux observés en Algérie
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 403–404
- Loeffing, P.**, 1758, *Iter Hispanicum*
 Rothmaler, W., 1944, *Feddes Repertorium Specierum Novarum* 53: 31
- Loew, H.**, 1840–1862, [School Programs]
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
 Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 907, 908
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1992, *Archives of Natural History* 19(3): 375–378
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 521–522
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 488–493
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 461, 462, 463
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 82, 83
 1850, Ueber die Bernstein
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxiii
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 521
 1856, Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dipteren. Vol. 4
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 192
- Loew, H.**, 1861–1872, *Diptera Americae septentrionalis indigena*
 Cresson, E.T., Jr., 1944, *Entomological News* 55: 206–207
- Loew, H.** 1869–1873, Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen
 zweiflügeligen Insecten
 Speiser, P., 1907, *Zoologische Annalen* 2: 209–211
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 590–591
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 399
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 66
 1869
 Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 186
 1873
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 522–523
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 465
- Loew, H.**, 1866, Schlesischen Arten der *Chlorops* in *Zeitschrift der Entomologie* 15
 Sabrosky, C.W., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 738

Loew, H., 1872, [Turkestan Flies] [In Russian]

Dupuis, C., 1958, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 8: 692–696

Smith, K.G.V., 1981, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 117: 67–71

Lomnicki, A., 1884, *Catalogus coleopterorum Haliciae*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 350

Long Expedition to the Rocky Mountains

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 394–400

Long Expedition to the St. Peter's River

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 419–423

Longchamps — see *Selys Longchamps*

Lopez Seone, V., 1877, *Notas para la fauna Gallega*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 350

Lopez y Ramos, S., 1835, *Historia natural des los insectos de atacan la Viña*

Colledge, E., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 47–48

Lord, J.K., 1866, *The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 497

Baker, D.B., 2002, *John Keast Lord*: 45

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1561

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 550

Loriol, P. de, 1884–1905, *Notes pour servir à l'étude des Echinodermes*

Townsend, A.C., 1950, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 208

Lovendal, E.A., 1898, *De Danske barkbiller*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 349

Lowe, R.T., 1843–1860, *History of the fishes of Madeira*

Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1185

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxiv

Lowe, R.T., 1851, *Fauna et flora Madera et Portus Sancti*

Mienis, H.K., 1992, *Journal of Conchology* 34: 116–117

Lubbock, R., 1845, *Observations on the fauna of Norfolk*

Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv

- Lucas, P.H.**, 1846–1849, *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Histoire natural des animaux articulés*
 Anonymous, 1849, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1849: li
 Truqui, E., 1855, *Memorias della Real Accademia di Scienze, Torino* (2) 16: 340
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 499–501
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 591–592
 Chandler, P., 1999, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 145: 434
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3448: 1–61
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 351
- Hymenoptera section only
 Baker, D.B., 1994, *Archives of Natural History* 21: 345–350
- Lundbeck, W.**, 1907–1927, *Diptera Danica*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 502
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 466
- Lydekker, R.**, *Paleontológica Argentina*
 Ameghino, F., 1895, *Revista del Jardin Zoológico de Buenos Ayres* 11(7): 193
- Lynch, W.F.**, 1849, *Narrative of the U.S. Expedition to the River Jordan*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
- Macgillivray, W.**, 1836, *Descriptions of the rapacious birds Great Britain*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxv
- Macgillivray, W.**, 1837–1852, *A history of British birds*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 87
- Macgillivray, W.**, 1840, *A manual of British ornithology. Part 1, The land birds*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14
- Macgillivray, W.**, 1842, *A manual of British ornithology. Part 2, The water Birds*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
- Macgillivray, W.**, 1843, *A history of the molluscous animals of the counties of Aberdeen*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv

- Mackenzie, G.S.**, 1811, *Travels in the island of Iceland*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxv
- Macleay, W.S.**, 1819–1821, *Horae entomologicae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 507
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 468
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 760
- Macleay, W.S.**, 1825, *Annulosa Javanica*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxv
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 507
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 760
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1505
- Macquart, P.J.M.** [Works on Diptera]
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 914–915
- Macquart, P.J.M.**, 1827–1834, *Insectes diptères du nord de la France*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 509–510
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 592
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 83
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4172: 180
- Macquart, P.J.M.**, 1834–1835, *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Diptères*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 914–915
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 524
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 167
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 512
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 592
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 411
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 469
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 400
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 83
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 329
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 315
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4172: 180
- Macquart, P.J.M.**, 1838–1855, *Diptères exotiques nouveau ou peu connus*
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 214
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 914–915
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 524–525
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 193
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 513–514

- Macquart, P.J.M.**, 1838–1855, Diptères exotiques nouveau ou peu connus (continued)
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 593
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 412
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 469, 470, 471
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 401
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 753–755
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 83–84
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4172: 182
- Macquart, P.J.M.**, 1850, Catalogue du Musée d' Histoire Naturelle de la Ville de Lille.
 Tome second. Animaux invertébrés
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4172: 180–183
- Macquart, P.J.M.**, 1854–1856, Les plantes herbacées d'Europe et leurs insectes
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4172: 183–184
- Madarász, G.**, 1909–1913, Magyarország Madarai
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 414
- Maillard, L.**, 1862, Notes Île Réunion
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 515–516
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 222
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 144
- Maisey, J.G.**, 1991, Santana Fossils: an illustrated atlas
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 525
- Maklin, F.W.**, 1855, Bidrag till kännedom om ... Coleoptera i Norden
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1507
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 356
- Mamaev, M.**, 1962, [Gall Midges, Biology and economic importance]
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 474
- Mamaev, M.**, 1968, [Evolution of the gall forming Diptera]
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 457
- Mamaev, M. & Krivosheina, N.P.**, 1965, Larvae of the gall midges
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 474
- Mannerheim, C.G.**, 1823, Eucnemis: insectorum genus, monographice tractatum iconibusque
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvi
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 357

- Mannerheim, C.G.**, 1831, Précis d'un nouvel arrangement de la famille des brachélytres de l'ordre des insectes coléoptères
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 357
- Mantell, G.**, 1822, Fossils of the South Downs
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvi
I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Opinion 473], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 16: 277–296
- Mantell, G.**, 1833, Geology of the south-east of England
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvi
- Maratti, J.F.**, 1776, De Plantis zoophytis et lithophytis in mari mediterraneo viventibus
Neviani, A., 1908, *Bollettino della Società di Zoologica Italiana* (2) 8: 102–118
- Marcy, R.B.**, 1853, Expedition of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852
Coville, F.V., 1898, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 25: 155–157
- Marine Investigations of South Africa**, 1898–1908
Barnard, K.H., 1950, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 187–189
- Marschall, A.**, 1873, Nomenclator Zoologicus
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 517–518
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 593–594
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 475
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 402
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 357
- Marschall, A.F. & Pelzein, A. von**, 1882 [= 1881], *Ornis Vindobonensis*
Saunders, E., 1882, *Zoological Record* 18 (Aves): 16
- Marsden, W.**, 1784, History of Sumatra
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Marseul, S.A.**, de, Monographie des mylabrides
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 358
- Marsham, T.**, 1802, Entomologica Britannica. Tomus I. Coleoptera
Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, A., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 370
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvii
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1508
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 358–359

- Marshall, C.H.T. & Marshall, G.F.L.**, 1870–1871, A monograph of the Capitonidae
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
416–417
- Marshall, G.A.K.**, 1956, The otiorhynchine Curculionidae of the tribe Celeuthetini
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and
genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 244
- Marshall, G.F.L. & Niceville, L., de**, 1882–1890, Butterflies of India, Burmah and
Ceylon
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the
butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 466, 493
- Marshall, T.**, 1802, Entomologia Britannica. Tomis I. Coleoptera
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 358–359
- Martens, G.M. von**, 1824, Reise nach Venedig
Coen, S., 1932, *Atti dell'Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 91: 215–240
- Martin, J.K.L.**, 1895–1922, Die fossilen von Java ... auf ... einer Sammlung von
Verbeek
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1561
- Martin, L.**, 1895, Einige neue Tagschmetterlinge von Nordost-Sumatra
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the
butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 493
- Martin, M.**, 1785, Aurelian's Vade Mecum
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 222–223
- Martin, M.**, 1809, Petrifacta Derbiensia
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvii
- Martin, P.J.**, 1828, Geological Memoir on a part of Western Sussex
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvii
- Martini, F.H.W. et al.**, 1769–1829, Neues Systematisches Conchylien Cabinet
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Martini, F.H.W. & Chemnitz, J.H.**, 1837–1918, Systematisches Conchylien Cabinet
Smith, E.A. & England, H.W., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography
of Natural History* 1: 89–99
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Martorelli, G.**, 1884, Osservazioni sul Mammaferi ed Uccelli di Sardegna
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 418
- Martyn, T.** [Works]
 Weiss, H., 1926, *Amateur Collector* 3 (2): 57–69
- Martyn, T.**, 1784–1792, The universal conchologist
 Dall, W.H., 1907, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 29: 415
 Dall, W.H., 1907, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 33: 185
 Berry, S.S., 1908, *The Nautilus* 22: 72
 Berry, S.S., 1913, *The Nautilus* 27: 95
 Clapp, W.F., 1914, *The Nautilus* 27: 107
 Johnson, C.W., 1917, *The Nautilus* 30: 130
 Dautzenberg, P., 1917, *Journal de Conchyliologie* 63: 148–152
 Walker, B., 1918, *The Nautilus* 32: 28–33
 Iredale, T., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 131–134
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviii
 Johnson, C.W., 1929, *The Nautilus* 43: 71–72
- Martyn, T.**, 1785, New Dictionary of Natural History
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 224–225
- Martyn, T.**, 1793–1801, The English entomologist
 Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, A., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 371
 Weiss, H., 1938, *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 46: 321–325
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 360
- Martyn, T.**, 1797, Psyche
 Sherborn, C.D., 1898, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 1: 106
 Janson, E.W., 1898, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 1: 184
 Griffin, F. & Sherborn, C.D., 1931, *Library Association Records* (3) 1: 192
- Massalongo, A.B.**, 1855, Studii Paleontologici
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 519
- Masters, G.**, 1871–1874, Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of Australia
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 361
- Mathews, G.M.**, 1908, Handlist of the Birds of Australasia
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14

- Mathews, G.M.**, 1910–1927, *Birds of Australia*
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 490–492
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 9 on CD-ROM)
 1910–1918
 Mathews, G.M., 1918, *Birds of Australia* 7: 458–459
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 420–421
- Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T.**, 1921, *Manual of the Birds of Australia*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 421
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 505
- Mathews, A.**, 1872, *Trichopterygia illustrata et descripta*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 361
- Mathews, G.**, 1899, *A monograph of the coleopterous families Corylophidae and Sphaeriidae*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 362
- Mathews, A.**, 1900, *Trichopterygia illustrata et descripta. Supplement*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 362
- Mathews, G. & Fowler, W.W.**, 1883, *Catalogue of British Coleoptera*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 361
- Matsumura, S.**, 1911, *Erste Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna Sachalin in Journal of the College of Agriculture, Tohoku Imperial University* 4
 Arnaud, P.H., Jr., 1957, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 59: 82
- Matsumura, S.**, 1904–1921, *日本千虫図解* [Thousand Insects of Japan]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 520–522
 1905, Vol. II
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 594
 1912, Supplement IV
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 271
 1916, Additamenta II
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 924
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 594
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 417
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 403
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 331

- Matsumura, S.**, 1915, 日本の害虫の取扱説明書 [Manual of Japanese Pest Insects]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 522
- Matsumura, S.**, 1915, 分類学上の昆虫 [Taxonomic Entomology]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 522
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 402
- Mawe, J.**, 1812, Travels in the interior of Brazil
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxviii
- Mawe, J.**, 1823, The Linnaean system of conchology
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxviii
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Maxwell-Lefroy, H.**, 1909, Indian insect life
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 524
- Maxwell-Lefroy, H.**, 1913, Synopsis of the classification of insects
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 524
- Mayer, A.F.J.C.**, 1843, *Specilegium observationem anatomicarum*
I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Direction 76], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 1E: 230
I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Direction 77], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 1E: 273
- Mayer, J.C.A.**, 1798–1801, *Einheimische Giftgewächse*
Rautenberg, L.E., 1958, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 325–327
- Maynard, C.J.**, 1873–1879, *Birds of Florida*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 423
- Maynard, C.J.**, 1886, *Butterflies of New England*
McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 234
- Mayo, C.**, 1832, *Lessons on shells*
Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 85–86
- Mayr, G.**, 1876, *Die europäischen Encyrtiden*
Howard, L.O., 1899, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 4: 207–208
- Maze & Schramm – see Schramm & Maze*

- McAlpine, J.F. et al.**, 1981–1989, *Manual of Nearctic Diptera*, vols. 1–3
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 526–527
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 199, 201
- McCoy, F.**, 1878–1890, *Natural history of Victoria*
 Musgrave, A., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 208
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 796
- McCoy* — see also *Sedgwick & McCoy*
- McGregor, R.C.**, 1910, *Manual of Philippine birds*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 411
- McGregor, R.C.**, 1920, *Index to the genera of birds*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 411
- Meade, R.H.**, 1897, *Descriptive list of the British Anthomyidae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 525
- Megerle von Mühlfeld, J.K.**, 1801–1805, [Auktionskatalogs]
 Schenkling, S., 1935, *Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie* 2: 153
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 529–530
 1801
 Thompson, F.C. et al., 1999 *Myia* 10: 479
 1803
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 220
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 362–363
- Megerle von Mühlfeld, J.K.**, 1812, *Bemerkungen, Berichtigungen und Zusätze zu Illiger's Zusätzen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 63
- Meigen, J.W.**, 1800, *Nouvelle classification des mouches à deux ailes*
 Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 927
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 527
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J.R., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 185
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 530
 Thompson, F.C. et al., 1999 *Myia* 10: 479
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 404
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, P.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae Pt 1*: 397
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2017, *Zootaxa* 4275: 67
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2019, *Zootaxa* 4703: 173

Meigen, J.W., 1804, *Klassifikation und Beschreibung der Europäischen Zweiflügligen Insekten*

- Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 527
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 195
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 531
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 595
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999 *Myia* 10: 479
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 84
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 404
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2019, *Zootaxa* 4703: 173

Meigen, J.W., 1818–1838, *Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten*

- Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 927
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 527
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 195
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 533
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 595
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 420
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999 *Myia* 10: 480
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 404
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 84
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 331
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae* Pt 1: 397
 1838, vol. 7
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 212
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 315
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2019, *Zootaxa* 4703: 173

Meigen, J.W., 1827–1832, *Systematische Beschreibung der europäischen Schmetterlinge*

- Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 8: 421
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2019, *Zootaxa* 4703: 174

Meigen, J.W., 1830, *Abbildung aller bis jetzt bekannten europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten*

- Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 533–534
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2019, *Zootaxa* 4703: 174

Meijer, H.L., 1841–1857, *Colored Illustrations of British Birds*

- Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 433

Meisner, F., 1804, *Systematisches Verzeichniss der Vögel*

- Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 424

- Meisner, F.**, 1807–1820, *Museum der Naturgeschichte Helvetiens*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii
- Melliss, J.C.**, 1875, St. Helena
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 534
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 363
- Mello-Leitão, C.F. de** [works]
Kury, A. & Baptista, R.L.C., 2004, *Publicações Avulsos do Museu Nacional* 105: 3–17
- Melsheimer, F.E.**, 1853, *Catalogue of described Coleoptera of the United States*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1510
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 364
- Melsheimer, F.V.**, 1806, *A catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania. Part first*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1510
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 364
- Ménégaux, H.A.**, 1921, *Les Noms Oiseaux Française*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 426
- Ménétriés, E.**, 1832, *Catalogue raisonné des objets de zoologie, recueillis dans un voyage au Caucase et ... Perse*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 427
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 364–365
- Menge, F.A.**, 1856, *Lebenzeichen Vorweltlicher, im Bernstein eingeschlossener Thiere*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 535
- Menke, G.T.**, 1830, *Synopsis methodicus molluscorum*
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 218
- Menzbir, M.A.**, 1888–1894, *Dr. N.A. Sewertzow Ornithologie du Turkestan*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 428
- Merian, M.S.**, 1730, *Die Europäische insecten*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 538
- Merrem, B.**, 1786, *Avium rariorum et minus cognitarum Icones et descriptiones*
Coues, E., 1896, *The Auk* 13: 265–266
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 429
- Merrem, B.**, 1790–1829, *Beyträge der Naturgeschichte*
Stone, W., 1920, *The Auk* 37: 468

- Meunier, F.A.**, 1904, Monographie des Cecidomyiidae, Sciaridae, Mycetophilidae et des Chironomidae de l'Ambre de la Baltique
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 529
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 539
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 13: 152
- Meunier, F.A.**, 1908, Monographie des Dolichopodidae de l'Ambre de la Baltique
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 539–540
- Meunier, F.A.**, 1908, Sur quelques Diptères ... du Copal Récent de Zanzibar
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 540
- Meunier, F.A.**, 1908, Sur quelques Diptères ... de l'Ambre de la Baltique, de la collection du Dr. R. Klebs
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 540
- Meuschen, F.C.** [works]
 Holthuis, L.B., 1998, *Archives of Natural History* 25: 81–84
- Meuschen, F.C.**, 1766–1787 [Catalogues]
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 96–97
 Holthuis, L.B., 1998, *Archives of Natural History* 25: 81–84
 1787
 Winckworth, R., 1925, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 17: 103–106
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 195
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 541
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 596
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 366
- Meuschen, F.C.**, 1778, *Museum Gronovianum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 365–366
- Meuschen, F.C.**, 1781, Index, continens nomina generica specierum propria, trivialia ut et synonyma
 Higgins, L.G., 1950, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 185–186
 Holthuis, L.B., 1998, *Archives of Natural History* 25: 81–84
- Meyen, F.J.F.**, 1834, *Reise um die Erde*
 Bauer, A. & Adler, K., 2001, *Archives of Natural History* 28: 313–326
- Meyer, A.B.**, 1879–1897, *Abbildungen der Vogel-Skelett*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 431

- Meyer, A.B. & Wigglesworth, L.W.**, 1898, Birds of the Celebes
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 14–15
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 90
- Meyer, B. & Wolf, J.**, 1810–1822, Taschenbuch der Deutsche Vögelkunde
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 15
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxix
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 90
- Meyer, C.E.H.**, 1845+, Fauna der Vorwelt
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxix
- Meyer, F.A.A.**, 1792, *Gemeinnützliche Naturgeschichte der giftigen Insekten. Erster Theil*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 367
- Meyer, F.A.A.**, 1793, *Tentamen monographiae generis Meloes*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 367
- Meyrick, E.**, 1912–1930, Exotic microlepidoptera
 Musgrave, A., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 225
- Michelin, H.**, 1840–1848, *Iconographie Zoophytologique*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxix
- Middendorf, A.T. von**, 1848–1875, *Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 543
 Zweiter Band, 1851
 Mlíkovský, J., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3795: 497–500
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1511
- Miers, J.**, 1826, *Trav. in Chili and La Plata*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xc
- Miers, E.J., 1884, Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"*
- Mik, J.**, 1878, *Dipterologische Untersuchungen*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 545
- Mik, J.**, 1887, *Verzeichniss der Arten-Namen welche in Schiner's Fauna Austriaca*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 545
- Mikan, J.C.**, 1796, *Monographium bombyliorum bohemiae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 547
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 597

- Mikan, J.C.**, 1820–1825, *Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis*
 Wetmore, L.T., 1925, *The Auk* 42: 283
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviii
 Miller, J.F., 1776–1785, *Icones animalium et plantarum*
 Sherborn, C.D. & Iredale, T., 1921, *The Ibis* (11) 3: 302
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 435–436
 Stearn, W.H., 1956, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 135–136
 Rickett, H.W., & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 119
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1981, *TL-2* 3: 482–483
- Miller, J.F.**, 1759–1760, Collecting plants and insects
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 177–179
- Miller, J.F.**, 1776–1785, *Icones animalium et plantarum*
 Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 119
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1981, *TL-2* 3: 491
- Miller, R.R.**, 2006, Freshwater fishes of Mexico
 Scharpf, C., 2005, *American Currents* 31: 5
- Millière, P.** [entomological publications]
 Sattler, K., & Tremewan, W.G., 1973, *Bulletin of the British Museum, Natural History* (Historical Series) 4(4): 221–280
- Millière, P.**, 1865–1868, *Iconographie et description de chenilles et lépidoptères inédits*
 Dallas, W., 1868, *Zoological Record*: 1–4
 Sattler, K. & Tremewan, W.G., 1973, *Bulletin of the British Museum, Natural History* (Historical Series) 4(4): 226–247
- Milne-Edwards, A.**, 1861–1865, *Histoire des crustacés podophthalmes fossiles*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 11
- Milne-Edwards, A.**, 1866–1874, *Recherches sur la faune Ornithologique des îles Mascareignes et de Madagascar*
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 11
- Milne-Edwards, A.**, 1867–1871, *Recherches anatomiques et paléontologiques pour servir à l'histoire des oiseaux fossiles de la France*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 437

- Milne-Edwards, A.**, 1897, *Expeditions scientifiques du Travailleur et du Talisman*
Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 135
- Milne-Edwards, A. & Grandidier, A.**, 1879, *Histoire physique naturelle et politique de Madagascar*
12bis
Saunders, E., 1882, *Zoological Record* 18 (Aves): 18
Sharpe, R., 1883, *Zoological Record* 19 (Aves): 11
- Milne Edwards, H.**, 1828, *Iconographie des insectes*
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 597
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 369
- Milne Edwards, H.**, 1834–1837, *Éléments de zoologie*
Vol. IV
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 549
- Milne Edwards, H.**, 1834–1840, *Histoire naturelle des crustacés*
Holthuis, L.B., 1979, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 53: 285–296
- Milne Edwards, H.**, 1883, *Recueil des figures de crustacés nouveaux ou peu connus*
Pocock, R.I., 1890, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 6: 471
- Milne Edwards, H. & Haime, J.**, 1851, *Monographie des polypiers des terrains palaeozoïques*
Sedgwick, A., 1854, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (2) 13: 289
- Mission Scientifique du Cap Horn**
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 381
Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 210: 28
Low, M.E.Y. & Evenhuis, N.L., 2012, *Zoological Bibliogr.* 2: 70–74
- Mission Scientifique au Tassili des Ajjer (1949)**. *Recherches de Zoologiques et Médicales*, 1953
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2008, *Zootaxa* 1912: 43
- Mission du Service Géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc de Méridien Equatorial en Amérique du Sud**
Vol. X, Fascicle 2, 1920, *Diptères Brachycères*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 76–77, 221
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 353
- Mitchell, T.L.**, 1839, *Three expeditions in the interior of Australia*
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1981, *TL-2* 3: 524–525

- Mitchill, S.L.**, 1814, Report in part ... of the fishes New York
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xc
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 374
- Miyake, T.**, 1917–1919, [General Treatise on Entomology]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 550
- Mocino* – see *Sesse & Mocino*
- Mörch, O.A.L.**, 1850–1868, [Shell sales catalogues]
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25:
 97–99
- Möller, H.A.**, 1863–1900, Kort Beskrifning Skandinavien Skalbaggar
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 309
- Moffet, T.**, 1634, Insectorum sive minimorum animalium theatrum
 Burr, M., 1938, *Field* (27 Aug): 495
 Sherborn, C.D., 1943, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 481
- Molina, G.I.**, 1810, Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chili
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 197
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 370
- Mombert, J.I.**, 1869, An authentic history of Lancaster County in the state of
 Pennsylvania
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1529
- Monro, A.**, 1785, The structure and physiology of fishes explained
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 142
- Montagu, G.**, 1803, Testacea Britannica
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xci
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 144–145
- Montagu, G.**, 1809, Testacea Britannica (Appendix)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 197
- Montagu, G.**, 1813, Supplement to an ornithological dictionary
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 197

- Montagu, G.**, 1831, The ornithological dictionary of British birds (Ed. 2)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Monterosato**, 1884, Nomenclatura generica e specifica di alcune conchiglie mediterranee
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1931, *Journal of Conchology* 19: 118–119
- Montfort, P. D. de & Roissy, F. de**, 1801–1805, Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques
 Dodge, H., 1952, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 100: 238
- Moore, F.**, 1858, Catalog of the lepidopterous insects in the museum of the Hon. East-India Co
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 494
- Moore, F.**, 1880–1887, Lepidoptera of Ceylon
 Griffin, F.J., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 555
 Griffin, F.J., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 206
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 496
- Moore, F.**, 1890–1913, Lepidoptera Indica
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 2: 235
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 497
- 1890–1900
 Sherborn, C.D., 1893, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 11: 260
 Sherborn, C.D., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 565
- Moquin-Tandon, A.**, 1827, Monographie de la famille des hirudinidées
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xci
 I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Direction 76], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 1E: 230
- Moquin-Tandon, A.**, 1846, Monographie de la famille des hirudinidées (Ed. 2)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xci

- Moquin-Tandon, A.**, 1855–1856, *Histoire naturelles des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 5: 261
 Taylor, J.W., 1905, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 6: 186
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 218
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Morelet, A.**, 1845, *Description des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles du Portugal*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xci
- Morley, C.**, 1912–1915, *A revision of the Ichneumonidae based on the collections in the British Museum*
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 230
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 856
- Morris, F.O.**, 1865–1873, *Catalogue of British insects in all the orders*
 Smith, K.G.V., 1973, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 260–262
 Freeman, R.B., 1980, *British natural history books*: 250
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 551
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 371
- Morris, J.**, 1843, *Catalogue of British fossils*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xci
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
- Morse, E.S.**, 1864, *Synopsis of the fluviatile and terrestrial Mollusca of the State of Maine*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 219
- Mosley, S.L.**, 1878–85, *Illustrations of varieties of British Lepidoptera*
 Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 43: 161
 Castle-Russell, S.G., 1932, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 44: 10
 Mosley, S.L., 1932, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 44: 86
- Mosley, S.L.**, 1879–1894, *Illustrations of European Butterflies*
 Mosley, S.L., 1932, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 44: 102–110; 124–127; 135–137
- Motley, J.**, 1855, *Contributions to the Natural History of Labuan*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 445

Motschulsky, V. von, 1850, *Die Käfer Russlands*Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1511**Motschulsky, V. von**, 1853–1862, *Études entomologiques*Griffin, F.J, 1936, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 17: 256Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 45Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 283Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 245Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1514–1515Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 372**Mudie, R.**, 1834, *The feathered tribes of British Isles*Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcii**Müller, O.F.**, 1764, *Fauna insectorum Fridrichsdalina*Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 196Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 557Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1516Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 373–374**Müller, P.L.S.**, 1766–1767, *Deliciae naturae selectae*Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 78–79**Müller, O.F.**, 1776, *Zoologiae Danicae prodromus*Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xxxixAnker, J., 1950, *Otto Friderich Müller's Zoologiae Danicae*: 26Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 196Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 557Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1516Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 374**Müller, P.L.S.**, 1769, *Om vandspindeler*Viets, K.O., 1913, *Annalen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen* 21: 434–436**Müller, P.L.S.**, 1773–1774, *Vermium terrestrium et fluviatilium, seu animalium*Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 104**Müller, P.L.S.**, 1773–1775, *Vollständiges Natursystem ... von Philipp Ludwig Stadius Müller*Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 558Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 602Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 374

- Müller, P.L.S.**, 1776, *Natursystems Supplements*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 15
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 375
- Müller, S.**, 1840–1847, *Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis ... Land- en Volkenkunde*
 Mathews, G.M., 1912, *Austral Avian Record* 1: 24
 Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 1*(addenda & corrigenda): 48
 Husson, A.M., & Holthuis, L.B., 1955, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 34: 17–24
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 602–603
- Mueller* – see *Holland.-Nat. Comm. Ost-Indie*
- Mueller-Dombois, D. et al.**, 1981, *Island ecosystems. Biological organization in selected in Hawaiian Communities (IBP Synthesis Series)*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 199
- Münster, Graf von**, 1839–1846. *Beiträge zur Petrefactenkunde*
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1566
- Muesebeck, C.F.W., Krombein, K.V. & Townes, H.K.**, 1951, *Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico. Synoptic Catalog*
 Muesebeck, C.F.W., Krombein, K.V. & Townes, H.K., 1951, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 53: 232
- Mulsant, E.**, 1830, *Lettres à Julie sur l'entomologie*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1516
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 375
- Mulsant, E.**, 1839–1849, *Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xciii
 1842, *Supplement*
 Dellacasa, G., 1997, *Bolletino del Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali di Torino* 15: 417–418
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 375–377
- Mulsant, E.**, 1851, *Species de coléoptères trimères sécuripalpes*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 377–378
- Mulsant, E.**, 1852–1876, *Opuscles entomologiques*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 378–379

- Mulsant, E.**, 1873–1879, *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux-mouches*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
448–449
- Mulsant, E. & Rey, C.**, 1863–1880, *Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 379–383
- Murchison, R.I.**, 1834, 1844, *Outline of the geology of the neighbourhood of
Cheltenham*
Buckman, S.S., 1906, *Bibliographical Notes on Murchison's Geology of
Cheltenham*
- Murchison, R.I.**, 1839, *The Silurian system*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xciii
- Murray, D.P.**, 1935 [= 1936], *South African butterflies. A monograph of the family
Lycaenidae*
Anonymous, 1936, *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London*
(B) 5: 120
- Murray, J.A.**, 1889–1890, *Avifauna of British India*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
450–451
- Museum Calonnianum** [Humphrey], 1797
Iredale, T., 1937, *Festschrift Embrik Strand* 3: 408–419
- Museum Humfredianum**, 1779
Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 16: 262
Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Geological Magazine* (5) 2: 379
- Museum Senckenberg**, 1833–1846
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 15
Stearn, W.H., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
History* 1: 155–156
- Nartshuk, E.P.**, 1987, *Diptera: systematics, morphology and ecology*
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 453
- Nash, C.W.**, 1905, *Checklist of the vertebrates of Ontario*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
452–453

Nash, J., 1824, A practical treatise on British song birds

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 453

Naturalist's Library — see *Jardine*

Natural History Survey of New York

1836–1894

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 606–618

Naturalist's Pocket Magazine, 1789–1802

Hindwood, C.A., 1933, *Emu* 22: 198–204

Naumann, J.A., 1795–1817, Naturgeschichte der Land- und Wasser-Vögel

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 453–459

Naumann, J.A., 1818–1822, Naturgeschichte der Vögel Deutschlands

Dresser, H.E., 1875, *Ibis* (3) 5: 515–517

Naumann, J.A., 1897–1905, Naturgeschichte der Vögel Mitteleuropas

Nissen, C., 1953, *Die illustrierten Vögelbücher*: 148

Naumann, J.F., 1822–1860, Naturgeschichte der Vögel Deutschlands

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 459–461

Navás, L., 1907, Ornithologia de Aragon

Hartert, E., 1918, *Novitates Zoologicae* 25: 359–365

Neave, S.A., 1939–1940, Nomenclator Zoologicus, vols. I–IV

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 534

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 85

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2008, *Zootaxa* 1912: 41

Evenhuis, N.L., *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 315

Nees von Esenbeck, C.G., 1834, Hymenopterorum ichneumonibus affinium monographiae

Hincks, W.D., 1944, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 56: 19–20

Nees von Esenbeck, C.G., 1820, Horae Physicae Berolinensis

Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of publications describing species of Musci*: 64

Nehrling, H., 1889–1891, Die Nordamerikanische Vögelwelt

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 462–463

- Nelson, W. & Taylor, J.W.**, 1877–1891, On Yorkshire Mollusca
Bayford, E.G. & McMillan, N.F., 1944, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 87
- Netolitzsky, F.**, 1939, Bestimmungstabellen der Bembidion-Arten Europas
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1519
- Neuhas, G.H.**, 1886, Diptera Marchica
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 561
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 488
Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 333
- Nevill, G.**, 1878, Hand List of the Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 104
- Newcombe, W.**, 1854, Descriptions of seventy-nine new species of *Achatinella*
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 219
- Newman, E.**, 1832, *Sphinx vespiformis*: an essay
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xciv
- Newman, E.**, 1835, A grammar of entomology
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xciv
- Nicholson, A. & Thomson, J.**, 1876, Proceedings of the Royal Philosophical Society
Glasgow 10: 119–132
Lang, W.D., *et al.*, 1940, *Index of Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 206.
- Nicolai, E.A.**, 1822, Dissertation inauguralis medica sistens Coleopterorum species agri
Halensis
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1520
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 385
- Nicoll, M.J.**, 1919, Handlist of the birds of Egypt
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 466
- Nilsson, S.**, 1817–1821, Ornithologica Svecica
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 147–150, 310
- Nilsson, S.**, 1820–1860, Skandinavisk Fauna
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 310
- Nilsson, S.**, 1822, Historia mollusquorum Sueciae
Woodward, B.B., 1924, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 16:
23

- Nitzsch, C.L.**, 1811, Osteografische Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vögel
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 99
- Nitzsch, C.L.**, 1818, Die Familien und Gattungen der Thierinsekten (Insecta Epizoica)
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 562
- Nitzsch, C.L.**, 1829, Observationis de Avium arteria carotide communi
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 15
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 99
- Nitzsch, C.L.**, 1840, System der Pterylographie
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 15
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 99
- Nodier, C.**, 1821, Promenade de Dieppe aux montagnes d'Écosse
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 385
- Nördlinger, H. von**, 1855–1869, Die kleinen Feinde der Landwirthschaft
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 386
- Nördlinger, H. von**, 1856, Nachträge zur Ratzeburg's Forstinsekten
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 386
- Noodt, J.**, 1819, Museum Boltenianum
Petit, R.E., 2013, *Conchologia Ingrata* 15: 1–9
- Nordmann, A. von**, 1837, Symbolae ad monographiam Staphylinorum
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 76
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 387
- Nordstrom, F. & Wahlgren, E.**, 1935–1941, Systematisk bearbetning av ... Sveriges
storfjärar Macrolepidoptera
Lempke, B.J., 1943, *Entomologische Berichten* 11: 96
- Norman, A.M.**, 1888, Museum Normanianum
Coan, E., 1965, *The Veliger* 8(1): 40
- North, A.J.**, 1896, Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition Pt. II. Zoology.
Aves
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 16

- North, A.J.**, 1901–1914, Nests and eggs of birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 467–468
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 558
- North Pac. Explor. Exped.* — see Stimpson, 1857–1860
- Norwood, M.D. & Owen, D.D.**, 1846, Description of a new fossil Fish from the Palaeozoic rocks of Indiana
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Nowicki, M.S.**, 1873, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dipterenfauna Galiziens
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 563
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 489
- Nowicki, M.S.**, 1873, Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Galiziens
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae* Pt 1: 400
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 388
- Nowicki, M.S.**, 1873, Beschreibung neuer Käferarten
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 388
- Nuttall, T.**, 1831[32]–1834, A manual of the ornithology of the United States and Canada
 Coues, E., 1878, *Miscellaneous Publication United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 2: 620
 Graustein, J.E., 1967, *Thomas Nuttall*: 1–481
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 387
- Oates, E.W.**, 1883, A handbook to the birds of British Burmah
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 471
- Oates, E.W.**, 1889, Fauna of British India, Birds, I, II
 Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India, Coleoptera. Lamellicornia* IV (advert.): 1–6
- Oates, E.W.**, 1898–1899, A manual of the game birds of India
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 472
- Oates, E.W.**, 1901–1912, Catalogue of the collection of birds' eggs in the British Museum
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 102

Oberthür, C., 1876–1893, *Études d'entomologie*
Okano, K., 1982, *Tokurana* 4: 83–84

Oberthür, R., 1883–1884, *Coleopterorum novitates*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 388–389

Oberthür, C., 1912, *Études d'entomologique comparée*
vol. 6

McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 260

Ogilvie-Grant, W.R., 1912, General index to a hand-list of the genera and species of
birds

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 474

Okada, T., 1956, Systematic study of the Drosophilidae and allied families of Japan

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 489

Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 333

Oken, L., 1813–1826, *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte*
Dritter Theil, 1815

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 389–390

Oken, L., 1836, *Allgemeine Naturgeschichte*
Vol. VII (1)

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 390

Oken, L., 1843, *Lehrbuch der Naturphilosophie* (3rd ed.)

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 390

Oliveira, M.P. d', 1883–1896, *Catalogue des insectes du Portugal. Coléoptères*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 391

Olivier, G.A., 1789–1808, *Entomologie ou histoire naturelle des insectes. Coléoptères*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 392–394

Olivier, G.A., 1801–1807, *Voyage dans l'Empire Othoman*

Bauer, A. & Adler, K.L., 2003, *Newsletter and Bulletin International Society for
the History and Bibliography of Herpetology* 4(2): 7–18

Olivier, G.A., 1813, *Premier mémoire sur quelques insectes qui attaquent les céréales*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 570

Olliff & Forde — see *Scott*, 1890–1898

- Olphe-Gailliard, L.**, 1884–1891, Contributions à la faune ornithologique d'Europe
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
475–476
- Omalius d'Halloy, J.B. J. d'**, 1843, Précis élémentaire de géologie
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Oman, P.W.**, 1949, The Nearctic leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae)
Anonymous, 1949, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 51:
iv
- Orbigny, A. d'** [Works]
Taylor, P.D. & Gordon, D.P., 2002, *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 1(7): 533–547
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1826, Tableaux méthodique de la classe de céphalopodes
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Orbigny, A. d'** 1835–1847, Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale
Coues, E., 1879, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(2): 254–255
Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural
History* (7) 7: 388
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
Tremoleras, J., 1930, *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* 3: 147–148
Tremoleras, J., 1934, *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* 6: 37–38
Sherborn, C.D. & Griffin, F.J., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*
(10) 13: 130–134
Keen, A.M., 1966, *The Veliger* 9: 7
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1967, *TL-1*: 343
Baulny, O., 1971, *Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-
Maritime* 5(3): 100–108
Hornblower, H., 1977, *Occasional Papers on Mollusks* 4: 158–160
Mones, A., 1988, *Ameghiniana* 24[1987]: 319–321
Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 387
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native
land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 220221
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 572–574
Guinot, D. & Cleva, R., 2002, *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 1: 499–515
Cowie, R.H. & Thiengo, S.C., 2003, *Malacologia* 45(1): 41–100
Bachmann, A.O., 2004, *Physis* (A–C) 59(136–137): B42
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* p. 88–89 (Table 1 on CD-ROM)
Cowie, R.H. & Héros, V., 2012, *Zoosystema* 34(4): 822
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1411
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 614
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 76–78, 98

- Orbigny, A. d'** 1835–1847, Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale (continued)
 Dickinson, E. & Lebossé, A., 2017, *Zoological Bibliography* 5(3): 38–48
 Dickinson, E. & Lebossé, A., 2018, *Zoological Bibliography* 5(5): 275–292
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1840–1858, Histoire naturelles des crinoides
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1840–1860, Paléontologie Français
 Sherborn, C.D., 1899, *Geological Magazine* (n.s.) (4) 6: 223–225
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1842, Coquilles et échinodermes fossiles de Colombie
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1845–1847, Mollusques vivantes fossiles
 Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Journal of Conchology* 2: 169
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1845–1847. Paléontologie universelle des coquilles et des mollusques
 Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Journal of Conchology* 2: 169–170
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1846, Foraminifères fossiles du bassin tertiaire de Vienne
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1845–1847. Paléontologie des coquilles et des mollusques étrangères de la France
 Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Journal of Conchology* 2: 169–170
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1849, Cours élémentaire de paléontologie
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Orbigny, A. d'**, 1850–1852, Prodromus paléontologica
 [The anomalous dating of the species is explained on p. lix of the introduction, 1852.]
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
 Lang, W.D. et al., 1940, *Index to the Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 208
 I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Opinion 443], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 15: 163–174

- Orbigny, C.D. d'**, 1839–1849, Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle
 Sherborn, C.D. & Palmer, T.S., 1899, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 3: 350
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 935–936
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1990, *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 30: 219–225
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 535–536
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 574–576
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*, p. 217
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 608–610
 Evenhuis, N.L., *et al.*, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4177: 186–187
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2019, *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 130: 1–8
- O'Reilly, B.**, 1818, Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the North-west Passage to the Pacific Ocean
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi
- Ormay, S.**, 1888, Adatok Erdély bogárfaunájához
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 396
- Ormerod, E.A.**, 1889, Notes and descriptions of a few farm & fruit insects of South Africa
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 578
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 397
- Oschen Heimer, F.**, 1810, Die Schmetterlingen von Europa (Vol. 3)
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1982, *The generic names of moths of the world* 4: xiii
- Osculati, G.**, 1844, Note d'un viaggio della Persia e nell Indie orientali
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 397
- Osculati, G.**, 1850, Esplorazione delle regioni equatoriali lunfgo il Napo ed il fiume delle Amazzoni
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 397–398
- Osten Sacken, C.R.**, 1858, Catalogue of the Diptera of North America [Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections]
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 599
- Osten Sacken, C.R.**, 1881, Enumeration of the Diptera of the Malay Archipelago
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 582
- Osten Sacken, C.R.**, 1903, Records of my life work in entomology
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 492

Ostroverkhova, G.P., 1979, Fungus gnats of Siberia

Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 13: 152

Otto – see *Link, Klotsch & Otto*

Otto – see *Pfeiffer & Otto*

Oudemans, J.T., 1896–1900, De nederlandse insecten

Woodward, B.B., 1910, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 3: 1486

MacGillavry, D., 1939, *Entomologische Berichten* 10: 193–195

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 398

Owen, R., 1830–1845, Catalogue of the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England

Part IV, 1830

Evenhuis, N.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3501: 74–82

Owen, R., 1840–1845, Odontography

Woodward A.S. & Sherborn, C.D., 1890, *Catalogue of British Fossil Vertebrates*: xxix

Bush, L.P., 1903, *American Journal of Science* (4) 16: 96–97

Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 17

Owen, R., 1844–1846, A history of the British fossil mammals and birds

Anonymous, 1844, *Neues Jahrbücher für Mineralogie* 1844: 510

Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 17

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcvi

Owen, R., 1845, Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the fossil ... Mammalia and Aves in the ... Royal College of Surgeons

Low, S., 1853, *Index of the British Catalogue of books*: 94

Packard, A.S. Jr., 1868–1869, Guide to the study of insects

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 585

Packard, A.S., Jr., 1871, First annual report of the injurious and beneficial insects of Massachusetts

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1523

- Paetel, F.**, 1887–1891, *Catalog der Conchylien-Sammlung*
 Anonymous, 1948, *Occasional Papers on Mollusks* 1: 212
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 221
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 104–105
- Pakaluk, J. & Ślipiński, A.**, 1995, Biology, phylogeny and classification of Coleoptera
 Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 751
- Paleontological Stratigraphy of Shandong**, 1986
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 557
- Palisot de Beauvois, A.M.F.** [works]
 Merrill, E.D., 1936, *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 76: 899–920
- Palisot de Beauvois, A.M.F.**, 1805–1821, *Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique*
 Scudder, S.H., 1898, *Psyche* 8: 263
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcix
 Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 10 585
 Griffin, F.J., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 121–122
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J.R., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 186
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 588–589
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 492
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 399–400
 7^e livraison, 1811
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1523
- Pallary, P.** [malacological works]
 Bank, R.A. & Mankhorst, H.P.M.G., 2009, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 83: 537–544
- Pallas, P.S.**, 1767–1770, *Dierkundig Mengelwerk*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 481
- Pallas, P.S.**, 1767–1780, *Spicilegia Zoologica*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 593
 Fasciculus nonus, 1772
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 402

- Pallas, P.S.**, 1771–1776, *Reisen die Südlichen Statthalterschaften des Russische Reichs*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 104
 McAtee, W.L., 1949, *The Auk* 66: 210–211
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 594
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 400–402
- Pallas, P.S.**, 1781–[1806], *Icones insectorum praesertim Rossiae Sibiriaeque peculiarium*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1891, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 7: 236
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xli
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 595–596
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 402–403
- Pallas, P.S.**, 1784, *Reise durch Russlands, vol. 4*
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1976, *TL-2*: 958
- Pallas, P.S.**, 1811–1842, *Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica*
 Seebohm, H., 1882, *Ibis* (4) 6: 611–612
 Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 17
 Hesse, E., 1916, *Ornithologische Monatsbericht* 24: 41–43
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcix
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Ibis* (13) 4: 164–167
 Stresemann, E., 1951, *Ibis* 93: 316–318
 I.C.Z.N., 1954, [Opin. 212] *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the ICZN* 4: 15–24
 Svetovidov, A.N., 1981, *Archives of Natural History* 10: 45–64
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 316
 vol. 3, 1814
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 615
- Palm, J.**, 1872, *Erster Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Dipterenfauna von Ried*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 596
- Palm, J.**, 1874, *Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Dipterenfauna von Ried*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 596
- Palmén, J.A.**, 1876, *Über die Zugstrassen der Vögel*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 481
- Panzer, G.W.F.**, 1785–1788, *Drury's Abbildungen und Beschreibungen Exotischer Insekten*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 598–599
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 247
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 404

- Panzer, G.W.F.**, 1792–1810, *Faunae insectorum germanicae initia*
 Saunders, E.E., 1888, *Index to Panzer*
 Mequignon, A., 1907, *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1907: 117
 Roeschke, H., 1912, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 1: 29–31; 43–44
 Meixner, A., 1915, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 4: 268
 Morice, F.D. & Durrant, J.H., 1917, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* 1917: 432–433
 Schumacher, F., 1918, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 7: 87
 Rapp, O., 1920–1923, *Neue Beiträge zur Systematische Insektenkunde* 2
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 11: 566
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 198
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 599–600
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1523–1524
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 405–406
 Alonso Zarazaga, M.A. & Evenhuis, N.L., 2017, *Sherbornia* 4(1): 1-8
 Heft 110
 Nagel, P. & Grieder, L., 2019, *Sherbornia* 5(1): 1–156
- Panzer, G.W.F.**, 1795, *Deutschlands Insectenfauna oder Entomologisches Taschenbuch*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xli
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1523
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 406
- Panzer, G.W.F.**, 1804, *Systematische Nomenclatur ... über Schäffers ... Abbildungen*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 406–407
- Panzer, G.W.F.**, 1805, *Kritische Revision der Insektenfauna Deutschlands*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 407
- Panzer, G.W.F.**, 1813, *Index entomologicus*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 407
- Panzer – see also Herrich-Schaeffer*
- Papp, C.S.**, 1979, *An Illustrated catalog of Cryptorhynchinae of the New World*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 242
- Paris** – Muséum d’Histoire Naturelle
 Sherborn, C.D., 1914, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 13: 365
- Park, M.**, 1815, *A journal of a mission to the Interior of Africa in 1805*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: c

Parkinson, S. & Banks, J., 1773, A journal of a Voyage to the South Seas
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

Parkinson – see Banks, Parkinson & Solander

Parry, F.J.S., 1875, *Catalogus coleopterorum lucanoidum* (3rd ed.)
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 407

Parry, W.E., 1821, Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: c
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Parry, W.E., 1824, Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: c
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 603

Parry, W.E., 1826, Journal of a third voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: c
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Parry, W.E., 1828, Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: c

Parsons, M., 1998, Butterflies of Papua New Guinea
 Tennent, J., 2004, *Australian Entomologist* 31: 122

Partington, C.F., 1828–1838, The British cyclopedia of natural history
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 105
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 604–605
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 593–594
 1837, Vol. III
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 537
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 495

Pascoe, F.P., 1877, Zoological classification
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 408

Pascoe, F.P., 1882, A student's list of British Coleoptera
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 408

- Pascoe, F.P.**, 1888, A list of the described longicornia of Australia and Tasmania
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 408
- Pavie, A.**, 1904, Mission Pavie Indo-Chine, 1875–1895
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 606
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 241
Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 210: 35
Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 77
- Paykull, G. von**, 1789, Monographias staphylinorum Sueciae
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 408
- Paykull, G. von**, 1790, Monographia caraborum Sueciae
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1524
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 409
- Paykull, G. von**, 1792, Monographia curculionum Sueciae
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 409
- Paykull, G. von**, 1798–1800, Fauna Suecica. Insecta
Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xlii
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 310
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 409
Tomus I, 1798
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1523
- Paykull, G. von**, 1811, Monographia histeroidum
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 409
- Payraudeau, B.C.**, 1827, Catalogue des Annelides et Mollusques de l’Ile de Corse
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: ci
- Peale, T.R.**, 1833–1834, Lepidoptera Americana
Kirby, W.F., 1884, *Papilio* 4: 103–104
Peale, T.R., 1884, *Papilio* 4: 150
- Peale, T.R.**, 1848, United States Exploring Expedition
Vol. 8
Mathews, G.M., 1929, *Ibis* (12) 5: 690–700
Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 388
- Peck, S.B.**, 2005, A checklist of the beetles of Cuba
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1524

Peck, S.B. & Thomas, M.C., 1998, A distributional checklist of the beetles (Coleoptera) of Florida

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1525

Pelzeln, A. von, 1868–1870, Zur Ornithologie Brasiliens

Coues, E., 1879, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(2): 290–291

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:

486–487

Penev, L. et al., 2008, Back to the roots and back to the future

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1436

Penard, E.P., 1908–1910, De vogels van Guyana

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 487

Pennant, T., 1769, Indian Zoology

Hume, A.O., 1879, *Stray Feathers* 7: 506

Newton, A., 1880, *Stray Feathers* 8: 414

Allen, A.A., 1908, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 24: 111

Pennant, T., 1771, Synopsis of quadrupeds

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

Pennant, J., 1776–1777. The British zoology

Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 80–83

Pennant, T., 1791, Indian zoology. (2nd Ed.)

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 617

Pennant, T., 1810, Tours in Wales

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: ci

Pennant, T., 1812, The British zoology

Mullens, W.H., 1909, *British Birds* 2: 259–266

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: ci

Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 80–83

Sawyer, F.C., 1957, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 301–302

Percheron, A.R., 1834, Monographie des passales

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 410

Perez, J.M., 1902–1903, Espèces nouvelles de mellifères

Baker, D.B., 1998, *Entomological Gazette* 49: 67–68

- Pérez, L.**, 1869, *Revista crítica de las especies españolas del género Percus*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 408
- Perkins, R.C. L.** [works]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2005, *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 83: 1–55
- Perrier, R.**, 1937, La faune de la France en tableau synoptique illustrés
 Dupuis, C. & Matile, L., 1990, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (n.s.) 26: 291
- Perrott**, 1835, A selection of British birds
 Gladstone, H.S., 1939, *British Birds* 33: 122–126
- Perroud, B.-P.**, 1853–1855, *Mélanges entomologiques*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 411–412
- Perry, G.**, 1810–1811, *Arcana*
 Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1912, *Victorian Naturalist* 29: 7
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 107
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 583
 Petit, R.E., 2003, *Zootaxa* 377: 1–72
 Bauer, A.M. & Petit, R.E., 2004, *Newsletter and Bulletin of the International Society for the History and Bibliography of Herpetology* 5: 9–17
- Perry, G.**, 1811, *Conchology*
 Hopwood, A.T., 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 26: 152–153
 Johnson, R.I., 1970, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 287
 Petit, R.E., 2003, *Zootaxa* 377: 1–72
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Perty, J.A.M.**, 1830–1833, *Delectus animalium articulorum, quae in itinere Brasiliam*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 942
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, J., 1994, *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 187
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 608
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 248
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 496
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 410
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1526
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 412–413

- Perty, J.A.M.**, 1831, *Observationes nonnullae in Coleoptera India orientalis*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 413
- Perty, J.A.M.**, 1833, *De insectorum America meridionali*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 413
- Peryassú, A.G.**, 1908, *Os culicideos do Brasil*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 609
- Petagna, V.**, 1786, *Specimen insectorum ulterioris Calabriae*
MacGillavry, D., 1934, *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 77: lxxvii
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 414
- Petagna, V.**, 1792, *Institutiones entomologica*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 414
- Peters, W.C.H.**, 1852–1862, *Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 612
1862, Vol. V
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 606
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 212
- Petit-Thouars, A.A.**, 1846–1855, *Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate Venus.*
Zoologie. Mammifères, Oiseaux, Reptiles et Poissons
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16:
490–491
- Petiver, J.**, 1702–1709, *Gazophylacium*
Doggett, A.B., Jr., 1907, *The Auk* 24: 448–449
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 45–46, 58–60, 62
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 619
- Petiver, J.**, 1764, *Opera historia naturalem*
Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 44, 48
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 614–615
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 415
- Petri, K.**, 1885, *Ergebnisse entomologischer Excursionen in Gebiete Schässburg*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 415–416
- Petuch, E.J. & Sargent, D.M.**, 2011, *Rare and unusual shells of the Florida Keys*
Petit, R.E., 2011, *Conchologica Ingrata* 4: 1–5
- Pfaff, C.H.**, 1824, *System der Materia medica nach chemischen Principen*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 416

- Pfeiffer, L.G.K.**, 1841–1842, *Symbolae ad historiam heliceorum*
 Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 101–103
- Pfeiffer, L.G.K.**, 1847–1877, *Monographia heliceorum viventium*
 Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 103–122
 Kadolsky, D., 2012, *Journal of Conchology* 41[2011]: 65–90
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Vol. 2
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 222
- Vol. 3
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 223
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 106
- Vols. 4, 6, 8
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 225
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 106
- Pfeiffer, L.G.K.**, 1850–1853, *Helicinacea et Cyclostomacea*. In *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 223
- Pfeiffer, L.G.K.**, 1855, *Catalogue of the Pulmonata ... in the ... British Museum*
 Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 5: 261
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 311
- Pfeiffer, L.G.K.**, 1856, *Monographia auriculaceorum viventium*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 224
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 106
- Pfeiffer, L.G.K. & Clessin, S.**, 1878–1881, *Nomenclator heliceorum viventium*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 225
- Pfeiffer, L.G.K.**, *et al.*, 1854–1879, *Novitates Conchologica*
 Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 161–162
 Johnson, R.I., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 236–239
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)

- Philip, A.**, 1789, The voyage of Governor Philip to Botany Bay
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 17
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 491–492
- Phillippi, R.A.**, 1842–1851, Abbildungen und Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannten Conchylien
 Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 150–156
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1565
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1571
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 107
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Phillips, J.**, 1829–1836, Illustrations of the geology of Yorkshire
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cii
- Phillips, J.**, 1841, Figures and descriptions of Palaeozoic fossils of Cornwall, Devon and West Somerset
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxiii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviii
- Phillips, J.**, 1871, Geology of Oxford and the valley of the Thames
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 248
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 417
- Phipps, C.J.**, 1774, Journal of a voyage to the North Pole
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Pic, M.**, 1890, Variétés. 1. Article
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 417
- Pic, M.**, 1891, Descriptions de longicornes de Syrie
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 419
- Pic, M.**, 1891–1917, Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des longicornes
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 417–19
- Pic, M.**, 1897, Variétés, 2me article
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 419

- Pic, M.**, 1900, Bestimmungs-Tabelle der europäischen Coleopteren. XL. Heft
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 419
- Picot de la Peyrouse, P.**, 1799, Tableaux méthodique d'un cours d'histoire naturelle à l'usage des élèves
 Sherborn, C.D., 1903, *Ibis* (8) 3: 316
- Pictet, F.J.**, 1853–1857, *Traité de paléontologie ou histoire naturelle des animaux fossiles* 1854, Tome deuxième
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 419–420
- Pierce, W.D.**, 1975, The sand dune weevils of the genus *Trigonoscuta*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 249
- Pike, Z.M.** [expeditions]
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 117–123
- Piller, M. & Mitterpacher, L.**, 1783, *Iter per Poseganam Sclavoniae provinciam mensibus junio, et julio anno 1782*
 Bedel, L., 1892, *l'Abeille* 27: 291–300
 Csiki, E., 1916, *Rovartani Lapok* 23: 715
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1954, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 4: 99–104
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 420
- Pilsbry, H.A.**, *Manual of conchology*
 1893–1935, vols. 9, 18, 24, 26, 27, 28
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 226–227
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 107–108
 1901, Vol. 14
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 497
- Pilsbry, H.A.**, 1946, *Land Mollusca of North America*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 227
- Pilsbry, H.A. & Cooke, C.M.**, *Manual of conchology*
 1912–1920, vols. 21–23, 25
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 227–228
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 109
- Piscicelli, M.**, 1913, *Nella regione dei Laghi equatoriali*
 Schubert, B.G. & Troupin, G., 1955, *Taxon* 4: 94–96

- Planchon, J.E.**, 1844, Histoire d'une larve aquatique du genre *Simulium*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 616
- Pleske, T.**, 1889–1892, Ornithographia Rossica
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 493
- Pirazzoli, O.**, 1855, *Coleopteri italici. Genus novum Leptomastix*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 421
- Piton, L. & Théobald, T.**, 1939, Poissons, crustacés et insectes fossiles de l'Oligocène du Puy-de-Mur
Evenhuis, N.L., 2013, *Fly Times* 51: 28–30
- Piton, L.**, 1940, Paléontologie du gisement éocène de Menat (Puy-de-Dôme)
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 538
- Pleske, T.**, 1928, Birds of the Eurasian Tundra
Pleske, T., 1933, *The Auk* 50: 151–152
- Plumier, Fr.**, 1689–1696, Ornithologica Americana
Bourlière, F., 1949, *Wilson Bulletin* 61: 103–105
- Pocock, R.I.**, 1939, Fauna of British India, Mammalia (2nd ed.)
Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India, Coleoptera Lamellicornia* IV (advert.): 1–6
- Poda von Neuhaus, N.**, 1761, *Insecta musei Graecensis*
Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works Linnaeus*: 18
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 201
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 617–618
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 421–422
- Poe**, 1839, The conchologist's first book
Keen, A.M., 1936, *The Nautilus* 50: 42–44
Matheson, C., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 119–123
- Poey, F.**, 1851–1877 [works]
Rivero, L.H., 1936, *Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Historia Natural* 10: 43–50
Norman, J.R., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 135–137
- Poey, F.**, 1832, Centurie de Lépidoptères de l'Ile de Cuba
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: ciii

- Poey, F.**, 1851–1861, *Memorias sobre la historia natural de Isla de Cuba*
 MacGillavry, D., 1934, *Entomologische Berichten* 9: 76–78
 Rivero, L.H., 1936, *Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Historia Natural* 10: 43–50
 Norman, J.R., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 135–137 [errors corrected in Coan, E. *et al.*]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 620
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed. [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- 1851–1854, Tome I
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 943
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 538
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 498
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 422
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 620
- 1856, 1861, Tomo 2
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 620
- Pohl, J.B.E.**, 1832–1837, *Reise im Innern von Brasilien*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 621
- Poinar, G.O., Jr.**, 1992, *Life in amber*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 538
- Poinar, G.O., Jr.**, 1993, *Insects in amber*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 538
- Poiret, J.L.M.**, 1789, *Voyage en Barbarie. Première partie*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 421–422
- Poiret, J.L.M.**, 1801, *Coquilles fluviatiles et terrestres observées dans del department de l’Aisne et au environs de Paris*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: ciii
- Poli, G.S.**, 1791–1795, *Testacea utriusque Siciliae*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xlv
- Pollen**, 1867–1877, *Recherches sur le faune de Madagascar*
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1593
- 1867–1868, *Mammifères et Oiseaux*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 494

- Pomel, N.A.** (1852–1853)–1854, Catalogue méthodique et descriptif des vertèbres fossiles ... de la Loire
Schwarz, E., 1927, *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 48: 433
- Pomel, N.A.** 1869, Revue des échinodermes et de leur classification pour servir
Jackson, B.D., 1896, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 7: 244
- Pontén, J.**, 1831, Svensk Fauna
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 309
- Pontoppidan, E.L.** [Zoological works]
Strand, E., 1919, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 83A (7): 150–156
- Pontoppidan, E.L.**, 1763–1767, Danske Atlas
Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1923, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 45–56
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 622–623
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 412
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 423
- Pontoppidan, E.L.**, 1765, Kurzgefasste Nachrichten der Naturhistorie in Dännemark
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 202
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 623
- Porter, R.K.**, 1821–1822, Travels in Georgia, Persia, Babylonia, etc
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: ciii
- Portland Museum, Catalogue**, 1786
Iredale, T., 1910, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 12: 85–93
Dale, N.C., 1921, *The Nautilus* 34: 97–100; 124–132
Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 31–32
Dance, P. 1962, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 30-34
Kay, A., 1965, *The Nautilus* 79: 10–19
Rehder, H.A., 1967, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum of Natural History* 121: 1-51
- Potiez, V.L.V. & Michaud, A.L.G.**, 1838, Galerie des Mollusques
Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 249–251
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 109
- Prada, T.**, 1857, Curculioniti dell'agro Pavese
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 424

- Preller, C.H.**, 1862, *Die Käfer von Hamburg und Umgegend*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 425
- Prescott, O.S.**, 1842, Catalogue of the marine, fluviatile and terrestrial shells of
 Massachusetts
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 92–96
- Presl, C.B.**, 1825–1835, *Reliquae Haenkaenae*
 Stearn, W.H., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural
 History* 1: 153–154
 Underwood, L.M., 1905, *Torreyia* 5: 37
- Presl, J.S. & Presl, C.B.**, 1822, *Deliciae Pragensis, historiam naturalem spectantes*
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1967, *TL1*: 365
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1983, *TL-2* 4: 390
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 538
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 203
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 625
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166:
 301
- Preudomme de Borre, C.F.P.A.**, 1882–1891, *Matériaux pour la faune entomologique de
 la province de Limbourg. Coléoptères*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 426
- Preyßler, J.D.**, 1790, *Verzeichniss böhmischer Insekten*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 626
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 426
- Pritchard**, 1841, *A history of infusorial animalcules*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxv
- Problems Insect Paleontology [Leningrad]**, 1973
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 557
- Provancher, L.**, 1874, *Les oiseaux insectivores et les arbres d'ornement et forestiers*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 497
- Provancher, L.**, 1877, *Petite faune entomologique du Canada. Volume I—Les
 coléoptères*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 428
- Pryer, H. & Cator, D.**, 1894, *A preliminary list of the Rhopalocera of Borneo*
 Corbet, A.S., 1947, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) 14: 415–416

Publication of the O.G.B [Our Geological Boys]. III, 1876, Mollusca of Cincinnati
Johnson, C.W., 1916, *The Nautilus* 30: 57

Pulteney, R., 1799, 1813, Catalogue of the birds, shells and some of the more rare plants, of Dorset

Iredale, T., 1915, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 11: 333

Woodward, B.B., 1917, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 12: 220

Sykes, E.E., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 117

Cox, L.R., 1940, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 121–123

Pulteney, R., 1805, A general view of the writings of Linnaeus (edit. 2)

Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Pulteney, R., 1813, Catalogue of the birds, shells and some of the more rare plants, of Dorset [in Hutchins: History and antiquities of Dorset, 2nd ed.]

Cox, L.R., 1940, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 121

Bowden, J. & Heppel, D., 1968, *Journal of Conchology* 26: 321–328

Putzeys, J.A.A.H., 1846, Monographie des *Clivinia*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1529

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 429

Putzeys, J.A.A.H., 1861, Postscriptum ad *Clivindarum*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1529

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 429

Quensel, C., 1790, *Dissertatio historico-naturalis ignotas insectorum species continens*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 429–430

Quoy, J.R.C. & Gaimard, J.P., 1824–1826, Voyage de la *Uranie et Physicienne*, Zoologie

Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 392

Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 228–229

Forbes, D.W., 1999, *Hawaiian National Bibliography* 1: 410–411

Cowie, R.H. & Thiengo, S.C., 2003, *Malacologia* 45: 95

Cowie, R.H. & Héros, V., 2012, *Zoosystema* 34(4): 822

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Quoy, J.R.C. & Gaimard, J.P.**, 1824–1826, Voyage de la *Uranie et Physicienne*, Zoologie (continued)
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 622
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 430–431
- Quoy, J.R.C. & Gaimard, J.P.**, 1832–1835, Voyage de la *Astrolabe*. Zoologie (Vols. II–III)
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 392
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 109–110
 Cowie, R.H. & Héros, V., 2012, *Zoosystema* 34(4): 822
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Radde, R.**, 1884, *Ornis Caucasica*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 499
- Raffles, S.**, 1830, Memoir and the life and public services of Sir T.S. Raffles
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: civ
- Rafinesque, C.S.** [Works]
 Binney, W.G. & Tryon, G.W., 1864, *Complete writings of C.S. Rafinesque*
 Townsend, A.C., 1943, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 471–476
- Rafinesque, C.S.** [Ornithol. Works]
 Rhoads, S.N., 1912, *The Auk* 29: 191–198, 401
- Rafinesque, C.S.** [Fish works]
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 622
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1810, Caratteri di alcuni nuovi generi e nuove specie di animali e piante della Sicilia
 I.C.Z.N., 1971, [Opinion 960], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 28: 36–38
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1814, Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques
 Stresemann, E., 1922, *Journal of Ornithology* 70: 128–129
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: civ
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1815, Analyse de la nature
 Richmond, C.W., 1909, *The Auk* 26: 38
 Iredale, T., 1911, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 9: 261–262
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1983, *Taxonomic Literature II* 4: 557

- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1815, *Analyse de la nature* (continued)
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 945
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 539
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 630
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 249
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 607
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 499
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 306
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1529
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 431–432
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1816, Circular address on botany and zoology
 Iredale, T., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 199
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1819–1820, *Ichthyologia Ohiensis*
 Jordan, D.S., 1877, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 13(9): 7
 Jordan, D.S., 1877, *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 1(9): 7
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: civ
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1820, *Annals of Nature*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 229
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1821, *Western Minerva*
 Fox, J., 1900, *Science* (n.s.) 12: 211–215
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1831, Continuation of a monograph of the bivalve shells of the river Ohio
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 1
 Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F., 1835, *Magasin der Zoology* 5: pls. 59, 60
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cv
- Rafinesque, C.S.**, 1831, Enumeration and account of some remarkable natural objects of the cabinet of Prof. Rafinesque
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cv
- Rambur, J.P.**, 1837–1842, *Faune entomologique de l'Andalousie*
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1641
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cv
 Higgins, H.C., 1958, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 311–318
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 432–433

- Rang, S.**, 1828–1829, *Histoire naturelle des Aplysiens*
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1644
 Winckworth, R., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 257
- Rang, S.**, 1829, *Manuel de l'histoire naturelle des mollusques et des leurs coquilles*
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1644
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cv
 Coan, E., 1965, *The Veliger* 8(1): 41
- Ranking, J.**, 1826, *Historical researches on the wars and sports of the Mongols and Romans*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cv
- Ranzani, C.**, 1819–1826, *Elementi di zoologia*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 112
 Vol. III (2)
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 18
- Raspail, F.V.**, 1842, *Histoire naturelle des ammonites et des térébratules ... des Basses-Alps*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cv
- Rathbun, F.R.**, 1880–1882, *Bright feathers*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 500–501
- Ratzeburg, J.T.C.**, 1837–1844, *Die Forst-Insecten*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 632
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 433
 1840, Vol. 2
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 203
 1844, Vol. 3
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 203
- Ravenal, E.**, 1834, *Catalogue of Recent shells in the cabinet of Edmund Ravenal*
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1941, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 146
- Ravenal, E.**, 1848, *Echinidae, Recent, and fossil, of South Carolina*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cvi

- Razoumovsky, G.K. von**, 1789, *Histoire naturelle du Jorat*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 434
- Ray, J.**, 1710, *Historia Insectorum*
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 27–28
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 635
- Read, W.**, 1845, *Catalogue of the marine, fluviatile and terrestrial shells of Massachusetts*
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 617–621
- Recherches zoologiques pour servir à l'faune de l'Amérique central et du Mexique**, 1870–1902
 O'Shaughnessy, A.W.E., 1897, *Zoological Record* 14 (Pisces): 7
 Crosnier, A. & Clark, P., 1998, *Archives of Natural History* 25: 87–101
 Orthoptera
 Hollier, J. & Hollier, A., 2011, *Metaleptea* 31(2): 9–10
 Breure, A.S.H. & Fontaine, B., 2019, *Colligo* 2(3) hors-ser. 1: 28–29
- Redfield, J.H.**, 1850, *Catalogue of the operculate land shells in the collection of J.H. Redfield*
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 489
- Redfield, J.H.**, 1851, *Catalogue of the Marginellidae in the collection of J.H. Redfield*
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 489
- Redtenbacher, L.**, 1847–1849, *Fauna Austriaca. Käfer*
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 93
- Redtenbacher, L.**, 1856–1858, *Fauna Austriaca. Käfer (Zweite ... Auflage)*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1531
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 436–437
- Redtenbacher, L.**, 1872–1874, *Fauna Austriaca. Käfer (Dritter ... Auflage)*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 249
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 438
- Redtenbacher, W.**, 1842, *Dissertatio inauguralis entomologica sistens quaedam genera et species coleopterorum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 438–439

- Rees, A.**, 1802–1820, *The cyclopedia*
 Anonymous, 1821, *The Literary and Scientific Repository, and Critical Review* 2(3-4): 97–102
 Jackson, B.D., 1880, *Journal of Botany* 18: 87
 Jackson, B.D., 1896, *Journal of Botany* 34: 307–311
 Pestana, C., 1979, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 9: 353–361
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1983, *TL-2* 4: 631–625
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 640–642
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 624
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 594–596
- Reeve, L.A.** [Conchological works]
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 154–156
 Petit, R.E., 2007, *Zootaxa* 1648: 120 pp
- Reeve, L.A.**, 1841–1842, *Conchologica systematica*
 Hertlein, L.G. & Strong, A.M., 1955, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 107: 311
 Petit, R.E., 2007, *Zootaxa* 1648: 120 pp
 Petit, R.E., 2009, *Zootaxa* 2189: 218 pp
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Reeve, L.A.**, 1846–1860, *Initiamenta conchologica*
 Reynell, A., 1916, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 12: 44
 Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 90–91
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 155–156
 Petit, R.E., 2007, *Zootaxa* 1648: 120 pp
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Reeve, L.A.**, 1846–1849, *Elements of conchology*
 Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 90–91
- Reeve, L.A.**, *Conchologica iconica*
 1844–1845
 Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 136
 1854
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1931, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 19: 275–276
 1848–1872
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 228–229
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 110–112

Reeve, L.A., *Conchologica iconica* (continued)
1865–1978

Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1576

Binney, W.G., 1964, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 166–187

Reeve, L.A., 1854, Monograph of the genus *Mesodesma*

Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1931, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 19:
276

Reeve, L.A., 1859–1860, *Elements of conchology*

Iredale, T., 1923, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 90

Reich, G.C., 1797, *Mantissae insectorum ... Fasciculus I.*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 439

Reiche, L.J. & Lallemant, C., 1872, *Catalogue des coléoptères de l'Algérie*

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1532

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 440

Reichenbach, H.G. [works]

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 113

Reichenbach, H.G. [ornithological works]

Meyer, A.B., 1879, *Index zu Reichenbach's ornithologischen Werken*: vi–vii
[dates often incorrect according to Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian
Record* 4: 18]

Reichenbach, H.G., 1816, *Monographia pselaphorum*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 441

Reichenbach, H.G., 1828, *Allgemeine Taschenbibliothek der Naturwissenschaften*. 5.
Theil. Zoologie

Pilsbry, H.A., 1918, *The Nautilus* 31: 79–81

Reichenbach, H.G., 1845–1848, *Vollständige Naturgeschichte der Schwimmvögel*

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
507–509

Reichenbach, H.G., 1845–1863, *Vollständige Naturgeschichte der Vögel*

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cvi

Jacobi, A., 1917, *Ornithologische Monatsbericht* 25: 97–101

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 18

Nissen, C., 1953, *Die illustrierten Vögelbücher*: 157

Reichenbach, H.G., 1847–1848, Synopsis Avium

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 509

I. Gallinaceae

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cvi

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 114

Reichenbach, H.G., 1849–1853, Avium Systema Naturale

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cvi

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 510–511

Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 389

Reichenbach, H.G., 1851, Nova Synopsis Avium (No. 5)

Mathews, G.M., 1910, *Novitates Zoologica* 17: 493

Reichenbach, H.G., 1851–1854, Handbuch der speciellen Ornithologie

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 114

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 511–512

Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 389

Reichenbach, H.G., 1862–1863, Vollständige Naturgeschichte Affen

Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 18

Reichenow, A., 1878–1883, Vogelbilder Fernen Zonen

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 514–515

Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 610

Reichenow, A., 1882–1884, Die Vögel der Zoologische Gärten

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 18

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 515

Reichenow, A., 1900–1905, Die Vögel Afrikas

Richmond, C.W., 1908, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35: 589, 590

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 516

Reigart, J.F., 1855, Treatise on the cause of cholera

Sabrosky, C.W., 1958, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 60: 134–135

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 642

Reise “Novara”

- Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 75
- Higgins, L.G., 1963, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 153–159
- 1864–1875, Lepidoptera (Felder)
- Dalle Torre, K.W., 1913, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 2: 240–243
- dos Passos, C.F., 1958, *The Lepidopterist's News* 12: 193–194
- 1865–1867, Fish (Kner)
- Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 583
- 1868, Diptera (Schiner, J.R.)
- Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 543
- Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 208
- Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 454
- Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 515
- Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 87
- Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 342
- [1868], Coleoptera (Redtenbacher)
- Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 437

Reitter, E., 1879–1894, Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren

- Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 442–445
- 1879
- Dalla Torre, K.W., 1911, *Entomologische Jahrbuch* 21: 143–151

Reitter, E., 1908, Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches

- Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1532

Renard, L., 1791, Poissons, écrevisses et crabes ... des Iles Moluques

- Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 626

Renier, S.A. [Moll. Works]

- Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 87–90

Renier, S.A., [1804] 1807, Tavole

- Bather, F.A., 1905, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 15: 145–148
- Keen, A.M., 1951, *The Nautilus* 65: 8–15

Retzius, A.J., 1783, Genera et species insectorum

- Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 204
- Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 644
- Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 446

Retzius, A.J., 1811, De studia entomologiae meletema

- Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 644

- Rey, E.**, 1889–1905, *Die Eier der Vögel Mitteleuropas*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 519–520
- Richardson, J.**, 1829–1837, *Fauna Boreali-Americana*
 Sabin, J., 1888, *Bibliotheca Americana* 17: 231–233
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cviii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
 1832, Part 2 (Birds)
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 23
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 520–521
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 392–393
 1837, Part 4 (Insects)
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116:
 238
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 646
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and
 genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 236
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 451
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1479
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 290–291
- Richardson, J.**, 1844–1845, *Zoology of the voyage of the H.M.S. “Sulphur”*, Fishes
 Bauchot, M.L. *et al.*, 1982, *Cybium* 6(3): 59–73
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1998, *Catalog of fishes* 3: 2767
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 627
- Richardson, J.**, 1844–1848, *Zoology of the Erebus & Terror*, Fishes
 Bauchot, M.L. *et al.*, 1982, *Cybium* 6(3): 59–73
- Richardson, J.**, 1852–1854, *Zoology of the voyage of the Herald*, Fossil Mammals
 Sabin, J., 1888, *Bibliotheca Americana* 17:234
- Richter, C.F.W.**, 1819–1832, *Beschreibung und Abbildungen der Schlesischer
 Schmetterlingen*
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1957, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 7: 429–444
- Richter, C.F.W.**, 1820, *Supplementa faunae insectorum Europae. Fasc. I.*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 447
- Ridgway, R.**, 1881, *Revised Catalogue of the birds ascertained to occur in Illinois*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 523

- Ridgway, R.**, 1901–1919, The birds of North and Middle America
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 116
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 525
 1901, Part 1
 Lewis, D., 2012, *Feathery tribe*: 209
- Ridley, S.O.*, 1884, Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"
- Rimmer, R.**, 1880–1907, The land & freshwater shells of the British Isles
 Hopwood, A.T., 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 26:
 153
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1007
- Ris, F.**, 1909–1919, Libelluliden. Monographisches Bearbeitet
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 209
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1007
- Risso, A.**, [Crustacea works]
 Holthuis, L.B., 1977, *Annales de la Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 5: 37–
 88
- Risso, A.**, 1816, Histoire naturelle des crustacés des environs de Nice
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cviii
- Risso, A.**, 1826–1827, Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe
 méridionale
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cviii
 Forest, J., 1957, *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (2) 24: 469–
 474
 Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1983, *TL-2* 4: 800
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 649
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 627
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 448
- Ritsema, C.**, 1882–1886, Coleoptera door verschillende specialiteten bewerkt
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 448–449
- Rives, W.C.**, 1890, Catalogue of the birds of the Virginias
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 528
- Robineau-Desvoidy, J.B.**, 1826, Rapport sur les myodaires (Blainville)
 Sabrosky, C.W., 1988, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 45: 283–287
 I.C.Z.N., 1990, [Opinion 1601] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 47: 162
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 1–265

- Robineau-Desvoidy, J.B.**, 1830, *Essai sur les myodaires*
 Osten Sacken, C.R., 1903, *Record of my work in entomology*: 180
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 540
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 204
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 502
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 86
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 341
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 1–265
- Robineau-Desvoidy, J.B.**, 1853, *Diptères des environs de Paris. Famille des Myopaires*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 650
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 1–265
- Robineau-Desvoidy, J.B.**, 1863, *Histoire naturelles des diptères des environs de Paris*
 Osten Sacken, C.R., 1903, *Record of my work in entomology*: 189
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 947
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 204
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 651
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 502
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 1–265
- Röder, V. von**, 1891, *Dipteren gesammelt in den Jahren 1868–1877 auf einer Reise durch Süd-Amerika*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 652
- Röding, P.F.**, 1798, *Museum Boltenianum*
 Semper, G., 1876, *Verhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg* 2: 121–125
 Dall, W.H., 1904, *The Nautilus* 18: 84
 Iredale, T., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 198
 Rehder, H.A., 1945, *The Nautilus* 59: 50–52
 Winckworth, R., 1945, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 26: 136–148
 McNeil, F.S., 1961, *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 339: 92
- Röding, P.F.**, 1819, *Museum Boltenianum* (2nd. Ed.)
 Iredale, T., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 198
- Römer, E.**, 1864–1872, *Monographie der Molluskengattung Venus*
 Hertlein, L.G. & Strong, A.M., 1955, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 107: 312
 Johnson, R.I., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 236–239
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Roemer, F. & Schaudinn, F.R.**, 1910–1933, *Fauna Arctica*
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1719
 Townsend, A.C., 1940, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement 8*: 1086
 1910, Vol. V (1)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 653
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1527
- Röslerstamm* – see *Fischer von Röslerstamm*
- Rohdendorf, B.B.**, 1962, [Fundament. Paleontol.]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 540
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 505
- Rohdendorf, B.B.**, 1968, [Jurassic Insects Karatau]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 541
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 505
- Romanoff, N.M.**, 1892, *Mémoires des Lépidoptères*
 1892, Vol. 6
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1982, *The generic names of moths of the world* 4:
 xiii
 1893, Vol. 7
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1984, *The generic names of moths of the world* 5:
 xiv
 1901, Vol. 8
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1984, *The generic names of moths of the world* 5:
 xiv
- Rombouts, J.G.H.**, 1874–1875, [Niederlandisch und Inlandisch] *Dierkunde*
 MacGillavry, D., 1940, *Entomologische Berichten* 10: 249–250
- Romer, J.J.**, 1789, *Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 449
- Rondani, C.** [works]
 O’Hara, J.E. *et al.*, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3141: 242–256

- Rondani, C.**, 1840, *Sopra una specie di insetto ditto (Memoria prima)*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 949
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 541
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 659
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 506
 O'Hara, J.E. *et al.*, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3141: 242–256
- Rondani, C.**, 1840, *Sopra alcuni nuovi generi insetti ditteri (Memoria seconda)*
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 949
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 541
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 659
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 506
 O'Hara, J.E. *et al.*, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3141: 242–256
- Rondani, C.**, 1856–1880, *Dipterologiae Italicae Prodrromus*
 Sabrosky, C.W., 1961, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 54: 827–831
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 661–667
 O'Hara, J.E. *et al.*, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3141: 242–256
- 1856
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 608
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 414
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 10: 68
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 87
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 341
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 219
 Evenhuis, N.L., *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 317–318
- 1857
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 87
- Rondani, C.**, 1866, *Species Italicae Ordinis Dipteriorum. Pars Quinta. Anthomyinae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 541
 O'Hara, J.E. *et al.*, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3141: 242–256
- Rondani, C.**, 1869, *Ortalidinae Italicae collectae, distinctae et in ordinem dispositae*
 Osten Sacken, C.R., 1903, *My life work in entomology*: 151
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 542
 O'Hara, J.E. *et al.*, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3141: 242–256
- Rosenhauer, W.G.**, 1847, *Beiträge zur Insekten-Fauna Europa. Erstes Band.*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 450

- Rosenhauer, W.G.**, 1856, *Thiere Andalusiens*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 668
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 609
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 451
- Rosenius, P.**, 1913–1949, *Sveriges Faglar och Fagelbon*
 Nissen, C., 1953, *Die illustrierten Vögelbücher*: 160
- Ross, H.**, 1911, *Die Pflanzengallen*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 668–669
- Ross, J.**, 1819, *Voyage of discovery ... for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cix
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 531–532
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 62
- Ross, J.**, 1835, *Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West passage*
 Peddie, R.A. & Waddington, Q., 1914, *The English catalogue of books*: 3
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxiv
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 669–670
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 538: 128
- Rossi, F.W.**, 1848, *Systematisches Verzeichniss der zweiflügeligen Insecten (Diptera)*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 542
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 670
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 510
- Rossi, P.**, 1790, *Fauna Etrusca*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 451
- Rossi, P.**, 1792, *Mantissa insectorum*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 670
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1532
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 451
- Rossmässler, E.A.**, 1832, *Systematische Uebersicht des Thierreiches*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 452

- Rossmässler, E.A. et al.**, 1835–1920, *Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken*
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1577
Johnson, R.I., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 148–151
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Rothschild, L.W.**, 1893–1900, *Avifauna of Laysan and the neighbouring islands ... birds of the Hawaiian possessions*
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 19
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 532
- Roubaud, E.**, 1910, *Expédition Antarctique Française* [Fasc. 10, Arthropodes]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 144
- Rousseau, I.**, 1854, *Voyage de Astrolabe et Zélée. Zoologie*. (Vol. 15)
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 112
- Rowley, G.D.**, 1875–1878, *Ornithological miscellany*
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 117–118
- Royle, J.F.**, 1833–1840, *Illustrations of the botany and other branches of natural history of the Himalayan Mountains*
Sprague, T.A., 1933, *Kew Bulletin* 1933: 378–383
Stearn, W.H., 1943, *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 24: 484–487
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 673–674
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 559–560
- Rozkošný, R.**, 1982, *Biosystematic study of European Stratiomyidae. I*
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 414
- Rüppell, W.P.E.S.**, 1826–1828, *Atlas zu der Reise im Nördlichen Afrika*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 534–535
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 630
- Rüppell, W.P.E.S.**, 1835–1840, *Neue Wirbellthiere, zu der Fauna von Abyssinien*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 535
Sawyer, F.C., 1952, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 407
- Rüppell, W.P.E.S.**, 1845, *Systematische Uebersicht der Vögel Nord-Ost-Afrikas*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 536

Rüppell, W.P.E.S. & Leuckart, F.S., 1830–1831, Neue Wirbellose Thiere des Rothen Meers

Winckworth, R., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 290

Ruhl, F., 1892–1902, Die palaearktischen Groß Schmetterlinge

Hemming, F., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 8: 405

Runde, W.H., 1835, *Brachyelytrorum species agri Halensis*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 453

Russeger, J., 1846–1849, *Reise in Europa, Asien und Afrika ... Zweiter Band*

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 492–493

Russel, P.F., *et al.*, 1943, Keys to the Anopheline mosquitoes of the world

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 952

Rutty, J., 1774, An essay toward a natural history of the county of Dublin

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141

Sacco, F., 1904, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria

Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 136

Sagra, R. de la, 1839–1861, *Historia Fisica Politica y Natural de la isla de Cuba*

Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1780

Aguayo, C.G., 1946, *Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Historia Natural* 18: 153–184

Aguayo, C.G., 1943, *Revista de la Sociedad Malacologia “Carlos de la Torre”* 1: 37–40

Smith, H.M., 1958, *Herpetologica* 14: 215–224

Keen, A.M., 1971, *Sea shells of tropical west America* (2 ed.): 1006

1857, *Historia Natural. Parte 7*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 677–679

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 555

Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 210: 6

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 68

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1472

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 277

- Sahlberg, C.R.**, 1817–1834, *Insecta Fennica enumerans, dissertatio entomologica*
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 93–94
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1536
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 454–459
- Sahlberg, C.R.**, 1823, *Periculum entomographici, species insectorum nondum descriptas*
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 251
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 460
- Sahlberg, J.R.**, 1885, *Bidrag till Tschuktsch-halföns insektfauna. Coleoptera och Hemiptera, insamlade under Vega-expeditionen*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1536
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 460–461
- Sahlberg, J.R.**, 1885, *Coleoptera och Hemiptera, insamlade af Vega-expeditionens*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1536
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 461
- Sahlberg, R.F.**, 1844, *In faunam insectorum Rossicam symbola*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cx
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1537
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 462
- Saint-Amans, J.F.B. de**, 1800, *Philosophie entomologique*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 462
- Sainte-Claire-Deville, I.**, 1848–1864, *Voyage Géologique aux Antilles*
Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1790
- St. John, H.C.**, 1880, *Notes and sketches from the wild coasts of Nipon*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 540
- Salt, H.**, 1814, *A voyage to Abyssinnia*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxi
- Salter, H.W.**, 1864–1883, *A monograph of the British Trilobites*
Richter, R. & Richter, E., 1951, *Senckenbergiana* 32: 262
- Salter, J.W. & Blandford, H.F.**, 1864–1865, *The palaeontology of Niti*
Sherborn, C.D., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 108

Salvana y Comas, J.M., 1870, *Apuntes para la geografía y fauna entomológicas de Mataró*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 463

“Samarang”, *Zoology of*, 1848–1850

Woodward, B.B., 1903, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 1: 10

Woodward, B.B., 1922, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History) Supplement* 1(addenda & corrigenda): 1

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxi

Samouelle, G., 1819, *The entomologist’s useful compendium*

Oudemans, A.C., 1937, *Kritisch Historisch Overzicht der Acarologie* 3: 2000

Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 206–207

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 255

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 680

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 251

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 416

Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 752

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1537

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 464

Samouelle, G., 1820, *General directions for the collection of insects*

Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197

Samouelle, G., 1832–1834, *The entomological cabinet*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 680

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 464–465

1833–1834, pts. 13–25

Goldsmith, E.T., 1955, *Transactions of the Suffolk Naturalist’s Society* 9: 165

Sandberger, F., 1858–1863, *Die Conchylien des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens*

Schöndorf, F., 1907, *Nassauischer Verein für Naturkunde* 60: 148–169

Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1578

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Sandberger, F.**, 1870–1875, Die Land- und Süßwasser Conchyliender Vorwelt
 Newton, R.B., 1891, *List of the Frederick E. Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History)*: 320
 Woodward, B.B., 1906, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 7: 3
Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1578
 Moser, M. *et al.*, 2009, *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 83: 25–54
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Sandberger, G. & Sandberger, F.**, 1849–1856, Die Versteinerungen des Rheinischen Schichtensystem in Nassau
 Richter, R. & Richter, E., 1954, *Senckenbergiana* 34: 346
 Kutscher, F., 1957, *Notizblatt des Hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung* 85: 19–23
- Sanford, L.C.**, 1903, The water-fowl family
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 545–546
- Sarasin, F.**, 1913–1926, Nova Caledonia
 1913, 1923 [Diptera parts]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 680
- Saunders, E.**, 1869, Insecta Saundersiana. Buprestidae
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 275
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 465
- Saunders, W.W.**, 1850–1856, Insecta Saundersiana. Vol. I. Diptera
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 800
 1850, Vol. 1(1)
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxi
- Saunders, W.W.**, 1860, Insecta Saundersiana. Vol. II, pt. 2
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 235
- Saussure, H. de**, 1852–1858, Études sur le famille des Vespides
 Griffin, F.J., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 211–212
- Saussure, H. de**, 1870–1872, Mélanges Orthopterologiques
 Travassos Filho, L., 1944, *Papeis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia Secretário de Agricultura, São Paulo* 6: 157–162
- Savatier & Franchet – see Franchet & Savatier*

- Savigny, M.J.C.**, 1809–1830, *Description de d'Égypte*
 Coues, E., 1879, *Bulletin of the United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 5: 754–755
 Sherborn, C.D., 1897, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1897: 285–288
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 19
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia (Bibliography)*: 119–120
 Bouchet, P. & Danrigal, F., 1982, *The Nautilus* 96: 9–23
 Taylor, W.R., 1985, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 42: 14–16
 Tollitt, M.E., 1986, *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 43: 107–111
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, [Opin. 1429] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44: 219–220
 Gillespie, C.G., 1989, *Publishing History* 8: 447–474
 I.C.Z.N., 2001, *Official Lists and Indexes Supplement*: 87
- Savigny, M.J.C.**, 1816, *Mémoires des animaux sans vertèbres*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxi
- Say, T.** [Works]
 Binney, W.G., 1858, *The complete writings of Thomas Say*: vi
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 257–263
 Summers, R.F.H., 1982, *Archives of Natural History* 11: 69–81
 Mawdsley, J.R., 1993, *Psyche* 100: 163–171
- Say, T.**, [1817–1828], American entomology
 Hagen, H.A., 1884, *Psyche* 4: 145–146
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 392–393
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 543
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 688
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 610
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 514
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1537–1538
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 466, 467
 Prena, J., 2018, *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 161: 327
- Say, T.**, 1830–1834, American conchology
 Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F., 1835, *Magasin de Zoology* 5: pls. 59, 60
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 266–273
 Wheeler, H.E., 1935, *Bulletin of American Palaeontology* 23(77), 157 pp
 Wheeler, H.E., 1937, *The Nautilus* 51: 43–50
 Wheeler, H.E., 1938, *The Nautilus* 51: 91–97
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Say, T.**, 1830–1834, [New Harmony publications]
 Férussac, A.E.J.P.J.F., 1835, *Magasin de Zoologie* 5: pls. 59, 60
 Binney, W.G., 1858, *The complete writings of Thomas Say*: vi
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 264–266
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxii
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 403–404, 405, 408
 Bousquet, Y., 1993, *Entomological News* 104: 1–14
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 467–468
- 1831
 Scudder, S.H., 1899, *Psyche* 8: 306–308
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 688
 Ward, P.S., et al., 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 326
- Scacchi, A.**, 1832, Letteri ... su vari testacei napolitani
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxii
- Scacchi, A.**, 1833, Osservazioni Zoologisch
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxii
- Schaeffer, J.C.**, 1753, Die Sattelfliege
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 207
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 691
- Schaeffer, J.C.**, 1766, Elementa entomologica
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 691
 Thompson, F.C. et al., 1999, *Myia* 10: 514
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3861: 441–450
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 469–470
- Schaeffer, J.C.**, 1766–1769, Icones insectorum circa Ratisbonam
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 692
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 610–611
 Kerzhner, I.M., 2005, *Zoosystematica Rossica* 14: 74
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pape, T., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3861: 441–450
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 470–471
- Schaufuss, C.**, 1916, Calwer's Käferbuch Einführung in die Kenntnis der Käfer Europas Band II
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 261
- Schaufuss, L.W.**, 1877, Pselaphiden Siam's
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 471–472

- Schaum, H.R.**, 1841, *Symbolae ad monographiam Scydmaenorum*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 472
- Schaum, H.C.**, 1841, *Analecta entomologica*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 472
- Schaum, H.C.**, 1848, *Verzeichniss der Lamellicornia melitophila*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 472–473
- Schaum, H.R.**, 1858–1860, *Naturgeschichte der Insekten Deutschlands. Coleoptera*
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1540
- Schaum, H.C.**, 1859–1862, *Catalogus coleopterorum Europae*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 473
- Schellenberg, J.R.**, 1802, *Entomologische Beyträge. Erstes Heft*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 474
- Schellenberg, J.R. [& Clairville, J.P. de]**, 1803, *Genres des mouches*
Evenhuis, N.L., 2014, *Fly Times* 52: 15–22
- Schenk, A.**, 1868, *Beschreibung Nassauischer Bienenarten*
Ebmer, A.W., 1999, *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 78(1-2): 219–224
- Schenkling, C.G.**, 1884–1886, *Die deutsche Käferwelt*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 474
- Schiffermüller, I. & Denis, J.N.C.M.**, 1775, *Ankunde eines systematische Werkes der Schmetterlinge der Wiener Gegend*
Prout, A.E., 1900, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 6: 158–160
- Schilsky, J.**, 1894–1912, *Die Käfer Europa's*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 476–477
Vol. 38–48
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 251–252
- Schiner, J.R.**, 1860–1864, *Fauna Austriaca. Fliegen*
Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 10: 570
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 208
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 695
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 611
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 514, 515
Evenhuis, N.L., 2018, *Fly Times* 61: 28

- Schiner, J.R.**, 1864, *Catalogus systematicus dipterorum europae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 695
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 515
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 13: 155
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 342
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 220
- Schiner, Novara Reise — see Reise “Novara”*
- Schinz, H.R.**, 1831–1833, *Naturgeschichte und Abbildungen der Vögel*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxii
- Schinz, H.R.**, 1833–1835, *Naturgeschichte und Abbildungen der Reptilien*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxii
- Schinz, H.R.**, 1846–1853, *Naturgeschichte der Vögel* (Ed. 2)
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 552–553
- Schiødte, J.M.C.**, 1841, *Genera og species af Danmarks Eleutherata*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxiii
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1541
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 477–478
- Schlegel, H.**, 1841–1851, *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Zoologie und
 vergleichenden Anatomie*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
 553–554
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 389–390
- Schlegel, H.**, 1854–1858, *Die vogels van Nederland*
 Gort, E.D. van, 1912, *Ardea* 1: 37–38
- Schlegel, H.**, 1862–1881, *Muséum d’Histoire Naturelle des Pays-Bays, Revue
 méthodique et critique des collections*
 Dickinson, E.C., & Pieters, F.F.J.M., 2011, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(3): 116–
 135
- Schlegel, H.**, 1872, *De dierentuin van het Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap “Natura
 Artis Magistra”*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 20
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 120
- Schlüter, F.**, 1838, *Kurzgefasstes systematisches Verzeichniss meiner
 Conchyliensammlung*
 Fischer, P., 1892, *Journal de Conchyliologie* 40: 208–212

- Schluga, J.B.**, 1767, *Primae lineae cognitionis insectorum*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 696
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 516
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 479
- Schmeltz, J.D.E.** [Godeffroy Catalogues]
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 113
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2007, *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 91: 17–28
 Bieler, R. & Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3511: 1–80
 1865, 1869, Catalogue 2, 4
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 231
 1866, Catalogue 3
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 698
- Schmid-Göbel, H.M.**, 1846, *Faunula coleopterorum Birmaniae*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1542
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 480–481
- Schmiedeknecht, H.L.O.**, 1882–1886, *Apidae Europae (Die Bienen Europas)*
 Baker, D.B., 1996, *Archives of Natural History* 23: 295–297
- Schmiedlein, G.B.**, 1784, *Taschenbuch für Insektenfreunde*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 698
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 481
- Schmitz, H.**, 1929, *Revision der Phoriden*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 700
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 516
- Schnabl, J.**, 1877, *Insectorum quae dipteriorum appellantur ... diversis Poloniae ... collectarum*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 700
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 516
- Schneider, D.H.**, 1785, *Nomenclator entomologicus*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 481–482
- Schneider, D.H.**, 1799, *Verzeichniss einer Parthei Insekten*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 482
- Schoch, G.**, 1890, *Fauna insectorum Helvetiae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 702

- Schoepf, J.D.**, 1792–1801, *Historia testudinum*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xlvi
- Schoenherr, C.J.**, 1806–1817, *Synonyma insectorum*
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 127–128, 311
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1542
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 484
- Schoenherr, C.J.**, 1833–1845, *Genera et species curculionidum*
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 311
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 252
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 484–486
- Schoenherr, C.J.**, 1847, *Mantissa secunda familiae curculionidum*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 252
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 486–487
- Schomburgk, R.H.**, 1847, *The history of Barbadoes*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
- Schomburgk, M.R.**, 1847–1849, *Reisen in Britisch-Guiana*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 703–704
 1847–1848, Vogel
 Hellmayr, C.E., 1920, *Verhandlung der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern*
 14: 270–274
 1849, Theil 3
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 611
- Schrank, F. von P.**, 1776, *Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 706
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 208
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 487
- Schrank, F. von P.**, 1781, *Enumeratio insectorum Austriae indigenorum*
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 208
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 706
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 611
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 417
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 487
- Schrank, F. von P.**, 1796, *Sammlung naturhistorischer und phyikalischer Aufsätze*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 706
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 488

- Schrank, F. von P.**, 1798–1804, *Fauna Boica*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 20
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 120
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 708
 Vol. 1
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 488
 Vol. 2
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1982, *The generic names of moths of the world* 4:
 xiii
- Schreber, J.C.D.**, 1759, *Novae species insectorum*
 Griffin, F.J., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*
 1: 221–240
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 710
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1542
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 489
- Schreber, J.C.D.**, 1774–1810, *Saugthiere*
 Osgood, W.H., 1914, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 27: 1–
 4
 Sherborn, C.D., 1891, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1891: 587
 Poche, F., 1911, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 77(1) Supplement (4): 124–183
- Schrenk, L. von**, 1860, *Reisen und Forschungen in Amur-Lande*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1511
- Schröder, C.W.M.**, 1913–1925, *Handbuch der Entomologie*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 711–712
- Schröter, J.S.**, 1776, *Abhandlungen über verschiedene Gegenstände der Naturgeschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 489
- Schultes, J.A.**, 1804, *Reise auf dem Glockner*. Vol. 2
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 20
- Schulze, F.E. & Kükenthal, W.**, 1926–1940, *Nomenclator Animalium Generum et*
Subgenerum
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 712–713
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 517
- Schummel, T.E.**, 1833, *Versuch einer genauen Beschreibung der in Schlesischen*
einheimischen Arten, der Gattung Tipula Meigen
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 714
- Schwab, K.L.**, 1858, *Die Oestracien—Bremsen*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 715

- Schwartz, C.**, 1793–1794, *Neue Beyträge zur Natur und Insektensammlung*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: xlix
- Schwarz, C.**, 1793, *Nomenclator über die in den Röselschen Insekten-Belustigungen*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 491
- Sclater, P.L.**, 1856, *Synopsis Avium Tanagrarum*
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 620
- Sclater, P.L.**, 1857–1858, A monograph of the birds forming the tanagrine genus *Calliste*
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 621
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 559
- Sclater, P.L.**, 1861–1862, *Catalogue of a collection of American birds belonging to P.L. Sclater*
 Coues, E., 1879, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(2): 278–279
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 559–560
- Sclater, P.L.**, 1879–1882, A monograph of the Jacamars and Puff-Birds
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 561
- Sclater, P.L.**, 1924, *Systema Avium Ethiopicarum*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 564
- Sclater, P.L. & Salvin, O.**, 1868–1869, *Exotic ornithology*
 Coues, E., 1879, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(2): 286
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 560–561
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 11 on CD-ROM)
- Scopoli, J.A.**, 1763, *Entomologica carniolica*
 Hagen, H.A., 1854, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 15: 81
 Moll, C.E. von, 1789, *Beobachtung der Berliner Gesellschaft für Naturforschende Freunde* 3: 286
 Rogenhofer, A. & Dalla Torre, K.W., 1882, *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 31: 593
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 719
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 544
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 209
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 612
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 517
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 417
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 342
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 492

- Scopoli, J.A.**, 1769–1772, *Annus historico naturalis*
 Mathews, G.M. & Iredale, T., 1923, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 57–59
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 720
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 492, 493
 1771 “1772”, Vol. 5
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 209
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 612
- Scopoli, J.A.**, 1777, *Introductio ad historiam naturalem*
 Dawson, W.R., 1958, *Banks letters*: 738
 Rickett, H.W. & Stafleu, F.A., 1961, *Taxon* 10: 141
 Stafleu, F.A., 1967, *TLI*: 440
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 720
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 417
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 634
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 493
- Scopoli, J.A.**, 1788, *Deliciae florae et faunae Insubricae*
 Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 77–78
 Stafleu, F.A., 1967, *TLI*: 440–441
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 720–721
- Scott, H.H.**, 1909, *Memoirs of the Wedge Tailed Eagle*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 566
- Scott, A.W.**, 1890–1898, *Australian Lepidoptera*
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 284
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1058
- Scoresby, W.**, 1820, *An account of the Arctic regions*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxv
- Scoresby, W.**, 1823, *Journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxv
- Scriba, L.G.**, 1790–1793, *Beiträge zu der Insekten-Geschichte*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 493–494
- Scrope, I.G.P.**, 1827, *Memoir on the geology of central France*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxv
- Scudder, S.H.**, 1872, *A systematic revision of some of the American butterflies*
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 2: 234
 Field, W.D. *et al.*, 1974, *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 157: 50

- Scudder, S.H.**, 1882–1884, *Nomenclator Zoologicus*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 724
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 253
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 88
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 220
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 634
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 494
- 1882
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 612
- Scudder, S.H.**, 1888–1889, *Butterflies of the Eastern United States*
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 219
 McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 242
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 724
- Scudder, S.H.**, 1895–1900, *Contributions to Canadian paleontology*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1544
- Seba, A.**, 1734 [1759], *Locupletissii rerum naturalium thesauri accurata descriptio*
 Thomas, O., 1892, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1892: 309–318
 Holthuis, L.B., 1969, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 43(19): 239–252
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 634
- Seba, A., Planches de Seba — see under Guérin, F.E*
- Sedgwick, A. & McCoy, F.**, 1851–1855, *British Palaeozoic fossils in the geological museum of the University Cambridge*
 Sedgwick, A., 1854, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (2) 13: 289
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 194
- Seebohm, H.**, 1882–1885, *A history of British birds*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 568
- Seebohm, H.**, 1898–1902, *Monograph of the Turdidae*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 570–571
- Séguy, E.**, 1926, *Faune de France (Vol. 13, Diptera Brachycera)*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 10: 68

- Seidlitz, G. von**, 1872–1875, *Fauna Baltica*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 495
 1872
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 253
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1542
- Seidlitz, G. von**, 1887–1891, *Fauna Baltica. Zweite Auflage*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 253
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1542
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 496
- Seidlitz, G.**, 1888–1891, *Fauna Transsylvanica. Die Kaefer (Coleoptera) Siebenburgens*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 496
 1891
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 253
- Seitz, A.**, 1907–1935, *Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde*
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 115, 117, 285–286
 Griffin, F.J., 1936, *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 85: 243–279
 Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xiv
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: p. 480
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1062
 vol. 2, 1911
 I.C.Z.N., 1959, [Opinion 545], *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 20: 129–138
- Selby, P.J.**, 1821–1834, *Illustrations of British ornithology*
 Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1895
- Selby, P.J.**, 1835, *The natural history of pigeons*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 572
- Sélys Longchamps, E. de**, [works on Odonata]
 Cowley, J., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 73–81
- Sélys Longchamps, E. de**, 1858, *Monographie des Gomphines*
 Fraser, F.C., 1942, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 78: 42

- Sély Longchamps, E. de**, 1907–1923, Catalogue systématique et descriptif des collections zoologiques
Cowley, J., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 31–32
- Semper, G.**, 1886–1892, Schmetterlinge der Philippinischen Inseln
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 504
- Senior-White, R.A.**, 1923–1928, Catalogue of Indian insects [Diptera]
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 724
1923, Pt. 3
Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomology* 10: 69
- Sepp, J.C.**, 1762–1860, Beschouwing der wonderen gods
Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1902
- Sepp, J.C.**, 1828–1855, Natuurlijke historie van Surinaamsche Vlinders
Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1902
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxv
- Serres, P.M.T., de**, 1829, Géognosie des terrains Tertiaire ... du midi de la France
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 546
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 498–499
- Sharp, D.**, 1871, Catalogue of British Coleoptera
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 499
- Sharp, D.**, 1899–1913, Fauna Hawaiiensis
Manning, A., 1986, *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 26: 1–46
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 727
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 248
Vol. II. Part III. Coleoptera
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 411
- Sharp, D. & Fowler, W.W.**, 1893, Catalogue of British Coleoptera
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 501

- Sharpe, R.B.**, 1868–1871, A monograph of the Alcedinidae
 Coues, E., 1880, *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 5(4): 710–711
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 20
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 122
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 575–576
- Sharpe, R.B.**, 1871, Catalogue of African Birds in the collection of R.B. Sharpe
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 576
- Sharpe, R.B.**, 1875–1884, Birds of South Africa
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 378–379
- Sharp, R.B.*, 1884, Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"
- Sharpe, R.B.**, 1896–1897, A handbook to the birds of Great Britain
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 583–584
- Sharpe, R.B.**, 1899–1909, A hand-list of the genera and species of birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 123
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 585
- Sharpe, R.B. & Wyatt, C.W.**, 1885–1894, A monograph of the Hirundinidae
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 21
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 123
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 578–579
- Shaw, G.**, 1789–1813, Vivarium naturae
 Allen, J.A., 1912, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 31: 1–29
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 664–665
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 503–504
- Shaw, G.**, 1792–1796, Museum Leverianum
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 21
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 95–96
- Shaw, G.**, 1793–1794, Zoology of New Holland
 Hindwood, K.A., 1868, *Australian Zoologist* 14(3): 251–256
 Mathews, G.M., 1912, *The Emu* 11: 255–257

- Shaw, G.**, 1800–1826, *General zoology*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 22
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 586–587
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 665
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 729
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 635
 1806
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 505
- Shaw, G. [& Nodder]**, 1789–1813, *Naturalist's Miscellany*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1895, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 15: 375–376
 Allen, J.A., 1912, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 31: 11–15
 Osgood, W.H., 1914, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 27: 3
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 21
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 97–98
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
 Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 230–245
 Dickinson, E.C., et al., 2006, *Archives of Natural History* 33: 322–343
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 635
- Shelley, G.E.**, 1876–1880, *Monograph of the Nectariniidae*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 588
- Shelley, G.E.**, 1896–1912, *The birds of Africa*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 589–590
- Shen, X.-c. & Shi, Z.-y.**, 1998, *The fauna and taxonomy of insects in Henan*. Vol. 2
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 625
- Sherborn, C.D.**, 1902, *Index Animalium 1758–1800*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 731
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 254
- Sherborn, C.D.**, 1922–1932, *Index Animalium 1801–1850*
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 289–290
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 731–732
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 254–255
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1073
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1546

- Sherborn, C.D.**, 1922–1932, *Index Animalium 1801–1850*, Epilogue
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 732–733
- Shiple, A.E.**, 1912–1965, The fauna of British India [Diptera]
Anonymous, 1950, *Fauna of British India, Coleoptera Lamellicornia IV*
(advertisement): 1–6
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 734
- Shiraki, T.**, 1919, Blood sucking insects of Formosa. I. Tabanidae
Sasaki, H., 2015, *Journal of Medical Entomology* 66(2): 35–36
- Short, E.H.**, 1896, Birds of western New York
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 590
- Shuckard, W.E.**, 1837, Essay on the indigenous fossorial Hymenoptera
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxvi
Griffin, F.J. in Richards, 1935, O.W., *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 83: 160
- Shuckard, W.E.**, 1839–1840, *The British Coleoptera*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 506
- Siebke, J.H.**, 1874–1880, *Enumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum*
1875
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 506
1877, Fasciculum 4, *Catalogum dipteriorum continentum*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 736
- Siebold, P.F. von**, 1833–1850, *Fauna Japonica*
Sherborn, C.D. & Jentink, J.A., 1895, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1895: 149–150
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 592
Yamaguchi, T., 1994, *Calanus* 11: 8–9
Crustacea vols
Holthuis, L.B., 1953, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 3: 36–47
- Silvertop, C.**, 1836, A geological sketch of the Tertiary formation in the provinces of Granada and Murcia
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxvi

- Sjöstedt, B.Y.**, 1907–1910, *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro*
Woodward, B.B., 1913, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 4: 1934–1935
Vol. 2, pt. 10 (Diptera)
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 737–738
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 614
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 524
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 420
- Skidmore, P.**, 1985, *Biology of the Muscidae of the world*
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 210
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 521
- Skinner, T.**, 1832, *Excursions in India*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxvi
- Skottowe, T.**, 1813, *Select specimens from nature of the birds*
Iredale, T., 1934, *Emu* 33: 273–278
- Skottsberg, C.**, 1938, *The Natural History of Juan Fernandez and Easter Island. Vol. III (Zoology)*
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1985, *TL-2* 5: 634–636
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (Bibliography)*: 861
Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 213
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 412
Bouchard, P., *et al.*, 2011, *ZooKeys* 88: 651
- Slabber, M.**, 1769–1776, *Natuurkunde verlustingen ... van in -en uitlandse water- en land-dieren*
1776, *Stukke* 3–4
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 738
- Sloan, T.G.**, 1896, *Carabidae in Report on the work of the Horn scientific expedition to Central Australia. II. Zoology*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 507–508

- Smith, A.**, 1838–1850, Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa
 Waterhouse, F.H., 1880, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1880: 489–490
 Jentink, F.A., 1893, *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 15: 182
 Mathews, G.M., 1919, *Birds of Australia* 7: 466
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 125
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 593–594
 Barnard, K.H., 1950, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 187–188
 Barnard, K.H., 1952, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 408
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 12 on CD-ROM)
 Low, M.E.Y. & Evenhuis, N.L., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3795: 483–488
- Smith, E.A.*, 1884, *Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"*
- Smith, F.**, 1851, List of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 508
- Smith, F.**, 1852, Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 508
- Smith, F.**, 1853–1859, Catalogue of the hymenopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 297
- Smith, J.B.**, 1890, Catalogue of insects found in New Jersey
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1548
- Smith, J.E.**, 1811, *Lachesis Lapponica*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxvi
- Smith, J.E.**, 1821, A selection of the correspondence of Linnaeus and other naturalists
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Smith, J.E., & Abbott, J.**, 1797, A natural history of the rarer Lepidopterous insects of Georgia
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 360
- Smith, S.I.** [Brachyura works]
 Low, M.E.Y. & Ng, P.K.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3359: 43–54

- Snellen van Vollenhoven, J.C.**, 1869–1870, *Leven de Insecten*
MacGillavry, D., 1940, *Entomologische Berichten* 10: 248–249
- Snellen van Vollenhoven, S.C.**, 1875–1880, *Pinacographia*
Rye, E.C., 1876, *Zoological Record* 11: 344
Dalla Torre, K.W., 1890, *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 9: 98–99
- Snellen van Vollenhoven, S.C.**, 1880, *in* *Midden-Sumatra*
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 504
- Solander* – see *Banks, Parkinson & Solander*
- Soldani, A.**, 1789–1798, *Testaciographica ad zoophytographia parva et microscopica*
Neviani, A., 1906–1907, *Bolletino della Società Geologica Italiana* 25: 765–785
- Solem, A.**, 1976, *Endodontid land snails of the Pacific Islands, Part I*
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 113–114
- Solem, A.**, 1983, *Endodontid land snails of the Pacific Islands, Part II*
Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. *in* Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 232
Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 114
- Solier, A.J.J.**, 1843, *Essai sur les collaptérides de la tribu des Molurites*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 510
- Sonder* – see *Harvey & Sonder*
- Sonnini, C.S. & Latreille, P.A.**, 1801, *Histoire naturelle des reptiles*
Harper, F., 1940, *American Midland Naturalist* 23: 692
- Soós, Á. & Papp, L.**, 1984–1993, *Catalogue of the Diptera of the Palearctic Region*
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 963
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 547
Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Sousa, J.A. de**, 1869, *Catalogo das collecções ornithologicas Psittaci-Papagaios. Accipitres–Aves de Rapina*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 598–599

Sowerbys [conchological works]

Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 153–154

Cleavelly, R.J., 1974, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 482–559

Sowerby, J., 1804–1806, The British miscellany

Holthuis, L.B., 1947, *Siboga Expedition* 39a8: 1–100

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 510–511

Sowerby, G.B. [I], 1821–1836, The genera of Recent and fossil shells

Newton, R.B., 1891, *List of the Frederick E. Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History)*: 321

Sherborn, C.D., 1894, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 13: 370–371

Sykes, E.R., 1907, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 7: 191

(Quaritch supplied a list of contents to copies sold by him)

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxvii

Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxix

Sherborn, C.D., 1932, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxlv

Gaskin, L.J.P., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 250–252

Wenz, W., 1944, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* (Pt. 7): 1582–1583

Petit, R.E., 2006, *Archives of Natural History* 33: 71–89

Petit, R.E., 2009, *Zootaxa* 2189: 218 pp

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Sowerby, G.B. [I], 1832–1841, The conchological illustrations

Sherborn, C.D. & Shaw, H.O.N., 1909, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 331

Shaw, H.O.N., 1909, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 333

Reynell, A., 1910, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 9: 212

Dall, W.H., 1915, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 48: 437–440

Petit, R.E., 2009, *Zootaxa* 2189: 218 pp

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Sowerby, G.B. [I], 1832, Descriptive Catalogue Shells

Sherborn, C.D., 1909, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 331

- Sowerby, G.B. [III]**, 1842–1887, *Thesaurus conchyliorum*
 Binney, E.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 34–40
 Woodward, B.B., 1915, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 5: 1981
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1583
 Petit, R.E., 2009, *Zootaxa* 2189: 218 pp
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Sowerby, G.B. [III]**, 1864, Descriptions of Tertiary fossil shells
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1941, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 145
- Sowerby, J. [& Sowerby, J.D.C.]**, 1812–1846, The mineral conchology of Great Britain
 Renevier, E., 1855, *Bulletins de la Société Vaudois des Sciences Naturelles* 4: 318
 Sykes, E.R., 1906, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 7: 191
 Cleevely, R.J., 1974, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6(6): 418–481
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, [Opinion 1429] *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44: 219–220
 I.C.Z.N., 2001, *Official Lists and Indexes Supplement*: 87
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 vol. 4, 1822
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, [Opinion 1456], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44: 216–217
- Spach* – see also *Jaubert & Spach*
- Spallanzani, L.**, 1769, An essay on animal reproductions
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Spallanzani, A.**, 1803, Tracts on the natural history of animals and vegetables
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxviii
- Sparrman, A.**, 1785, A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- Sparrman, A.**, 1786–1789, *Museum Carlsonianum*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 22
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 311
- Speiser, P.**, 1901, Ueber die Nycteribiiden
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 963
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 742

- Spencer, B.**, 1896, Report on the work of the Horn scientific expedition to central Australia. Part II. Zoology
Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 238
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 75
- Spinola, M.**, 1805, Faunae Liguriae fragmenta
Dalla Torre, K.W., 1888, *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 7: 249
- Spinola, M.**, 1839, Essai sur les fulgorelles (in *Annales de la Société Entomologique France*)
Metcalf, Z.P., 1921, *Entomological News* 32: 238
- Spinola, M.**, 1845, Essai monographique sur les clérites insectes coléoptères
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 496
- Spinola, M.**, 1850–1852, Insecta Astroidignati in *Memoria della Società Italiana di Scienze Modena*
Bergroth, E.E., 1887, *Entomologische Nachrichten* 13: 151–152
- Spinola, M.**, 1837, Essai sur les insectes appartenants a l'ordre des hémiptères
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxviii
- Spix, J.B. & Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1829–1831, Selecta genera et species piscium quos in itinere per Brasiliam
Kottelat, M., 1988, *Spixiana* 11: 69–93
- Spry, W.J. & Shuckard, W.E.**, 1840, The British Coleoptera
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
- Stackhouse, J.**, 1802, Nereis Britannica (3)
Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 197
- Stahl, A.**, 1882, Fauna de Puerto-Rico
Thompson, F.C., 1981, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 9: 182
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 743
- Stål, C.**, 1865–1866, Hemiptera Africana
Bergroth, E., 1919, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 8: 190
- Stannius, F.H.**, 1831, Observationes de speciebus nonnullis generis *Mycetophila*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 744

- Stansbury, H.**, 1852, Exploration and Survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake
Coville, F.V., 1896, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 23: 137–139
Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S., 1985, *TL-2* 5: 839
Dorr, L.J. *et al.*, 2003, *Archives of Natural History* 30: 317–330
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1455
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 244
- Stark, J.**, 1828, Elements of natural history
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxviii
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 744–745
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 512
- Staudinger, O.**, 1871, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of the European faunal region
McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 217
- Staudinger, O. & Schatz, E.**, 1884–1892, Exotic Schmetterlinge
Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 304
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 505
Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1119
- Stebbing, T.R.R.**, 1900–1924, South African Crustacea. Marine Investigations in Southern Africa
Low, M.E.Y. & Ng, P.K.L., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3599: 371–376
- Steere, J.B.**, 1890, A list of the birds and mammals collected by the Steere Expedition to the Philippines
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 602–603
- Steffahny, G.E.**, 1842, *Tentamen monographiae Byrrhorum*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 512–513
- Stein, J.P.E.F.**, 1868, *Catalogus coleopterorum Europae*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 513
- Stephens, J.F.**, 1828–1835, Illustrations of British entomology
Zaitzev, F., 1908, *Revue Russe d'Entomologie* 8: 177–178
Griffin, F.J. in Balfour-Browne, F., 1938, *Systematic Notes on the British Aquatic Coleoptera*: 61
Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 45
Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xiv
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 747–748
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1551
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 514–515

Stephens, J.F., 1828–1835, Illustrations of British entomology (continued)

Vol. 4, 1831–1832

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 256

1835, Illustrations of British entomology, Appendix

Jelinek, J. & Audisio, P., 2003, *Folia Heyrovskyana* 11(3-4): 159–171Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1551**Stephens, J.F.**, 1829, The nomenclature of British insectsSherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxixSherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxviBlackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 92Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xvEvenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 967Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 548Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 211Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 746–747Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 256Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 465Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 526Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 88Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 350Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 515–516**Stephens, J.F.**, 1829, A systematic catalogue of British entomologySherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxixBlackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 92Fletcher, D.S. & Nye, I.W.B., 1979, *Generic Names of Moths of the World* 3: xivEvenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 967Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 548Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 211–212Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 747Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 465Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 526Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 420Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 350Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 516

- Stephens, J.F.**, 1833, *The nomenclature of British insects* [2nd edition]
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 256
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 516
- Stephens, J.F.**, 1839, *Manual of British Coleoptera*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxix
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 516
- Stephens, J.F.**, 1846, *Illustrations of British entomology. Supplement*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 747–748
- Stephens, J. W.W.**, 1908, *The practical study of malaria and other blood parasites*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 748
- Stewart, C.**, 1802, *Elements of natural history*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 496
- Stillingfleet, B.**, 1759, *Miscellaneous tracts, relating to natural history, husbandry, and physik*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Stimpson, W.**, 1857–1860, *Prodromus descriptionis animalium evertibratorum quae in expeditione ad Oceanum Pacificum Septentrionalem*
 Deiss, W.I. & Manning, R.B., 1981, *Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, Special Publication* 1: 82
- Stoliczka**, 1867–1868, *Cretaceous fauna of Southern India. 2. Gastropoda*
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Stoliczka, F.**, 1870–1871, *Cretaceous fauna of southern India. 3. Pelycopoda*
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Stoll* – see *Cramer & Stoll*
- Stone, A., et al.**, 1965, *Catalog of the Diptera of America north of Mexico*
 Sabrosky, C.W., 1967, *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America* 13: 115
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 479
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 397–403
- Storr, G.C.C.**, 1780, *Prodromus methodi mammalium*
 Gill, T., 1874, *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* 2 (Appendix): i
 Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* 1: lii

- Strecker, H.**, 1872–1900, Lepidoptera, Rhopaloceres and Heterocera indigenous and exotic
 Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 8: 257
 Anonymous, 1878, *Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society* 1: 31
 Saunders, W., 1878, *The Canadian Entomologist* 10: 79
 Oiticica Filho, J., 1945, *Agronomia* 4: 15–16
- Strecker, H.**, 1878, Butterflies and moths of North America
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 211
- Strecker, H.**, 1900, Lepidoptera, Rhopaloceres and Heterocera indigenous and exotic, Supplement 3
 McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 1: 212
- Strecker, H.**, 1912, Birds of Texas
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 605
- Stresemann, E.**, 1920, Avifauna Macedonia
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 605–606
- Strickland, H.E.**, 1848, The dodo
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 606
- Strickland, H.E.**, 1855, Ornithological synonyms
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 22
 Mathews, G.M., 1922, *Austral Avian Record* 5: 10–21
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 606
- Strickland, C. & Chowdhury, K.L.**, 1931, The anopheline larvae of the countries from India and the Orient to the antipodes
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 969
- Strobl, G.**, 1880, Dipterologische Funde in Sietenstetten
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 750–751
- Strom, G.O.** [zoological works]
 Strand, E., 1919, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 83 (A) 6: 27–46
- Sturm, J.**, 1791–1792, Insecten-Cabinet nach der Natur
 Kraatz, G., 1875, *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 19: 157–160
 Rautenberg, L.E., 1953, *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 3: 105–107
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 753

- Sturm, J.**, 1796, Verzeichniss meiner Insecten-Sammlung
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 753
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 518
- Sturm, J.**, 1797–1857, Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen. Die Insekten
 Roeschke, H., 1912, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 1: 45
 Vols IV–VI, 1818–1845
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1552
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 214, 519–521
- Sturm, J.**, 1843, Catalog der Kaefer-Sammlung
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1552
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 521
- Sturt, C.**, 1833, Two expeditions into the interior of southern Australia
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxx
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Sturt, C.**, 1849, Narrative of an expedition into central Australia
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
- Stutchbury, S.**, 1827, Catalogue of a collection of rare shells
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1936, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 22: 350
- Sulzer, J.H.**, 1761, Die Kennzeichen der Insekten
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 755
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 616
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 421
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 523
- Sulzer, J.H.**, [1775]–1776, Abgekürzte Geschichte der Insecten
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 212
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 755
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 616
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 523
- Sundevall, C.J.**, 1833, Svenska Spindlarnes Beskrifning
 Blick, T. & Kronestedt, T., 2000, *British Arachnological Society Newsletter* 88: 11
- Sundevall, C.J.**, 1843–1863, Zoologisk Handatlas
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 309

Sundevall, C.J., 1856–1887, Svenska Foglarna

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 609–610

Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 312

Sundevall, C.J., 1872–1873, Methodi naturalis avium disponendarum tentamen

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 23

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 130

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 611

Surcouf, J.M.R., 1909, Insectes picqueurs de Madagascar. Tabanides

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 756

Surcouf, J.M.R., 1911, Essai sur les diptères vulnérants du Venezuela. Pt. I

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 756

Surcouf, J.M.R., 1912, Essai sur les diptères vulnérants du Venezuela. Pt. II

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 756

Swainson, Fauna Boreal. Amer. — see Richardson

Swainson, W., 1820–1833, Zoological illustrations

Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 130–131

Matthews, 1920, *The Australian Avian Record* 4: 23–24

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxx

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 612–614

Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1586

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 13 on CD-ROM)

Cowie, R.H. & Héros, V., 2012, *Zoosystema* 34(4): 823

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.

[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

Swainson, W., 1822, A catalogue of the ... shells, which formed the ... collection of ...

Mrs. Bligh

Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1942, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25: 28, 99

Swainson, W., 1821–1822, Exotic conchology

Sherborn, C.D. & Reynell, A., 1915, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 11: 276

McMillan, N., 1963, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 4: 198–199

Swainson, W., 1834–1835, Ornithological drawings

Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 391

- Swainson, W.**, 1836–1837, On the natural history and classification of birds
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 23
- Swainson, W.**, 1837, Birds of western Africa
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 23
- Swainson, W.**, 1838, Animals in menageries
Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 23
Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 391–392
- Swainson, W.**, 1840, A treatise on malacology
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxi
Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 137
- Swainson, W.**, 1841, A selection of the birds of Brazil and Mexico
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 615–616
- Swainson, W. & Shuckard, W.E.**, 1840, On the history and natural arrangement of insects
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxx
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 759
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 528
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 524
- Swammerdam, J.**, 1758, Book of nature
Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 141
- Swann, H.K.**, 1919–1920, A synoptical list of the accipitres
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 618
- Swann, H.K.**, 1921–1922, A synoptical list of the accipitres [Rev. ed.]
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 618
- Swann, H.K. & Wetmore, A.**, 1924–1945, A monograph of the birds of prey
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 14 on CD-ROM)
- Tabet & Hall**, 1987, Bombyliidae Deep Canyon, Part II
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 616
Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 10: 70

- Taczanowski, W.**, 1884–1886, *Ornithologie de Pérou*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 621–622
- Talbot, G.**, 1928–1937, A monograph of the pierine genus *Delias*
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 504
- Tanaka, S.**, 1911–1930, Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 645–646
- Taschenberg, E.L.**, 1866, *Die Hymenopteren Deutschlands*
 Dallas, W.S., 1867, *Zoological Record* 3: 410
- Taschenberg, E.L.**, 1878–1879, *Praktische Insekten-Kunde*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 524–525
- Tate, R. & Blake, J.**, 1876, *The Yorkshire Lias*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 76
- Taylor, J.W.**, 1894–1921, *Monograph of the land and freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles*
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
- Tchikhatchov, P.**, 1841–1845, *Voyage scientifique dans l'Altai Orientale*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 24
- Temminck, C.J.**, 1807, *Catalogue systématique du cabinet d'ornithologie et de la collection de quadrumanes*
 Stresemann, E., 1953, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 31: 319–331
- Temminck, C.J.**, 1813–1815, *Histoire naturelle général des pigeons et des gallinacées*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 393–394
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2010, *Archives of Natural History* 37: 203–220
- Temminck, C.J.**, 1815, *Manuel d'ornithologie* (Ed. 1)
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 24
- Temminck, C.J.**, 1820–1839, *Manuel d'ornithologie* (Ed. 2)
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 24
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 711

Temminck, C.J., 1824–1841, *Monographie de mammalogie*
 Oken, L., 1827, *Isis (Oken's)* 1827: 274, 278
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii

Temminck, 1839–1847—see Verh. Nat. Ges. Ned. Overzee. Bezitt

Temminck, C.J. & Laugier, M., 1820–1839, *Nouveau recueil de planches coloriées à oiseaux*
 Froriep, L.F., 1821, *Notiz aus dem Gebiete der Natur- und Heilkunde*, cols. 20–22
 Froriep, L.F., 1822, *Notiz aus dem Gebiete der Natur- und Heilkunde*, cols. 130–132
 Crotch, G.R., 1869, *Ibis* (2) 5: 499–500
 Sherborn, C.D., 1898, *Ibis* (7) 4: 485–488
Richmond, C.W., 1908, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35: 590
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 24
 Stresemann, E., 1922, *Anzeiger der Ornithologische Gesellschaft im Bayern* 7: 54–55
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 136
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 626–628
 Stresemann, E., 1951, *Oiseau* 21: 33–47
 Dickinson, E.C., 2001, *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 335: 7–54
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 647

Temminck, C.J. & Schlegel, H., 1833–1850, *Fauna Japonica*
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 137
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 394–395
 Dekker, R.W.R.J. *et al.*, 2001, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 335: 199–214
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 16 on CD-ROM)
 1843–1850, *Fish volume only*
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 647

Temple, E., 1830, *Travels in various parts of Peru*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii

Tennent, J.E., 1859, *Ceylon*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 550

Tennent, J.E., 1861, *Sketches of the natural history of Ceylon*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 764

Terver, A.P., 1839, *Catalogue des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles ... dans les possessions Française au nord de l'Afrique*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii

- Tesch, J.J.**, 1906, Die Heteropoden der Siboga-Expedition
Coan, E., 1965, *The Veliger* 8(1): 41
- Thalhammer, J.**, 1899, [Diptera] in Fauna Regni Hungariae. III. Arthropoda
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 764–765
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 529
Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 348
- Theobald, F.W.**, 1892, An account of British flies (Diptera). Vol. I
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 766
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 529
- Theobald, F.W.**, 1900, Report on the collections of mosquitoes (Culicidae) received at
the British Museum (Natural History)
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 766
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 529
- Theobald, F.W.**, 1901–1910, Monograph of the Culicidae
Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 313
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 973, 974
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 550
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 768
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 529, 530
Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1159
- Theobald, F.W.**, 1905, The mosquitoes or Culicidae of Jamaica
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 768
- Théobald, N.**, 1937, Les insectes fossiles des terranes oligocènes de France
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 550
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World Catalog of Bombyliidae*: 617
Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166:
362
- Theodor, O.**, 1967, Illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild Collection of Nycterbiidae
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 974
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 530
- Thiele, J.**, 1925–1926, Handbuch der Zoologie - Mollusca
Bieler, R. & Boss, K.J., 1989, *Nemouria* 34: 30 pp
Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.*
[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]

- Thiele, J.**, 1929–1935, *Handbuch der Systematische Weichtierkunde*
 Clench, W.J., 1952, *The Nautilus* 66: 33
 Bieler, R. & Boss, K.J., 1989, *Nemouria* 34: 30 pp
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
[\[https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf\]](https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf)
 1929–1931, Vol. I
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 115
- Thienemann, F.A.L.**, 1845–1856, *Einhundert Tafeln colorirter Abbildungen von Vogeleiern*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 631–632
- Thomas, O.*, 1884, *Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'—see under "Alert"*
- Thompson, J.V.**, 1828–1834, *Zoological Researches*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii
 Sherborn, C.D., 1925, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxix
- Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C.**, 1994, *Systematic database of Musca Names*
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 471
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 531
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 617
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 319
- Thomson, C.G.** [Proctotrupoidea works]
 Notton, D., 2005, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 141: 227–232
- Thomson, C.G.**, 1859–1868, *Skandinaviens Coleoptera*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1554
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 526–527
- Thomson, C.G.** 1862, *Skandinaviens insecter*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 770
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 527
- Thomson, C.G.** 1869, *Eugenies Resa* [Häft 12]
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 213
 Fairchild, G.B. & Burger, 1994, J.R., *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 55: 195
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 770
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 617
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 472
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 531
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 422

Thomson, C.G., 1869–1897, *Opuscula entomologica*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 527–529

Thomson, C.G. 1876, *Scandinaviens Hymenoptera* (Vol. 4)
 Howard, L.O., 1899, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 4:
 207–208
 Notton, D., 2005, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 141: 227–232

Thomson, C.G., 1885, *Skandinaviens insecter*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 529

Thomson, J. 1857–1859, *Archives entomologiques*
 Hayek, C.M.F. von, 1989, *Archives of Natural History* 16: 81–99
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 771–772
 1858, Vol. II
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 355
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1554
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 530–531

Thomson, J., 1859, *Arcana naturae ou recueil d'histoire naturelle*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 531–532

Thomson, J., 1860–1861, *Essai sur un classification de la famille des cérambycides*
 Bousquet, Y., 2007, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 61: 624
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 532

Thomson, C.G., 1860–1868, *Musée scientifique ou recueil d'histoire naturelle*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 532

Thomson, C.G., 1862, *Monographie du genre Mormolyce*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 533

Thomson, J., 1864–1865, *Systema cerambycidarum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2007, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 61: 624–625
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 533

Thomson, J., 1867–1868, *Physis: recueil d'histoire naturelle*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 533–534

Thomson, T. 1813, *Travels in Sweden during the autumn of 1812*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxii

Thon, T., 1826, *Abbildungen auslaendischer Insecten. 1. Abtheilung, Kaefer*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 535

- Thon, T.**, 1829, *Entomologisches Archiv*
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 531
- Thon, T. & Reichenbach, A.B.**, 1838, *Die Insekten, Krebs- und Spinnenthiere*
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 535
- Thorell, T.**, 1870–1873, *Remarks on synonyms of European spiders*
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 313
- Thorpe, C.**, 1844, *British Marine Conchology*
Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
- Thunberg, C.P.** [Dissertations]
Hagen, H.A., 1857, *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 18: 5, 202
Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 80
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 102
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 536–538
1789, *Cujus Pt.* 7
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 213
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 776
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 617
1791, *App.* II
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 213
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 776
- Thunberg, C.P.**, 1789, *Muraena et Ophichto*
Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 102–103
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 647
- Thwaites, R.G. (editor)**, 1904–1905, *Original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition 1804–1806*
Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 98–99
- Tief, W.**, 1887, *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dipteren Kärtens. Achtzehnte Jahreschrift*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 777
- Tief, W.**, 1888, *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dipteren Kärtens. Neunzehnte Jahreschrift*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 777
- Tillyard, R.**, 1926, *Insects of Australia and New Zealand*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 778
- Tillyard, R.**, 1933, *The panorpoid complex in the British Rhaetic Lias*
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 551

Tillyard, R. & Dunstan, B., 1917, *Mesozoic and Tertiary insects of Queensland and New South Wales*

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 257

Townsend, C.H., 1905, *Birds of Essex County, Massachusetts*

Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 637

Townsend, C.H.T. [publications]

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 331–356

Townsend, C.H.T., 1908, *Taxonomy of muscoid flies*

Townsend, 1913, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 6: 228

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 341

Townsend, C.H.T., 1927, Errata to “Synopse does generos muscoideos da regio humida da tropical da America, com generos e especies novos”

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 779

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 350–351

Townsend, C.H.T., 1934–1943, *Manual of Myiology*

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 331–356

1938–1939, Pts. 6, 8

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2373: 222

1938–1943, Pts. 6, 8, 11, Addenda to 11

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 537, 538

1942, Pt. 12

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 551

Townson, R., 1797, *Travels in Hungary*

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 540–541

Trabut – see *Battandier & Traut*

Transit of Venus

Rye, E.C., 1879, *Zoological Record* 14 (Mollusca): 6

Saunders, W.S., 1881, *Zoological Record* 16 (Aves): 31

Treatise of Invertebrate Paleontology

Moore, R.C. & Teichert, C., 1973, *Journal of Paleontology* 47: 1102

1971, Vol. N3

Stenzel, H.B., 1975, *Journal of Paleontology* 49: 427

- Tréhouart, F.T. [captain]**, 1838–1852, Voyage en Islande et au Groenland ... sur la corvette “Recherche”
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 334
- Trinius, C.B.**, 1830–1843, Mémoires de l'Académie Imperiale des Sciences, St.-Pétersbourg
 Ruprecht, F.J., 1848, *Trinius, Gedichte*: 32–33
- Troschel, F.H.**, 1856–1893, Das Gebiss der Schnecken
 Binney, W.G., 1864, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 9: 90–91
 Robertson, R., 1957, *The Nautilus* 70: 136–138
 Coan, E., 1966, *The Veliger* 9(2): 137
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Truqui, E.**, 1847, *Amphicoma et Eulasia insectorum coleopterum genera*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 542
- Tryon, G.W.**, 1878–1898, Manual of conchology
 Vanatta, E.G., 1927, *The Nautilus* 40: 96–99
 Clench, W.J. & Turner, R.D., 1962, *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Special Publication* 4: 218 pp
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 1886, 1888, vols. 2, 10
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 233
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 116
- Tschudi, J.J. von & Cabanis, J.**, 1844–1846, Untersuchungen über die Fauna Peruana
 Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 5: 2147
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxiv
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 639–640
 Dickinson, E.C., et al., 2011, *Priority!* (Table 18 on CD-ROM)
- Tuckey, J.H.**, 1818, Narrative of an expedition to explore the river Zaïre
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxiv
- [Tunstall, M.]**, 1771, *Ornithologica Britannica*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 25
- Turin, H., Penev, L. & Casale, A.**, 2003, The genus *Carabus* in Europe
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1383

- Turner, J.A.**, 1828, Remarks on the Linnean orders of insects
Weiss, H., 1926, *The Canadian Entomologist* 58: 287–289
- Turton, W.**, 1801–1803, A general system of nature
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxii
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 402
Soulsby, B.H., 1933, *Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus*: 17
Winckworth, R., 1946, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 188
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 214
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 780–782
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 422
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1557
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 542–543
- Turton, W.**, 1807, The British fauna, containing a compendium of the zoology of the British islands
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 644–645
Winckworth, R., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 166
- Turton, W.**, 1831, Manual of Land and Fresh Water Shells of the British Isles
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxiv
- Tutt, J.W.**, 1891–1893, A monograph of the British Pterophoridae
Nissen, C., 1980, *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 92: 121
- Tutt, J.W.**, 1899–1914, Natural history of the British Lepidoptera
Townsend, A.C. & England, 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 131–133
Fletcher, D.S., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Tutt, J.W.**, 1908–1910, A natural history of the British Lepidoptera: a textbook
Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 507
- Uddman, I.**, 1753, Novae insectorum species
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 783
- United States Army**, 1875, Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian
Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1552

United States Exploring Expedition, 1844–1874

- Collins, F.S., 1912, *Rhodora* 14: 57–68
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 650–673
 Haskell, D.C., 1942, *Bulletin of the New York Public Library* 45: 69–89, 507–532, 821–858
 1846–1849, Zoophytes
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxv
 Birds
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 25–26
 1858, Mammalogy and Ornithology
 Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 11–12

United States War Department. 1855–1860, Pacific Railroad surveys

- Zoology Report, 1857
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1488

d'Urban, W.S.M., 1892–1895, Birds of Devon

- Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 174

Ure, A., 1829, A new system of geology

- Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxv

Vaillant [captain], 1841–1852, Voyage la “Bonite”

- Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 7: 391
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 494
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 648–650
 Bauchot, M.L. *et al.*, 1982, *Cybium* 6(3): 61

Vallot, J.N., 1801, Exercice sur l’histoire naturelle

- Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxv

Vallot, J.N., 1802, Concordance systématique, matières à l’ouvrage de Réaumur

- Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 214
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 786

- Van Denburgh, J.**, 1912, Advance Diagnoses of New Reptiles and Amphibians from the Loo Choo Islands and Formosa
Barbour, T., 1917, *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 44: 1–9
- Van Oort, E.D.**, 1918–1925, *Ornithologia Neerlandica*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 650–651
- Van Pelt, A.A.**, 1911–1914, *Oologica Neerlandica*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 651–652
- Verrall, G.H.**, 1888, A list of British Diptera
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 787
- Verrall, G.H.**, 1901, British flies (Vol. 8)
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 981
Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 551
Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 215
Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 191
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 787
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 540
Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 89
- Verrall, G.H.**, 1901, A list of British Diptera (Ed. 2)
Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 191
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 540
Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 423
- Verrall, G.H.**, 1909, British flies (Vol. 5)
Pont, A.C., 1995, *Types of Diptera of Verrall and Collin*: 193
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 788
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 618
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 540–541
- Vieillot, L.J.P.**, 1805–1808?, Histoire naturelle des plus beaux oiseaux chanteurs de la zone torride
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 654
- Vieillot, L.J.P.**, 1807–1809?, Histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Amérique septentrionale
Richmond, C.W., 1899, *The Auk* 16: 327
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 654–655
Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 395–396

- Vieillot, L.J.P.**, 1816, Analyse d'une nouvelle ornithologie élémentaire
 Elliot, D.G., 1893, *The Auk* 10: 184–188
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 26
 Mlíkovsky, J., 2014, *Zoological Bibliography* 3: 59–62
- Vieillot, L.J.P. et al.**, 1820–1830, Faune Française
 Sherborn, C.D. & Woodward, B.B., 1901, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 8: 494–498
 Eschmeyer, W.N., 1990, *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes* : 513
- Vieillot, L.J.P. & Oudart, P.**, 1820–1826, Galerie des Oiseaux
 Mathews, G.M., 1915, *Austral Avian Record* 2: 153–158
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxvi
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 43–44
 Dickinson, E.C., et al., 2011, *Priority!* (Table 17 on CD-ROM)
 Lebossé, A. & Dickinson, E.C., 2014, *Zoological Bibliography* 3: 25–58
- Vignard, [?].**, 1829, Description d'un cône nouveau
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxvi
- Villa, A. & Villa, G.B.**, 1839, *Alterum supplementum Coleopterorum Europae*
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 258
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 545
- Villers, C.J. de**, 1789, *Faunae Suecicae descriptionibus aucta*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 546–547
- Vinson, A.**, 1865, *Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement de Radama II*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 120
- Vitzthum, H.G.**, 1940–1943, Acarina
 Eyndhoven, G.L., 1943, *Entomologische Berichten* 11: 147–148
- Voeltzkov, A.**, 1903–1923, *Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903–1905*
 1903–1905, Vol. III(3) [Simroth]
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 113
 1906–1910. Vol. II
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 793
- Voet, J.E.**, 1806, *Catalogus systematicus coleopterorum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 547
- Vogt, C.G.**, 1850–1851, *Zoologische Briefe*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 548

Voy. “Astrolabe” et “Zélée” — see Hombron & Jacquinet

Voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Éthiopie et en Afrique orientale anglaise (1904–1905)

Animaux Articulés, 1922

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 77

Voy. “Blonde” — see Byron

Voy. “Bonite” — see Vaillant

Voy. dans l’Indie — see Jacquemont

Voyage du S.Y. Belgica en 1897–1898–1899

Zoologie. Insectes

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 891, 951

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 675

Voy. Méroé — see Cailliaud

Voy. Pôle Sud — see Hombron & Jacquinet

Voy. Sibirie — see Chappe d’Auteroche

Voy. “Talisman” — see Filhol

Voy. Travailleux et Talisman — see Filhol

Voy. “Venus” — see Dupetit-Thouars

Vriese, de — see De Vriese

Vroeg, A., 1764, Catalogue raisonné d’une collection superieurement belle d’oiseaux (Adumbratiuncula)

Sherborn, C.D., 1905, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 47: 332

Gort, E.D. van, 1911, *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 34: 66–69

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 26

Wachtl, F.A., 1883, Kritische Bemerkung zu der Prof. Friedr. Brauer’s Artikel ... in *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* über *Hirmoneura obscura* Meigen

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 794

- Wagler, J.G.**, 1830, *Natürliches System der Amphibien*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxvi
- Wagner, A.**, 1907–1911, *Helicinidae In Systematische Conchylien-Cabinet*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 234
- Wagner, J.A.**, 1827, *Testacea fluviatilia*
 Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 2004, *The Nautilus*, 118: 71–87
- Wagner, M.F.**, 1841, *Reisen in der Regenschaft Algier in 1836, 1837, 1838*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 795
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 162–163
- Wahlenberg, G.**, [1819]–1821, *Petrificata telluris svecante examinata*
 Lang, W.D. *et al.*, 1940, *Index to the Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 225
- Walckenaer, C.A.**, 1802, *Faune parisienne*
 Griffin, F.J. in Richards, O.W., 1935, *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 83: 174
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 215
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 796–797
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 545
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 423
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 373
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 549
- Walckenaer, C.A.**, 1805–1808, *Histoire naturelle des Aranéides*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxvii
- Walckenaer, C.A.**, 1841, *Histoire des insectes Aptères. II*
 Thorell, W., 1869, *Review of European spiders*: 15
- Walford, T.**, 1818, *The Scientific Tourist Through England, Wales and Scotland*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxvi
- Walker, F.** [Diptera works]
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 211
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 797–802
- Walker, F.**, 1833–1838, *Monographia Chalciditum*
 Nowicki, S., 1928, *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 17: 111–114

Walker, F., 1848–1855, List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum

- Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 271
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 335
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 308
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 552, 553
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 800
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 620
 Carroll, L. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 9: 477
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 545, 546
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 355

Walker, F., 1850–1858, List of the specimens of homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum

- Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 271
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 335
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 308

Walker, F., 1850–1856, *Insecta Saundersiana*

- Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 335, 336
 Thompson, F.C., 1977, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 79: 608
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 981, 982
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 800–801
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 620
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 545
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 424
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 355

Walker, F., 1852–1853, List of the specimens of neuropterous insects in the collection of the British Museum

- Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 271
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 335
 Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 308

Walker, F., 1852–1856, *Insecta Britannica. Diptera*

- Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 552, 553
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteorum*: 801
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 620
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 545, 546
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 424
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 355
 Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae*, Pt 1: 416

Walker, F., 1854–1866, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum

Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 335–336

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 308

Nye, I.W.B., 1975, *The generic names of moths of the world* 1: 6–7

Walker, F., 1867–1873, Catalogue of the specimens of heteropterous Hemiptera in the collection of the British Museum

Sherborn, C.D., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 308

Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 336

Walker, F., 1869–1871, Catalogue of the specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria and a supplement to the Blattaria in the British Museum

Sherborn, C.D., 1926, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 271

Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 336

Walker, F., 1871, List of the Coleoptera collected by J.K. Lord, Esq. in Egypt, Arabia, and near the African shore of the Red Sea

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 550

Walker, F., 1871–1872, Notes on Chalcidae

Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 336

Walker, G. — see *Boys & Walker*

Wallengren, H.D.J., 1863–1885, Skandinaviens Heterocer-Fjärilar

Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 314

Walsh, R., 1830, Notices of Brazil in 1828 and 1829

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxvi

Waltl, J., 1835, Reise durch Tyrol

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 551

Wassman, E., 1894, Kritisches Verzeichniss der myrmekophilen und termitophilen Arthropoden

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 552

Waterhouse, C.O., 1880–1890, Aid to the identification of insects

Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 340

Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 1243

- Waterhouse, C.O.**, 1902, *Index Zoologicus* (1880–1900)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 804
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 262
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 328
- Waterhouse, C.O.**, 1912, *Index Zoologicus* (1901–1910)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 804
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 262
- Waterhouse, C.O.*, 1884, *Report ... H.M.S. 'Alert'*—see under “Alert”
- Waterhouse, F.H.**, 1889, *Index generum avium*
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 26
- Waterhouse, G.A. & Lyell, G.**, 1914, *Butterflies of Australia: A monograph of the Australian Rhopalocera*
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 509
- Waterhouse, G.R.**, 1858–1861, *Catalogue of British Coleoptera*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 554
- Webb, P.B. & Berthelot, S.**, 1835–1850, *Histoire naturelle des Iles Canaries*
 Stearn, W.H., 1937, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 49–63
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 806
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 216
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 621
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 97
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2019, *Sherbornia* 5(2): 157–165
- Weber, F.**, 1795, *Nomenclator entomologicus*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 555
- Weber, F.**, 1801, *Observationes entomologicae*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 809
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 621
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1562
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 555
- Weber, F. & Mohr, D.M.H.**, 1804, *Archiv für die systematische Naturgeschichte*. Vol. 1
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 23

- Weber, F. & Mohr, D.M.H.**, 1804, *Naturhistorische Reise nach einen Theil Schwedens*
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 23
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 555
- Weber, F. & Mohr, D.M.H.**, 1805–1810, *Beiträge zur Naturkunde*
 Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 24, 38
- Weddell, J.**, 1825, *A voyage towards the South Pole*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxviii
- Weidemeyer, J.W., Calvery, S.H. & Edwards, W.H.**, 1903, *Illustrations of North American Sphingidae*
 Heppner, J., 1998, *Holarctic Lepidoptera* 5(2): 35–38
- Wells, A. & Houston, W.W.K.**, 1999, *Zoological Catalogue of Australia* (Vol. 30.1 Dipt. Nematocera)
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin Entomol.* 13: 135
- Wencker, J.A. & Silbermann, G.H.**, 1866, *Catalogue des coléoptères de l'Alsace et des Vosges*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1562
- Wenz, W. & Zilch, A.**, 1938–1944, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie*. Vol. 6, *Gastropod*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 234
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 117
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
 1941, Band 6, Th. 1
 Coan, E., 1965, *The Veliger* 8(1): 41
- Wenzel, R. & Tipton, V.J.**, 1966, *Ectoparasites of Panama*
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 547
- Westerlund, C.A.**, 1884–1890, *Fauna Binnenconchylien*
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 314
- Western Academy of Natural Sciences, Cincinnati**, 1849, *Catalogue of the Unios, Alasmodontas and Anodontas of the Ohio River*
 Binney, W.G., 1863, *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 5: 156–158
- Westhoff, F.**, 1881–1882, *Die Käfer Westfalens*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 558–559
- Westhoff, F.**, 1882, *Ueber den Bau des Hypopygiums der Gattung Tipula*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 810

- Westrumb, J.F.**, 1785–1800, *Kleine Physikalisch-Chemische Abhandlungen*
 Woodward, B.B., 1915, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 5: 2302
- Westwood, J.O.** [mecopteran works]
 Somma, L., 2011, *Zootaxa* 3121: 61–65
 Somma, L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3332: 67–68
- Westwood, J.O.**, 1837–1842, [Drury's] *Illustrations of exotic entomology* [new edition]
 Sherborn, C.D., 1923, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxiv
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 813
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 560–561
- Westwood, J.O.**, 1839–1840, *Introduction to the modern classification of insects*
 Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 6: 83–84
 Griffin, F.J., in Balfour-Browne, F., 1938, *Systematic Notes on British Aquatic Coleoptera*: 61
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 45–46
 I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Direction 32] *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 1E: 23–60
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 984
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 553
 Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 217
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 813–814
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 384
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, *Official Lists and Indexes*: 316
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 561
- Westwood, J.O.**, 1838–1840, *Synopsis of the genera of British insects*
 Blackwelder, R.E., 1949, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 3: 46
 I.C.Z.N., 1957, [Direction 32] *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 1E: 23–60
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 814
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 262
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 548
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 620
 Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 384
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1562–1563

- Westwood, J.O.**, 1841–1845, *Arcana Entomologica*
 Curle, R., 1949, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 167–168
 Curle, R., 1950, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 225
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxviii
 Bradley, J.C., 1975, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 88: 91–93
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 507
 Baker, D.B., 1996, *Archives of Natural History* 23: 437–443
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 814–815
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 548
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 384
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 562–563
- Westwood, J.O.**, 1847, The cabinet of Oriental entomology
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxviii
 Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 984
 Cowan, C.F., 1992, *Annotated bibliography of the scientific names of the butterflies of Peninsular Malaysia*: 507
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 815
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 262
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 563–564
- Westwood, J.O.**, 1873[1874], *Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxoniensis*
 Krikken, J., 1977, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 50: 312–313
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 564
- Wheeler, W.M.**, 1930, *Demons of the dust*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 817
- Whidborne, G.F.**, 1889–1907, *A monograph of the Devonian fauna of the south of England*
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1593
- White, Adam**, 1847–1849, *Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 566–567
- White, Adam**, 1853, *List of the specimens of British animals in the collection of the British Museum. Part XV. Nomenclature of Diptera. I*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 818

- White, Adam**, 1853–1855, *Catalogue of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 568
- White, Adam**, 1855, *A popular history of birds*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 672
- White, Adam & Doubleday, 1843—see Dieffenbach*
- White, Gilbert**, 1789, *Natural history of Selbourne*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
- White, Gilbert**, 1833, *Natural history of Selborne*
 Mathews, G.M., 1938, *Ibis* (14) 2: 537–538
- White, J.**, 1790, *Journal of a voyage to New South Wales*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1891, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 7: 535
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 26–27
 Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142
 Bauer, A., 1999, *Newsletter and Bulletin of the International Society for the History and Bibliography of Herpetology* 1: 16–19
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 656
- White, M.J.D.**, 1974, *Genetics and mechanism of speciation in insects*
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 196
- Whitehead, J.**, 1893, *Exploration of Mount Kinabalu, North Borneo*
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 673
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 59
- Whittell, H.M.**, 1948, *Handbook of the birds of Western Australia*
 Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 772
- Wied-Neuwied, M.A.P.**, 1822–31, *Abbildungen zur Naturgeschichte Brasiliens*
 Woodward, B.B., 1915, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 5: 2315
- Wied-Neuwied, M.A.P.**, 1839–1841, *Reise in das Innere Nord-America*
 Coues, E., 1878, *Miscellaneous Publication United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 2: 628
 Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 658

Wied-Neuwied, M.A.P., 1840–1843, Voyage de la interieur de Amérique du Nord
 Coues, E., 1878, *Miscellaneous Publication United States Geographical and
 Geological Survey of the Territories* 2: 629

Wiedemann, C.R.W. [works]

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75

Wiedemann, C.R.W., 1820–1821, Diptera exotica

Johnson, C.W., 1931, *Psyche* 38: 25

England, H.W., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 8: 613–614

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and
 Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 986

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 554

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 820–821

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 622

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 549

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 427

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 89

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75

Wiedemann, C.R.W., 1824, Munus Rectoris in Academia Christiana Albertina ...
 Analecta Entomologica

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 554

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 427

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 568

Wiedemann, C.R.W., 1828–1830, Aussereuropäische zweiflügelige Insekten

Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 554

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 821–822

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 622

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 427

Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 358

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75

1828

Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 328

1830, Vol. II

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 218

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 90

Wiedemann, C.R.W., 1830, *Achias* Dipteroorum

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 822

Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 358

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75

Wiedemayr, L., 1892, Obladis

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 822

Wilhelm – see *Hempel & Wilhelm*

Wilken, C., 1867, Käfer-Fauna Hildesheims

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 533

Wilkes, B., 1749–1824, English moths and butterflies

Lisney, A.A., 1960, *Bibliography of British Lepidoptera*: 124–126

Wiley, A., 1899, Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Is. and elsewhere.... Part IV

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 824

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 254

Williams, J., 1792, Natural history of the mineral kingdom

Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142

Williston, S.W., 1896, Manual of North American Diptera

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 826

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 550

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 623

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 427

Williston, S.W., 1908, Manual of North American Diptera (Ed. 3)

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 826–827

Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 623

Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 551

Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 428

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 223

Wilson, C.W. & Palmer, H.S., [1872], Ordnance survey of the Peninsula of Sinai

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 219

Wilson, J. [Ornithological works]

Burns, F.L., 1909, *The Wilson Bulletin* 21: 165–186

- Wilson, J.**, 1808–1824, American ornithology
 Coues, E., 1878, *Miscellaneous Publication United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories* 2: 598–600
 Faxon, W., 1901, *The Auk* 18: 216–218
 Burns, F.L., 1910, *The Wilson Bulletin* 22: 92–93
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 679–681
 Burns, F.L., 1929, *The Wilson Bulletin* 41: 19–23
 Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 369
 Erickson, A.B., 1940, *The Flicker*, 12: 44–46
 Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 396
- Wilson, J.**, 1827–1831, Illustrations of zoology
 Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 27
 Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 147
- Wilson, J.**, 1835, A treatise on insects ... being the article “Entomology” ... from the seventh edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 827–828
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 571
- Wilson, J.**, 1837, Little conchologist
 Tomlin, J.R. le B., 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 26: 174
 Tomlin, J.R. le B. 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 27: 73
- Wilson, J. & Bonaparte, C.L.**, 1832, Illustrations of American ornithology
 Faxon, W., 1919, *The Auk* 36: 623–626
 Rhoads, S.N., 1923, *The Auk* 40: 341–342
- Wilson, J. & Duncan, J.**, 1834, *Entomologia Edinensis. Coleoptera*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1566
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 570
- Wilson, S.B. & Evans, A.H.**, 1890–1899, Aves Hawaiiensis
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 686–687
- Winnertz, J.**, 1852, Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gattung *Ceratopogon* Meigen
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 829
- Winnertz, J.**, 1867, Beitrag zur Monographie der Sciarinen
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 829
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 551

**Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem dampfer
“Valdivia”, 1898–1899**

1903, Band III

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 231

Wodarch, C. & Mawe, J., 1820, Introduction to conchology

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxix

Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 83–84

Wörterbuch der Naturgeschichte

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 46

Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 9: 49–58

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 622–623

Wolcott, G., 1927, Entomologie d’Haiti

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 829

Wolf, J., 1816–1822, Abbildungen und Beschreibungen merkwürdiger naturgeschichtlicher
Gegenstände

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 571

Wollaston, T.V., 1854, *Insecta Maderensia*

Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and
genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 263

Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1567

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 572

Wollaston, T.V., 1878, *Testacea Atlantica*

Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 117

Wood, C.T., 1835, The ornithological guide

Richmond, C.W., 1908, *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 35:
584

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxix

Wood, C.T., 1836, The ornithological text book

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxx

Wood, J.G., 1874, *Insects Abroad*

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 830

Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 574

- Wood, S.V.**, 1848–1882, Monograph of the Crag Mollusca
 Wenz, W., 1941, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* 6: 1594
 Petit, R.E. & Boss, K.J., 1989, *Occasional Papers on Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology* 5(68): 145–168
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Wood, W.**, 1807, Zoography
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxx
- Wood, W.**, 1814–1815, General conchology
 Pritchard, G.B. & Gatliff, J.H., 1903, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 16: 114
 Iredale, T., 1922, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 91
- Wood, W.**, 1818, Index Testaceologicus
 Reynell, A., 1918, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13: 89
- Wood, W.**, 1821, Illustrations of the Linnean genera of insects
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxx
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 574
- Wood, W.**, 1828, Supplement Index Testaceologicus
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. et al., 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 235
- Wood, W.**, 1833–1838, Index entomologicus
 Griffin, F.J., 1931, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 8: 178
 Curle, R., 1949, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 2: 169–170
 Gardiner, B., 1981, *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologist's Society* 40(332): 130–131
- Wood, W.**, 1839, Illustrations of the Lepidoptera of Great Britain
 Sherborn, C.D., 1939, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 198
- Wood, W. & Hanley, S.**, 1818–1856, Index Testaceologicus
 Reynell, A., 1918, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13: 26–27
- Wood-Mason, J.**, 1889, A catalogue of the Mantodea ... in the collection of the Indian Museum
 Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 357
- Woodruff, F.M.**, 1907, The birds of the Chicago area
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 690

- Woodward, S.**, 1830, A synoptical table of British organic remains, etc
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxx
- Woodward, S.P.**, 1851–1856, A manual of the Mollusca
 Salisbury, A.E., 1945, *Journal of Conchology* 22: 164–165
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 117
 Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, 2,400 years of malacology, 16th ed.
 [<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]
- Wray, D.L.**, 1967, Insects of North Carolina. Third supplement
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 263
- Wright, M. von**, 1859–1873, Finlands Foglar
 Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History (Zoological Series)* 16: 693
- Wright, W.G.**, 1905, The butterflies of the west coast of the United States
 McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal for Research in Lepidoptera* 3: 251
- Wu C.-f.**, 1940, Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 552
 Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 411
- Wulp, F.M. van der**, 1877, Diptera Neerlandica
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 832
- Wulp, F.M. van der**, 1881, in Midden-Sumatra
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 832
- Wulp, F.M. van der**, 1896, Catalogue of the described Diptera from South Asia
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 832
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 90
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 553
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 430
- Wulp, F.M. van der**, 1898, Nieuwe naamlijst van Nederlandsch Diptera
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 832
- Wytsman, P.**, 1902–1970, Genera Insectorum
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Archives of Natural History* 21(1): 49–66
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 833–34
 Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 440–441

- Wytsman, P.**, 1905–1914, *Genera Avium*
Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 148
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
695–697
Whittell, H.M., 1954, *The literature of Australian birds*: 783
1904–1904, Passeres
Hartert, E., 1922, *Novitates Zoologicae* 29: 397
- Xue W.-q. & Chao C.-m.**, 1998, *Flies of China*
Pont, A.C. & Xue, W.-q., 2007, *Studia Dipterologica* 14: 159–160
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2009, *Zootaxa* 2373: 223
- Xue, W.-q. et al.**, 1990, Study on calyprate flies from the Changbai Mountains, China
Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 553
- Yakobson, G.**, 1905–1915, *Zhuki Rossi Zapadnoi Evropi*. (Beetles of Russia & west.
Europe)
Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 68: 65–66
- Yang C.-k.**, 1995, *Insects of the Three Gorge Area*
Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 624–625
- Yang D. et al.**, 2006, *World Catalogue of Dolichopodidae*
Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2008, *Zootaxa* 1912: 44
- Yarrell, W.**, 1835–1836, *A history of British fishes*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxx
Griffin, F.J., 1934, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 13: 464
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 660
- Yarrell, W.**, 1837–1843, *A history of British birds*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
697–698
- Yarrell, W.**, 1871–1885, *A history of British birds*
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16:
699–700
- Yate, W.**, 1835, *An account of New Zealand*
Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxx

- Yeats, T.P.**, 1773, *Institutions of entomology*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 575–576
- Young, G. & Bird, B.**, 1822, *A geological survey of the Yorkshire coast*
 I.C.Z.N., 1987, [Opinion 1456], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44: 216–217
- Yuzefovich, E.S.**, 1979 [New Data on the fauna and flora of Suburu]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin of Entomology* 13: 153
- Zaitzev, A.I.**, 1974, [Fungus gnats Russia. Part I.]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2006, *Bishop Museum Bulletin of Entomology* 13: 160
- Zaitzev, V.F.**, 1966, [Parasitic flies Bombyliidae of the Transcaucasus] [Russian]
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 626
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Bishop Museum Bulletin of Entomology* 10: 71
- Zaitzev, V.F. et al.**, 1983 [Catalog of the type specimens in the collection of the Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences, USSR] [In Russian]
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 626
- Zamotajlov, A. & Sciaky, R.**, 1999, *Advances in carabidology*
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1461
- Zeller, P.**, 1863, *The Crambidae of North America*
 Fernald, C.H., 1889, *Entomologica Americana* 5: 216
 Fernald, C.H., 1890, *Entomologica Americana* 6: 112–113
 Meyrick, E., 1890, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 26: 111
 Stainton, H.T., 1890, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 26: 112
- Zenker, J.C.**, 1836, *Naturgeschichte schädlicher Thiere*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 576
- Zetterstedt, J.W.**, 1837–1840, *Insecta Lapponica*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxii
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 839
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 577
 1837, Section prima [Heft 1]
 Bousquet, Y., 2012, *ZooKeys* 245: 1568–1569
 1838 [Heft 3]
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 556
 Evenhuis, N.L. et al., 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 984

- Zetterstedt, J.W.**, 1837–1840, *Insecta Lapponica* (continued)
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 554
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 90
 Brake, I. & Bächli, G., 2008, *World Catalogue of Insects* 9: 359
 1839 [Heft 5]
 McHenry, P., 1964, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 3: 235
- Zetterstedt, J.W.**, 1842–1860, *Diptera Scandinavica*
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1994, *Catalogue of the fossil flies of the world*: 556
 Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 315
 Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipterorum*: 839–841
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Greathead, D.J., 1999, *World catalog of bee flies*: 629
 Thompson, F.C. *et al.*, 1999, *Myia* 10: 555
 Woodley, N.E., 2001, *Myia* 11: 431
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2004, *Zootaxa* 751: 90
- Zeyher* – see *Ecklon & Zeyher*
- Zhang Junfeng, Sun, B. & Zhanx, X.**, 1994, Miocene insects and spiders from Shanwang
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 256
- Zherikhin, V.V. & Egorov, A.B.**, 1991, Zhuki-dolgonosiki (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) dal'nego vostoka SSSR
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalog of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 263
- Zieten, C.H. von**, 1830–1833, *Les Petrefactions de Wurtemberg*
 Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: cxxxi
- Zilch, A.**, 1959–1960, *Handbuch der Paläozoologie*, Band 6, Gastropoda
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the Native Land Mollusks of the Hawaiian Islands*: 235
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 117
- Zimmerman, E.C.**, 1948, *Insects of Hawaii* (Vol. I)
 Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 235
 Cowie, R.H., 1997, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Zoology* 3: 118
- Zimmermann, K.C.**, 1831, *Monographie der Carabiden*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 577
- Zimmermann, K.C.**, 1831, *Monographia amaroidum*
 Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 577–578

Zittel, K.A., 1881–1885, *Handbuch der Palaeontologie. I. Abtheilung Palaeozoologie. Band 2. Mollusca und Arthropoda*
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 663

Zoology of the *Beagle*

Sabin, J., 1873, *Bibliotheca Americana* 5: 229
Sherborn, C.D., 1897, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 20: 483
Zimmer, J.T., 1926, *Field Museum of Natural History* (Zoological Series) 16: 157–159
Mengel, R.M., 1983, *Catalog of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books* 2: 101–103
Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 27*: 576
Part 6, 9, 1839 (Gould)
I.C.Z.N., 2010, [Opinion 2263], *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 66: 346–347

Zoology of the R.I.M.S. “Investigator”

Clark, P.F. & Crosnier, A., 1992, *Archives of Natural History* 19: 365–374

Zschach, J.J., 1788, *Museum Leskeanum*

Thompson, F.C. & Pont, A.C., 1994, *Systematic database of Musca names*: 219
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 842
Bousquet, Y., 2016, *ZooKeys* 583: 579

DATING SOURCES FOR SERIALS

Abhandlungen und Berichten aus dem Königlichen Zoologischen und Anthropologisch-Ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden

1886–1912

Eck, S. & Quaisser, C., 2004, *Zoologische Abhandlungen aus dem Staatlichen
Museums der Tierkunde zu Dresden* 54: 233–316

1891

Low, M.E.Y., 2017, *Zootaxa* 4311(2): 280–282

Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen

1866–1900

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 19 on CD-ROM)

Abstracts and Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History

1839–1841

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 466

Achatina

Bank, R.A. & Menkhorst, H.P.M.G., 2009, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 83(5):
545–546

Acta Societatis Scientiarum Indo-Neerlandicae

1856–1861

Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 30–90

Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux

1831–1850

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii

1909–1932

Louzet, P. & Lesport, J.-F., 1994, *Cossmanniana* 3(1): 9–12

Actes de la Société Scientifique du Chile

1891–1938

Etcheverry, M., 1989, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 62: 129–145

Advocate of Science and Annals of Natural History

1834–1835

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 560–562

Alauda

1929–2001

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 20 on CD-ROM)**American Journal of Conchology**Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 326–329Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]**American Journal of Science**Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 275–387Woodman, N.L., 2017, *Sherbornia* 4(2): 9–21**American Malacological Bulletin**Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2007, *American Malacological Bulletin* 23(1-2): 1–11**American Medical and Philosophical Register**

1810–1814

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 129–130**American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review**

1817–1819

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 230–235**Annales de las Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle**

1802–1806

Sherborn, C.D., 1914, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 13: 365–367

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011

[<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/annmusnatlhistsnat.html>]**Anales de la Academia Chilena de Ciencias Naturales**

1926–1968

Etcheverry, M., 1988, *Revista Chilena de Historia Naturale* 61(1): 89–112**Anales del Museo de Historia Natural Valparaiso**

1968–1987

Etcheverry, M., 1988, *Revista Chilena de Historia Naturale* 61(1): 113–126**Anales de la Universidad del Norte**

1971, vol. 8

Cortés, R. & Campos, L.E., 1974, *Idesia* 3, 111–125**Analyst**

1834–1840

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xviiMathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 1

Annals of the Entomological Society of America

1908–1964

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/annentsocam.html>]

1908–1914, vols. 1–7

Miller, E.M., 1941, *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 34: 689**Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York**Foster, L.S., 1892, *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 40: 1–105Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 242–243Baatz, S., 1990, *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 584: 1–269Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!*, (Table 21 on CR-ROM)

1823–1828

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 2

1859

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 557

1871

Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., *Archives of Natural History* 18: 382**Annals and Magazine of Natural History**Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 385: 1–68

[general method of publishing]

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 2–3**Annali della Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Genova**Rye, E.C., 1878, *Zoological Record* 13 (Arachnida): 5Poggi, R., 2010, *Annali della Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Genova* 101: 1–629

1870–1876

Poggi, R., 1996, *Archives of Natural History* 23: 99–105*Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersbourg* — see *Ezheged. Zool. Muz***Annalen des Naturhistorisches Museums zu Wien**

1919–1979

Bauernfeind, E. & Kourgli, A., 2013, *Zoological Bibliography* 2: 143–150**Annalen der Wetterauische Gesellschaft**

1809–1819

Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 69**Annales des Sciences d'Observation, 1829–1830**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xviii

Annales de la Société Entomologique de France

1832–1900

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/annsocentfr.html>]

1852, ser. 2, vol. 10

dos Passos, C.F., 1962, *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society* 16: 45–46

Annals of Natural History

Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 385: 1–68

Annual Report of the American Malacological Union

Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2007, *American Malacological Bulletin* 23(1-2): 1–11

Annual Report of the Geological Survey of the state [of New York]

1837–1841

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 611–613

Annual Report of the Michigan Academy of Science

1900–1921, vols. 1–22

McVaugh, R., 1953, *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 38: 35–43

Annual Report of the New York State Cabinet of Natural History

1848–1866

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 719

Annual Report of the New York State Museum

Ruedemann, R., 1936, *Science* (n.s.) 84: 373–374

Annual Report of the Regional University of New York

1859, 12th rep

Billings, E., 1861, *Canadian Naturalist* 6: 316–317

Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution

1847–1868

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 27–28

Annual Report of the State Board of Agriculture, Ohio

1851–1865

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 17–19

Anzeigenblatt der Ornithologische Monatsschrift des Deutschen Vereins zum Schutze der Vögelwelt

1897–1903

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 199

Anzeiger der Ornithologische Gesellschaft in Bayern

1919–1921

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 199**Aquila**

1894–1921

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 200Papp, J., 1980, *Magyar Madártani Bibliografia*: 1–657

1894–2000

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 23 on CD-ROM)**Aquatic Insects**

1979–2007

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/acquaticins.html>]**Ararajuba** (Revista Ornitologia Brasiliense)

1990–2003

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 24 on CD-ROM)**Archiv für Zoologie und Zootomie**

1800–1806

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75**Archives Entomologiques** (Thomson's)

1857–1859

Hayek, C.M.F. von, 1989, *Archives of Natural History* 16: 81–99Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteroorum*: 771–772**Ardea**

1912–1922

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 200**Atti della Riunioni degli Scienziati Italiani**

1839–1873

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 25 on CD-ROM)**Auk**

[general method of publication]

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 2Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 4Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 210–211

1884–2010

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 27 on CD-ROM)

Auklet

1920–1923

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 200**Austral Avian Record**Mathews, G.M., 1919, *Birds of Australia* 7(5): 444Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 2Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds Austral* (Bibliography): 4–5Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 211**Australian Entomological Magazine**

1972–1992

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/austentmag.html>]**Avicula**

1897–1910

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 212–213**Aviculteur**

1881–1888

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 213**Avicultura Pratica**

1912–1914

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 214**Aviculture Magazine**

1894–1921

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 213**Avifauna**

1895–1897

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 214**Beiträge der Petrefacten-Kunde, 1839–1846**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiiEvenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 559–560**Berajah**

1905–1921

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 232

Berichte des Schlesische Tausch-Vereins für Schmetterlinge

1840–1846

Pax, F., 1928, *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1928: 218–219**Berichte Vereins Schlesischer Ornithologen**

1904–1912

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 233**Berichten und Übersetzung aus der Ornithologischen Literatur Russlands**

1919–1922

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 211**Berliner Entomologische Zeitung**

1857–1876

Evenhuis, N.L., 2015 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/berlentzeit.html>]

1860

Kerzhner, I.Y., 2005, *Zoosystematica Rossica* 14: 73**Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin**

1961 [1960], Vol. 221

Evenhuis, N.L. & Cowie, R.H. in Cowie, R.H. *et al.*, 1995, *Catalog of the native land and freshwater molluscs of Hawaii*: 210**Bernisches Staedtisches Naturhistorisches Museum**

1807–1820

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii**Bijdrage tot de Dierkunde**

1848–1851

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xviiDeignan, H.G., 1960, *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 80: 121

1848–1854, vol. 1

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 29 on CD-ROM)

1848–1949

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 28 on CD-ROM)**Bishop Museum Occasional Papers**

1898–2008

Evenhuis, N.L., 2008, *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 101**Blikken in het Leven de Natuur**

1855–1862

MacGillavry, D., 1929, *Entomologische Berichten* 7: 470

Boletín de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba

1874, Vol. 1

Breure, S.H. & Miquel, S.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3572: 18

1893–1894, Vol. 13

Giulii, G. *et al.*, 2016, *Ameghiniana* 53(4): 517–522**The Boston Journal of Philosophy and the Arts**

1823–1826

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 418–419**Braunschweig Anzeiger**Rand, A.L., 1955, *The Auk* 72: 210–212**Brimleyana**Poly, W.J., 2009, *Archives of Natural History* 36: 100–106**Bulletin of the American Malacological Union**Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2007, *American Malacological Bulletin* 23(1-2): 1–11**Bulletin of the Audubon Society of New Hampshire**

1921–1924

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 200**Bulletin Bimensuel de la Société Entomologique de France**MacGillavry, D., 1936, *Entomologische Berichten* 9: 204Evenhuis, N.L., 2002, *Zootaxa* 70: 1–30**Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club**Peal, R.E.F., 1980, *Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club* 100: 4–13

1892–2010

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 30 on CD-ROM)**Bulletin Brooklyn Entomological Society**Sherman, J.D., 1932, *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 27: 102Evenhuis, N.L., 2011, *Zoological Bibliography* 1(3): 105–115**Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences**Leviton, A.E. *et al.*, 2010, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 158: 176–178**Bulletin of the California Insect Survey**

1950–1985

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/bullcis.html>]

Bulletin of Entomological Research

1910–1961

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/bullentres.html>]**Bulletin of the Essex County Ornithological Club**

1919–1921

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 270**Bulletin of the Essex Institute**Banks, R.C. & Browning, M.R., 1979, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 92: 195–203**Bulletin de la Histoire Naturelle de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux**

1826–1829

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxvii**Bulletino della Società Malacologica Italiana**Manganelli, G. *et al.*, 2008, *Bolletino Malacologico* 44(Supplement 7): 1–52
1868–1875Manganelli, G. & Cianfanelli, S., 2001, *Archives of Natural History* 28: 337–346**Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology**

1863–1865

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 305**Bulletin of the Raffles Museum**

1928–1960

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 31 on CD-ROM)

1928–1993

Ng, P.K.L. *et al.*, 1994, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 42: 4–5Low, M.E.Y. & Tan, 2009, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement* 22: 283–294**Bulletin of the Royal Australian Ornithological Union**Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 22**Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society**Kafanov, A.I., 2005, *Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society* 9:
243**Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France**

1833–1900

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/bullsocentfr.html>]**Bulletino della Società Entomologica Italiana**Poggi, R., 2008, *Memoria della Società Entomologica Italiana* 87: 157–188

Bulletin de la Société Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou
1829–1850

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xci–xcii

Bulletin de la Société Malacologique de Belgique

Backhuys, W., 1985, *Mededelingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiare en Kwartaire Geologie* 22: 173–188

Bulletino della Società Malacologica Italiana

1875–1899

Manganelli, G. & Cianfanelli, S., 2001, *Archives of Natural History* 28: 337–346

Manganelli, G., 2004, *Noticia Società della Italiana Malacologica* 22: 58–59

Manganelli, G. *et al.*, 2008, *Bolletino Malacologico* 44(Supplement 7): 1–52

1879 [= 1880]

Martens, E. von, 1881, *Zoological Record* 16 (Moll.): 12

Bulletin de la Société Scientifique du Chile

1952–1956

Etcheverry, M., 1989, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 62: 145–146

Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Neuchâtel

1842–1852

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xcv

Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences

1902–1961

Reish, D.J. & Barnard, J.L., 1966, *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* [Index]: 69–73

Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey Prof. Papers

Anonymous, 1963, *Publications of the Geological Survey*, 1879–1961: 457 pp.

Anonymous, 1972, *Publications of the Geological Survey*, 1862–1970: 586 pp.

Anonymous, 1981, *Publications of the Geological Survey*, 1971–1981

Bulletin of the United States National Museum

1947–1970

Anonymous, 1971, *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 298: 1–77

Comptes Rendus des Séances de la Société Entomologique de Belgique

Okano, K., 2003, *Entomo Shirogane* 3: 1–9

Catania, Accademia Gioenia

1825–1850

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxvi**Cistula Entomologica**

1862–1882

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/cistent.html>]**Collections of the New York Historical Society**

1811–1821

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 105**The Comparative Oologist**

1924–1927

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 295**Conchologica Memoranda**Smith, G.B., 1976, *The Veliger* 18(4): 405–410**The Conchologist [California]**Roth, B. & Carlton, J.T., 1970, *The Nautilus* 84: 31–32**The Conchologist [British]**

Vol. 1

Tomlin, J.R. le B. & Fisher, N., 1935, *Journal of Conchology* 20(6): 192**The Condor**

1899–1967

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 32 on CD-ROM)

1968–2010

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 33 on CD-ROM)**Contributions of the American Entomological Institute**

1960–1972

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/contribamentinst.html>]**Contributions of the Maclurian Lyceum of Philadelphia**

1827–1829

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 451**Contributions to Ornithology**

1848–1852

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 296

Crustaceana

Vols. 1–2

Holthuis, L.B., 1962, *Crustaceana* 3: 320

Vols. 1–50

Holthuis, L.B., 1986, *Crustaceana* 51: 221–222**The Curlew**

1888–1889

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 306**Denkschriften der Akademie der Wissenschaftlichen, Wien (I)**

1864–1918, vols. 22–127

Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Museum Bulletin Supplement* 27: 496–497**Dipterological Research, International Journal of**

1990–2007

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/diptres.html>]**Disseminator of Useful Knowledge**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlv**The Emu**

[method of publication]

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 7

1901–2000

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 34 on CD-ROM)**Encyclopédie Entomologique (B) II, Diptera**Kabat, A. & Petit, R.E., 1988, *The Nautilus* 102: 164–166Evenhuis, N.L., 1989, *Archives of Natural History* 16: 209–211

1929[1930], vol. 5

Dupuis, C. & Matile, L., 1990, *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (n.s.) 26: 287**Encyclopédie Entomologique (B) III, Lepidoptera**

1926–1929, vols. 1–3

Griffin, F.J., 1932, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (10) 10: 152

Entomologica Americana

1885–1947

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/entam.html>]**Entomologica Generalis**

1978–2002

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/entgen.html>]**Entomologica Germanica**

1974–1978

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/entgerm.html>]**Entomological Magazine**

1832–1838

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/Ent.Mag.html>]**Entomological News**

1890–1931

Evenhuis, N.L., 2016 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/entnews.html>]**Entomologische Mitteilungen**

1912–1928

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/Ent.Mitt.html>]

1927, vol. 16

Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 277**Entomologisches Archiv (Thon's)**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlix**Entomologist's Weekly Intelligencer**

1856–1861

Classey, E., 1957, *Entomological Gazette* 8: 216–217**Entomon**

1949

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/entomon.html>]**Eos**Gómez Bustillo, M.R., 1978, *Note Divulgative Istituto di Entomologica Agraria della Università di Napoli (Portici)* 1(3): 139–140**Evolution**, 1927–1931Cain, E., 2003, *Archives of Natural History* 30: 168–171Cain, E., 2003, *Archives of Natural History* 30: 298

Ezhegodnik Zoologicheskago Muzeya

- Asanovich, L.P. *et al.*, 2006, *Zoosystematica Rossica* 15(2): 195–213
1896–1932
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 22 on CD-ROM)

Falco

- 1905–1930
Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 336–337

Faune de France

- Diptera volumes
Evenhuis, N.L., 1997, *Litteratura Taxonomica Dipteriorum*: 564–565

Faunus, 1832–1835

- Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lii

The Field

- 1888–1897, vols. 72–89
Toms, F., 1897, *Sporting Guns & Gunpowders*: 13ff

Field Museum Zoological Series

- 1895–1949
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 35 on CD-ROM)

Field Museum Ornithological Series

- 1896–1916
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 36 on CD-ROM)

Fieldiana

- 1943–1979
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 37 on CD-ROM)

Flies of the Nearctic Region

- 1980–2004
Hall, J.C. & Evenhuis, N.L., *Flies Nearctic Reg.* V(13): 715–716
Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/flies-nearctic.html>]

Folia Heyrovskayana

- 1992–2003
Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/folheyrov.html>]

Forktail

1986–2010

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 38 on CD-ROM)**Les Fonds de la Mer**, 1861–1887Iredale, T., 1921, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 14: 202–203Winckworth, R., 1941, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 149–151Winckworth, R., 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 26: 179Rehder, H.A., 1946, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 27: 74–75Coan, E. & Kabat, A., 2019, *2,400 years of malacology*, 16th ed.[<https://ams.wildapricot.org/resources/Documents/2400collations.pdf>]**Le Frelon**Gaedike, R. & Behne, L., 2008, *Entomologische Blätter für Biologie und Systematik der Käfer* 103: 87–122**Gastropodia**Kabat, A. & Petit, R.E., 2007, *Zootaxa* 1589: 1–21**General and Applied Entomology**

1978–2003

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/genapplent.html>]**Le Gerfaut**

1974–1996

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 39 on CD-ROM)**Graellsia**Gómez Bustillo, M.R., 1978, *Note Divulgative Istituto di Entomologica Agraria della Università di Napoli (Portici)* 1(3): 139–140**Hamadryad**Das, I., 1997, *Hamadryad*, 22: 64

Herpetological Notices

Nos. 1–3, 1912

Barbour, T., 1917, *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 44: 1–9**Hilgardia**Anonymous, 1968, *List of Available Hilgardia*: 1–45**Horae Societatis Entomologica Rossica**

1859–1908

Oshanin, B., 1910, *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossica* 38(Supplement): 1–13Standfuss, K. & Kerzhner, I.M., 2004, *Entomofauna* 25(14): 237–248

1862–1932

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/horaesocentross.html>]**Hyogo Biology**

1950, vol. 1

Creighton, W.S., 1950, *Psyche* 57: 93–94Brown, W.L., Jr. & Yasumatsu, K., 1951, *Mushi* 22: 93–95Ward, P.S. *et al.*, 1996, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 116: 69**The Ibis**

[method of publication]

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 10

1930–1990

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 40 on CD-ROM)**Indo-Malayan Zoology**

1984–1990

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/indomalayzool.html>]**Insecta Mundi**

1985–2004

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/insectamundi.html>]**Insects of Micronesia**

1954–1988

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 1989, *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* (Bibliography): 888

1954–1996

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/InsMicro.html>]

Insects of Mongolia

1972–1990

Kerzhner, I.M., 1993, *Zoosystematica Rossica* 2(2): 246Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/insmongol.html>]**Insecutor Inscitiae Mentruus**

1913–1927

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/insecutor.html>]**International Congress of Ornithology**

1884–1929

Wood, C.A., 1931, *Literature of Vertebrate Zoology*: 295–296**International Journal of Entomology**

1983–1985

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/pacinsects.html>]**“Iris” (Dresden)**Marks, L.S., 1960, *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 68: 199–207**Isis (Oken’s)**Kertész, G.A., 1986, *Isis* 77: 497–503

1834

Poche, F., 1920, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 85(A): 5: 68–69**Jahrbücher der Conchylogie**

1877–1888

Maassen, W.J.M., 2003, *De Kreukel* 39: 131–132**Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft**

1877–1888, vols. 4–14

Maassen, W.J.M., 2003, *De Kreukel* 39(8): 131–132**Jahrbücher der Gewächskunde**

1818–1820, vol. 1

Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 59**Jornal des Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes (Lisboa)**

1866–1927

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 41 on CD-ROM)

Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia

- Fox, W.J. in Nolan, E.J., 1913, *Index to the Journal and Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*: vii–ix
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 142–144
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jacadnatsci.html>]
 1821–1831, vols. 1–6
 Philipps, H., 1841, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 1: 57–59

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

- Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxxv
 1832
 Prinsep, J., 1833, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1: vii–x
 1832–1863
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 42 on CD-ROM)
 1837–1863
 Pittie, A. & Dickinson, E.C., 2006, *Bulletin British Ornithological Club* 126(3): 196–199
 Bird papers only
 Dickinson, E.C., & Pittie, A., 2005, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80–5(3): 113–124

Journal of the Australian Entomological Society

- 1967–1995
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jaustentsoc.html>]

Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society

- Pittie, A., 2003, *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 100: 589–613

Journal of the Boston Society of Natural History

- 1834–1863
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 465–466
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jbostsocnathist.html>]

Journal de Conchyliologie

- 1850–1899
 Woodward, B.B., 1897, *Zoological Record* 33 (Moll.): 3
 Sykes, E.R., 1897, *Journal of Malacology* 6: 15
 Winckworth, R., 1936, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 22: 153–156
 Fischer-Piette, E., 1937, *Journal de Conchyliologie* 81: 88–92
 Winckworth, R., 1937, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 22: 352
 Breure, A.S.H. & Fontaine, B., 2019, *Colligo* 2(3) hors-ser. 1: 17–28

Journal of Entomology

1860–1866

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/journent.html>]**Journal of Entomology (B)**

1971–1976

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jentb.html>]**Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa**

1939–1992

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jentsocsafr.html>]**Journal of Entomology and Zoology**

1909–1951

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/J.Ent.Zool.html>]**Journal of the Essex County Natural History Society**Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 552**Journal of the Federated Malay States Museum**

1905–1941

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 25 on CD-ROM)**Journal of Helminthology**

1923–1947, Vols. 1–21

Lieper, R.T., 1948, *Journal of Helminthology* 22: 61–62**Journal d'Histoire Naturelle**

1792

Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 65–66**Journal of Hymenoptera Research**

1994, vol. 3

Menke, A., 1994, *Sphecos* 28: 3**Journal des Museum Godeffroy**

1873–1910

Bieler, R. & Petit, R.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3511: 1–80

vols. 2, 4, 1874–1910

Dor, M., *CLOFRES, Checklist of the fishes of the Red Sea*: 315

Journal of Natural History

1967–2003

Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa*, 385: 1–68Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jnathist.html>]

1980–1990

Anonymous, 1991, *Journal of Natural History* 25: 267–268

1991–1992

Anonymous, 1993, *Journal of Natural History* 27: 254**Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam**

1914–1924

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 50 on CD-ROM)**Journal of the Natural History Society of Western Australia**

1910–1915, vols. 3–5

Watson, J.H., 1945, *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 29: 174**Journal of Ornithology**

1861, 1862, 1869

Browning, M.R. & Monroe, B.L., 1991, *Archives of Natural History* 18: 383–384**Journal of the Portland Society of Natural History**

1862–1869

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 728**Journal and Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London**

1840–1847

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxiii**Journal and Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London**

1839–1886

Jackson, B.D., 1888, *General Index to volumes 1–20 of the Journal of the Linnean Society*: v–viiKappel, A.W., 1896, *General Index to the first twenty volumes of the Journal and Proceedings of the Linnean Society London (Zoology)*: vGage, A.T. & Stearn, W.H., 1988, *Bicentennial History of the Linnean Society*: 213–218

1865

Freeman, R.B., 1973, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6(4): 293**Journal and Proceedings of the Linnean Society, London (Zoology)**Kappel, A.W., 1896, *General Index to the first twenty volumes of the Journal and Proceedings of the Linnean Society London (Zoology)*: v–vii

Journal of the Queensland Entomological Society

1962–1966

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011

[<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/jqueenslandentsoc.html>]**Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia**

1914–1942, vols. 1–28

Watson, J.H., 1945, *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 29: 175**Journal of the Siam Society, Natural History Supplement**

1926–1938

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 50 on CD-ROM)**Journal of the Thailand Research Society, Natural History Supplement**

1939–1942

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 50 on CD-ROM)**Journal of the Western Australian Natural History Society, 1904–1909, vols. 1–6**Watson, J.H., 1945, *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 29: 174**Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology**

1979–2008

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 49 on CD-ROM)**Kansas University Science Bulletin**

1932–1953

Anonymous, 1954, *Kansas University Science Bulletin* 36: [inside front cover]

1932–1965

Anonymous, 1968, *Kansas University Science Bulletin* 47: [inside front cover]**Konowia**

1922–1939

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/konowia.html>]**Lansania**Tennent J., *et al.*, 2008, *Archives of Natural History* 35: 252–280

Lingnaam Agricultural Review

1923–1927, vols. 1–4

Anonymous, 1931, *Lingnan Science Journal* 10: 535–536Evenhuis, N.L., 2005 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/lingnan.html>]Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Sherbornia* 2(1): 4**Lingnan Natural History Survey and Museum Special Publications**

1942–1950, vols. 1–13

Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Sherbornia* 2(1): 7**Lingnan Science Journal**

1927–1931, vols. 5–10

Anonymous, 1931, *Lingnan Science Journal* 10: 535–536

1927–1952, vols. 5–23

Evenhuis, N.L., 2005 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/lingnan.html>]Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Sherbornia* 2(1): 5

1930–1931, vols. 7, 8, 9

Howard, L.O., 1931, *Science* 73: 591–592**Lingnan University Science Bulletin**

1930–1944, vols. 1–10

Evenhuis, N.L., 2015, *Sherbornia* 2(1): 6**Linnaea Entomologica**

1846–1866

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/linnent.html>]**Magazin der Gesellschaft für Naturforschende Freunde in Berlin, 1807–1818**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii**Magazin der Insektenkunde (Illiger's)**

1807, vol. 6

McHenry, P., 1963, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 2: 232**Magazin der Merkwürdigen Neuen Reisebeschreibungen**McKinley, D., 1994, *Archives of Natural History* 21: 407–413**Magazine of Natural History**Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 1–2Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 385: 1–68Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/magnathist.html>]

Magasin de Zoologie

- Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxv–lxxxvi
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!*, pp. 213–215
 Vol. 3, 1833
 Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. & Lyal, C.H.C., 1999, *A world catalogue of families and genera of Curculionoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera)*: 226
 Vols. 7-8, 1837-1838
 Dickinson, E. & Lebossé, A., 2017, *Zoological Bibliography* 5(2): 13–36

Magazine of Zoology and Botany

- Evenhuis, N.L., 2003, *Zootaxa* 385: 1–68
 Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/magzoolbot.html>]

Malacologia

- Coan, E., 2008, *Malacologia*, 50: 361

The Medical Repository

- 1797–1824
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 66–67

Mémoires de la Académie Imperiale des Sciences, St. Petersburg

- Ricker, P.L., 1908, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 21: 11
 Sciences Physiques, série 5, 1809–1830
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 44 on CD-ROM)
 Sciences Physiques, série 6, 1830–1859
 Steenis-Kruseman, M.J. van & Stearn, W.H., 1954, *Flora Malesiana* 1(4): cc–cci
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 44 on CD-ROM)
 Dickinson, E.C. & Daneliya, M.E., 2011, *Russian Ornithological Journal* 20: 223–229
 Sciences Physiques, série 7, 1859–1897
 Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 45 on CD-ROM)

Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston

- 1785–1873
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 41

Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History

- 1866–1869
 Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 466

Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences

- Leviton, A.E. *et al.*, 2010, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 158: 202–212

Mémoires de la Institut des Sciences de Madagascar (Serie A, B, E)

- Viette, P.E.L., 1973, *Bulletin de l'Académie Malgache* 50(2): 77–92

Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria

1983–2008

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 47 on CD-ROM)**Memoirs of the National Museum, Melbourne**

1906–1983

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 46 on CD-ROM)**Mémoires de la Sciences Mathématiques, Physiques et Naturelles, [Akademiia Nauk SSSR]**

1830–1859, vols. 1–10

Ricker, P.L., 1908, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 21: 11–18**Memoria della Società Entomologica Italiana**Poggi, R., 2008, *Memorias della Società Entomologica Italiana* 87: 157–188**Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris**

1823–1834, vols. 1–5

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: c**Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Paris**

1822–1827

Cowan, C.F., 1969, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5: 152–154**Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society**

1811–1839

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xlvii–xlviiiMathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 144

1817

Stearn, W.H., 1960, *Introduction. R. Brown's Prodromus*: xxx

1821

Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 65**Michigan Academy of Science (Annual Report and Papers)**McVaugh, R., 1963, *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 38: 35–43**Micronesica**

1978–1992

Anonymous, 1994, *Micronesica, Supplement* 5(12): 2

1993–1998

Anonymous, 1997, *Micronesica* 30(2): 443

Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California

Burch, T., 1946, *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 65: 8

Miscellanea Entomologica

1892–1940

Le Mout, E. & Bernardi, G., 1943, *Miscellanea Entomologica* 40: 73–85

Miscellaneous Reports of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology and Zoology

1952–1978

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 48 on CD-ROM)

The Monthly American Journal of Geology and Natural Science

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 526–530

Le Moniteur Indes-Orientales et Occidentales

Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 26–27

Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris

Sherborn, C.D., 1902, *Index Animalium* (1) 1: xlii

Sherborn, C.D., 1914, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8) 13: 365–368

Museum Senckenberg

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 96

Myia

1979–2004

Leviton, A.E. *et al.*, 2010, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 158: 213–215

1999, vols. 9, 10

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2010, *Zootaxa*, 2373: 204, 219

1999, vol. 10

Evenhuis, N.L., *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 318

Naturae Novitates

1879–1944

Schmid, R., 1984, *Taxon* 33: 636–654

Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society

1947–2005

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 50 on CD-ROM)

Natural History Bulletin of the Thailand Research Society

1944

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 50 on CD-ROM)**La Naturaleza**

1869–1912

Smith, H.M., 1942, *Lloydia* 5: 95–96**Naturalist's Pocket Magazine**

1789–1802

Hindwood, C.A., 1933, *The Emu* 22: 198–204Daniels, G., 2004, *Bibliography of Australian entomology, 1687–2000*: 882**The Naturalist**

1875–1940

Bayford, E.G., 1940, *The Naturalist* 1940: 203–204, 228–232**Naturforscher**

1777–1804

Cassin, J., 1866, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1866: 35**Naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlung (Haidinger's)**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xciv**Natuur- en Geneeskunde Archief voor Nederlandsche Indië**Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 25–90**Natuurkunde Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsche-Indië**Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 27–90**Naumannia**

1849–1858

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 16Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 98**The Nautilus**Baker, F.C., 1904, *The Nautilus* 48: 60–67, 69Clench, W.J. & Turner, R.D., 1962, *Special Publication of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 3: 165–170Coan, E. & Harasweych, J., 1993, *The Nautilus* 106: 174–180**Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde**Pieters, F.F.J.M. & Dickinson, E.C., 2005, *Archives of Natural History* 32: 107–109

Neue Beiträge der Systematische Insektenkunde

1916–1927

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/neuebeitrage.html>]**New York Medical and Physical Journal**

1822–1826

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history 2*: 98–99**Nomina Insecta Nearctica**

1996, vol. 3

Evenhuis, N.L., *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 317**North American Fauna**

1889–1891, vols. 1–5

Bryant, W.L., 1892, *Zoë* 3: 202

1926–1969 (vols. with mammals only)

Jones, J.K. Jr. & Jones, C., 1970, *Journal of Mammalogy* 51: 845

1941–1969 (vols. with birds only)

Banks, R.C., 1971, *The Auk* 88: 676**Nota Lepidopterologica**

vols. 1–30

Gaedicke, R., 2008, *Nota Lepidopterologica* 31(1): 79–162**Notes d'Entomologie Chinoise**

1929–1949

Evenhuis, N.L., 2002 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/notes-chinoise.html>]**Notes from the Leyden Museum**Dickinson, E.C., 2005, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 79: 1–7**Notizblatt des Hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung zu Wiesbaden**

1850–1952

Kutscher, F., 1953, *Notizblatt des Hessischen Landes-Amtes Bodenforschung* 81: 42–51**Notornis**

1943–1964, 2007–2009

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 51 on CD-ROM)**Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosum**Niegebauer, J.F., 1860, *Geschichte der Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Academie*: 1–336**Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis**Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 316

Novitates Zoologicae

1894–1948

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/novitzool.html>]Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 52 on CD-ROM)**Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene**Lynge, B., 1925, *Nyt Magazine for Naturvidenskapene* 88: i–xxxv**Nytt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene**Lid, 1951, *Nytt Magazine for Naturvidenskapene* 88: 1–4**Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences**Leviton, A.E. *et al.*, 2010, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 158: 216–223**Oceania**

1930–1970

Elkin, A.P., 1970, *Oceania* 40: 245–279**Ohio Journal of Science**

1930–1942

Miller, E.M., 1942, *Ohio Journal of Science* 42: 236**L'Oiseau**

1931–1993

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 53 on CD-ROM)**Opuscula Entomologica** (Thomson's)Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 312–313**Opuscula Entomologica**

Vol. 28, 1963[1962]

Bousquet, Y. & Laroche, A., 1993, *Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada* 167: 290**Ornithologicheskii Vestnik**

1910–1917

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 55 on CD-ROM)**Ornitologia Colombiana**

2003–2008

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 54 on CD-ROM)

The Ostrich

1918–1998

Brain, C.K., 1998, *Austin Roberts*: 1–180**Ottawa Naturalist**

1887–1900, vols. 1–2, 9–14

Cody, W.J. & Boivin, B., 1954, *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 68: 130–132

1905–2010

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 56 on CD-ROM)**Pacific Insects**

1959–1982

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/pacinsects.html>]**Pacific Insects Monograph**

1964–1986

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/pacinsmon.html>]**Pacific Railroad Surveys** [zoology reports]

1857–1859

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 213–216**Paléontologie Française**

1840–1850

Sherborn, C.D., 1899, *Geological Magazine* 1899: 223**Palaeontologica Sinica (B)**

12(3): 1–211

Lang, W.D., *et al.*, 1940, *Index of Palaeozoic Coral Genera*: 230**The Pan-Pacific Entomologist**

1924–1965

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/panpacent.html>]**Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science**

1923–1951, vols. 1–35

McVaugh, R., 1953, *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science* 38: 35–43**Pastime**

1883–1885, vols. 1–3

McAtee, W.L., 1932, *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 45: 23–28

Periódico Zoológico

1874–1881

Acosta, L.E., 2006, *Misceláneas de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Córdoba* 105: 3–23Breure, S.H. & Miquel, S.E., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3572: 18**Philadelphia Medical and Physical Journal**

1804–1809

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 106–111**Philippine Journal of Science**

1906–1926

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 57 on CD-ROM)**Physiografiska Sällskapet Handlingar**

1770–1780

Gertz, O., 1940, *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapet i Lund 1772–1940*Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 1–370

1776 [1781], vol. 1(3)

Tyrberg, T., 1998, *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 118: 56–57

1776–1786

Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 316**Physiografiska Sällskapet Tidskrift**

1837–1838

Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 316**Pomona College Journal of Entomology**

1910–1912

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/pomonacolljent.html>]**Pomona Journal of Entomology**

1909

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/pomonajent.html>]**Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**Phillips, J.S., 1841, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1(3): 57–59Fox, W.J. in Nolan, E.J., 1913, *Index to the Journal and Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*: ix–xivMeisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 145Hardy, A.R., 1986, *Coleopterists Bulletin* 40: 357–358

1877–1896

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 58 on CD-ROM)

Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston

1848–1868

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 41–42

Vol. 10, 1875

McHenry, P., 1967, *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera* 6(1): 68**Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science**

1849–1860

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 54–83**Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society**

1771–1869

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 9**Proceedings of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club**

1834–1850

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiv**Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History**

1841–1866

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 466–470

1879–1883, vols. 20–21

Mann, B.P., 1883, *Psyche* 4: 31–32**Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences**Leviton, A.E. et al., 2010, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 158: 224–337

1854–1868

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 149–157**Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society**

Vols. 1–61

Sykes, E.R., 1941, *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society* 62: 34–36**Proceedings of the Elliott Society of Science and Art**

1853–1890

Woodward, B.B., 1904, *Catalogue of the Library of the British Museum (Natural History)* 2: 523**Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia**Leech, W.B., 1942, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 38: 29–36

Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London

Kraatz, G., 1881, *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 25: 239

Wheeler, G., 1912, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* 1912: 750

Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia

1861–1867

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 291–292

Brown, F.M., 1964, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 89: 305–308

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/procentsocphila.html>]

Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington

1886–1968

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/procentsocwash.html>]

Proceedings of the Essex Institute

1848–1870

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 87–88

Proceedings of the Geological Association, London

Sherborn, C.D., 1918, *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 30: 161

Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society

1906–1993

Evenhuis, N.L., 1995, *Proceedings of the Hawaii. Entomological Society* 32: 39–44

Evenhuis, N.L., 1997 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/prochientsoc.html>]

Proceedings of the Illinois Natural History Society

1858–1862

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 279–281

Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science

vols. 1–44

Anderson, C.G. *et al.*, 1940, *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 46: 36–38

Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales

Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 108

1875–1887, vols. 1–13

Fletcher, J.J., 1896, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* (2) 10: 533–536

1875–1925, vols. 1–50

Anonymous, 1929, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* [Index to 1–50]: v–vii]

Proceedings of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York

1817–1818

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 243**Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London Lond**

1893–1943, vols. 1–24

Winckworth, R., 1943, *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 25:
131**Proceedings of the National Institution for the Promotion of Science**

1841–1857

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 702**Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Dublin**

1856

Nelson, E.C., 2002, *Archives of Natural History* 29: 399–402**Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club**

1899–1929

Barbour, T., 1929, *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 10: i–ii

1899–1947

Batchelder, C.F., 1947, *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 24: i–iii**Proceedings of the New York Historical Society**

1817–1819

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 105**Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of London**

[The dates of volumes are printed with annual “List of Members”]

Proceedings of the Pacific Coast Entomological Society

1921–1931

Essig, E.O. *et al.*, 1951, *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 27: 106–109**Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History**

1862–1869

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 728**Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London**

1926–1936

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/procrentsoc.html>]**Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh**

1862–1863 [= 1864]

Greene, J., 1865, *Zoological Record* 1: 621

Proceedings and Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York

1817–1819

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 98–99**Proceedings of the United States National Museum**Palmer, T.S., 1904, *North American Fauna* 23: 18Anonymous, 1947, *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 193: 1–306Anonymous, 1971, *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 298: 1–77

1890–1897 [preprints]

Blackwelder, R.E., 1952, *Systematic Zoology* 1: 86–89**Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London**Sclater, P.L., 1893, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1893: 435Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 109Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 358Cowan, R.S., 1973, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 6: 293–294Edwards, M.A., 1976, *Zoological Society of London 1826–1976 and beyond*: 253–267Dickinson, E.C., 2005, *Journal of Zoology London* 266: 427–430

1830–1859

Waterhouse, F.H., 1937, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* (A) 1937: 78–83

1859–1926

Duncan, F.M., 1937, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* (A) 1937: 71–77

1887–1888

Dickinson, E.C., 2004, *Archives of Natural History* 31: 168–169**Procès-Verbaux de la Société Malacologique de Belgique**Backhuys, W., 1985, *Mededelingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiare en Kwartaire Geologie* 22: 173–188**Prodromus Fauna Zeylanica**Pethiyagoda, R. & Manamendra-Arachchi, K., 1997, *Journal of South Asian Natural History* 2(2): 217–246**Professional Papers of the United States Geological Survey**Anonymous, 1963, *Publications of the United States Geological Survey*, 1879–1961: 457 ppAnonymous, 1972, *Publications of the United States Geological Survey*, 1962–1970: 586 ppAnonymous, 1981, *Publications of the United States Geological Survey*, 1971–1981

Psyche

1874–1947

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/psyche.html>]**Quaestiones Entomologicae**

1983[1982], vol. 18(1–4)

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 316**Queensland Journal of Agricultural Science**

1952, vol. 1(8)

Hardy, D.E., 1956, *Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society* 16: 70–71**Records of the Australian Museum**Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (bibliogr.): 100**Records of the Zoological Survey of India**

2010, Vol. 109(3)

Das, I. & Deuti, K., 2011, *Current Herpetology* 30: 69–73**Report of the California Geological Survey**

1851–1880

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 161–163**Report of the Commonwealth Zoological Survey of Massachusetts**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxxvii**Report of the Geological Survey of Ontario**

1893 [= 1895]

Miller, S.A., 1897, *North American Geologist* 1897 (App. 2): 719**Report of the New York State Museum [early reports]**Ruedemann, R., 1936, *Science* 84: 373–374**Report of the United States Department of Agriculture**

1880

Comstock, J.H., 1880, *Report of the United States Department of Agriculture* 1880: 275

Revista Brasileira Biologica

1943–1945, vols. 3–5

Anonymous, 1946, *Revista Brasileira Biologica* 6: 145**Revista Chilena de Historia Natural**Etcheverry, M., 1985, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 58: 83–92Etcheverry, M., 1988, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 61: 89–126
vol. 44Martin, J.W. & Jara, C.G., 1988, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 61: 87–88Pérez, V., 1968, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 6: 135–136**Revista Científica (Soc. Sci. Chili)**Etcheverry, M., 1989, *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 62: 146–147**Revista Entomologia (Rio de Janeiro)**

1931–1951

Evenhuis, N.L., 2016 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/revista-ent.html>]**Revue Entomologique (Silbermann's)**Hayek, C.M.F. von, 1983, *Archives of Natural History* 11: 207–208Nagel, P. & Schmidlin, L., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3794: 87–107

1833, Vol. 1

China, W.E., 1927, *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 19: 113–114**Revue Zoologique de la Société Cuvierienne**

[general method of publication]

David, N. & Peterson, A.P., 2010, *Zoological Bibliography* 1: 3–5

1838–1848

Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 18Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 115

1838–1872

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 59 on CD-ROM)**Russian Entomological Journal**

1993–1999

Anonymous, 1999, *Russian Entomological Journal* 8(1): 52

1993–2009

Anonymous, 2009, *Russian Entomological Journal* 18(2): 156

1993–2011

Anonymous, 2011, *Russian Entomological Journal* 20(2): 210

1993–2012

Anonymous, 2012, *Russian Entomological Journal* 21(1): 88Evenhuis, N.L., 2012 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/russentj.html>]

Sarawak Museum Journal

1911–1982

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 60 on CD-ROM)**Schriften der Gesellschaft für Naturforschende Freunde Berlin**Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii

1790–1792

Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 77

1792, vol. 10

Dall, W.H., 1907, *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 59: 367**Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (I)**Kottelat, M., 2013, *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 27: 498–503**South African Animal Life**

1955–1981

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/safranimlife.html>]**South African Quarterly Journal**Newton, A., 1868, *Ibis* (2) 4: 265–271Newton, A., 1868, *Ibis* (2) 4: 502–503**South Australian Naturalist**

vols. 11–14

Anonymous, 1933, *South Australian Naturalist* 15: 31**South Australian Ornithologist**Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 126**Schweizerische Naturforschende Gesellschaft**

1823–1864

Müller, A., 1872, *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* 1872: xxxviii**Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge**

1848–1867

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 26–27**Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections**

1862–1867

Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 27

Spixiana

[1986], Supplement 11

Ashe, P. & O'Connor, J.C., 2009, *World Catalogue of Chironomidae* Pt 1: 369

Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung

1840–1857

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/stettentztg.html>]

Stray Feathers

1872–1899

Pittie, A., 2006, *Indian Birds* 2(5): 132–136

vol. 9

Saunders, H., 1882, *Zoological Record* 18 (Aves): 3

Studia Dipterologica

1994–2009, vols. 1–15

Menzel, F. *et al.*, 2010, *Fly Times* 44: 9–11

Studia Dipterologica Supplement

1997–2009, vols. 1–18

Menzel, F. *et al.*, 2010, *Fly Times* 44: 9–11

Stylops

1932–1935

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/stylops.html>]

Tenthredo

1936–1941

Evenhuis, N.L., 2002 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/tenthredo.html>]

Tidskrift Jägare och Naturforskare

Dal, B., 1996, *Sveriges zoologiska litteratur*: 313

Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde

1863–1884

Pieters, F.F.J.M. & Dickinson, E.C., 2005, *Archives of Natural History* 32: 107–108

Tijdschrift voor Entomologie

- MacGillavry, D., 1932, *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 75: 229
MacGillavry, D., 1933, *Entomologist* 8: 527.
Nieuwerkerken, E.J. van & Huijbregts, H., 2007, *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 150:
245–261
1857–1895
Barendrecht, G., 1957, *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 100: 1–4

Tijdschrift voor Nederlandse Indië

- 1838–1902
Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 31–90

Tori

- 1915–1986
Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 61 on CD-ROM)

Transactions of the Academy of Sciences, St. Louis

- 1857–1868
Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 249–250

Transactions of the Albany Institute

- Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 433

Transactions of the American Entomological Society

- vols. 1–10
Brown, F.M., 1964, *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 90:
313–321

Transactions of the American Philosophical Society

- 1771–1869
Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 8–9
1869
Gilbert, P., 1971, *Copeia* 1971: 474–475

Transactions of the Chicago Academy of Sciences

- 1867–1869
Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 259–260

Transactions of the Entomological Society of London

- Wheeler, G., 1912, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* 1912: 750–767
- 1805–1832
- Griffin, F.J., 1940, *Proceedings of the R. Entomological Society of London* (A) 15: 61–68
- 1840–1846
- Musgrave, A.S., 1932, *Bibliography of Australian Entomology*: 82
- 1877
- Dunning, J.W., 1877, *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 13: 259

Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales

- Andrewes, H.E., 1931, *Catalogue of Indian Insects* 18: vii
- 1863–1873
- Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/transentsocnsw.html>]

Transactions of the Geological Society of Pennsylvania

- 1834–1835
- Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 539–542

Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society

- 1855–1868
- Meisel, M., 1929, *A bibliography of American natural history* 3: 171

Transactions of the Linnean Society of London

- Mathews, G.M., 1919, *Birds of Australia* 7: 471, 477
- Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (bibliogr.): 138
- Gage, A.T. & Stearn, W.H., 1988, *Bicentennial History of the Linnean Society*: 213–218
- 1791
- Stafleu, F.A., 1963, *Taxon* 12: 81–82
- 1791–1875
- Raphael, S., 1970, *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2: 61–76
- Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 62 on CD-ROM)
- 1810–1811, vol. 10
- Stearn, W.H., 1960, *Introduction. R. Brown's Prodrromus*: xxxii
- 1819, vol. 12(2)
- Sayre, G., 1959, *Dates of Publication of the described species of Musci*: 60
- 1834–1837, vol. 17
- Stearn, W.H., 1956, *Flora Malesiana Bulletin* 12: 491

Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York

- 1815–1826
- Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 224–226

Transactions of the New York State Agricultural Society

1842–1866

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 543–546

1855, vol. 14

Oswald, J.D. & Penny, N.D., 1991, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 147: 1–94Ward, P.S., *et al.*, 2006, *University of California Publications in Entomology* 166: 175**Transactions of the Ottawa Field Naturalist Club**

1880–1887, vols. 1–2

Cody, W.J. & Boivin, B., 1954, *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 68: 129–130**Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand**Creeswell, M.M., 1978, *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand, Author Index*: 1–131**Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh**Sherborn, C.D., 1938, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 1: 142**Transactions of the Society for the Promotion of Agriculture, Arts and Manufactures**

1792–1801

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 62**Transactions of the Society for the Promotion of Useful Arts**

1791–1819

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 112**Transactions of the Zoological Society of London**Peavot, H.G.J., 1913, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1913: 814
1830–1926Duncan, F.M., 1937, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London (A)* 1937: 71–84**The Transylvania Journal of Medicine and the Associated Sciences**

1828–1837

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 455–457**Treubia**

1919–2008

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 63 on CD-ROM)**Trudy Zoologicheskogo Muzeyu**Asanovich, T.A. *et al.*, 2006, *Zoosystematica Rossica* 15(2): 195–213

United States Commissioner of Patents, Agricultural Reports

1845–1866

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 627–629

United States Department of Agriculture, Report of the Entomologist

1879

Comstock, J.H., 1881, *United States Department of Agriculture, Report of the Entomologist* 1880: 275

United States National Museum [herpetological publications]

1853–1994

Crombie, R.I., 1994, *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service* 101

University of Texas Studies

[1967], No. 6615

Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 192

The Veliger

2001–2010, vols. 44–51

Anonymous, 2010 [<http://www.theveliger.org/volumes.html>]

Venus

Malacological Society of Japan, 1979, *Checklist, New Genera, Species, Author Index, Dates of Publication*: 116 pp

Verhandlungen der XI International Kongres der Entomologie

Coulson, J.R. *et al.*, 1965, *United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook* 276: 1245

Evenhuis, N.L. & Thompson, F.C., 2004, *Bishop Museum Bulletin in Entomology* 12: 189

Verhandelingen van het Batavaasche Genootschap

1791

Steenis-Kruseman, M.J., 1960, *Flora Malesiana Bulletin* 15: 742

1844–1860

Kottelat, M., 2011, *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 22: 26–90

Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis de Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen

Mathews, G.M., 1912, *Austral Avian Record* 1: 23–24

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: lxxviii

Husson, A.M. & Holthuis, L.B., 1955, *Zoologische Mededelingen* 34: 17–24

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 15 on CD-ROM)

Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft Naturforschende Freunde Berlin, 1819–1829

Sherborn, C.D., 1922, *Index Animalium* (2) 1: xxiii

Verhandlungen der Naturforschende Gesellschaft für Land- en Volkenkunde

1840–1847

Mathews, G.M., 1912, *Austral Avian Record* 1: 24

Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien

1875

Rye, E.C., 1877, *Zoological Record* 12: 271

Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien

1856, vol. 6

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 312

Verlag van de Nederlandse Entomologische Verein [see *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*]

The Weekly Entomologist

1862–1863

Classey, E.C., 1957, *Entomological Gazette* 8: 216–217

Gardiner, D.E., 1988, *Entomological Gazette* 39: 287–291

West American Scientist

1884–1921

Coan, E., 1966, *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 14: 91–96

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/westamsci.html>]

The Western Quarterly Reporter of Medical, Surgical and Natural Science

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 416

Western Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences

1827–1836

Meisel, M., 1926, *A bibliography of American natural history* 2: 453–454

Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift

1857–1864

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/wienentmonat.html>]**The Wilson Bulletin**

1889–2010

Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 63 on CD-ROM)**Zeitschrift für Entomologie**

1839–1844

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/zeitent.html>]**Zoë**Leviton, A.E. *et al.*, 2010, *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 158: 338–344**The Zoological Journal**

1824–1835

Mathews, G.M., 1919, *Birds of Australia* 7: 473Mathews, G.M., 1920, *Austral Avian Record* 4: 27Mathews, G.M., 1925, *Birds of Australia* (Bibliography): 148Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/zoolj.html>]Dickinson, E.C., *et al.*, 2011, *Priority!* (Table 65 on CD-ROM)**Zoologisches Magazin (Wiedemann's)**

1817–1823

Evenhuis, N.L. & Pont, A.C., 2013, *Zootaxa* 3638(1): 1–75**The Zoological Record**

1864–1946

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/zoolrec.html>]

1919, vol. 53

Evenhuis, N.L., *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 318

1928, vol. 64

Evenhuis, N.L. *et al.*, 2015, *Zootaxa* 3978: 314**Zoosystematica Rossica**

1993–2003

Evenhuis, N.L., 2011 [<http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/dating/zoolssystemross.html>]